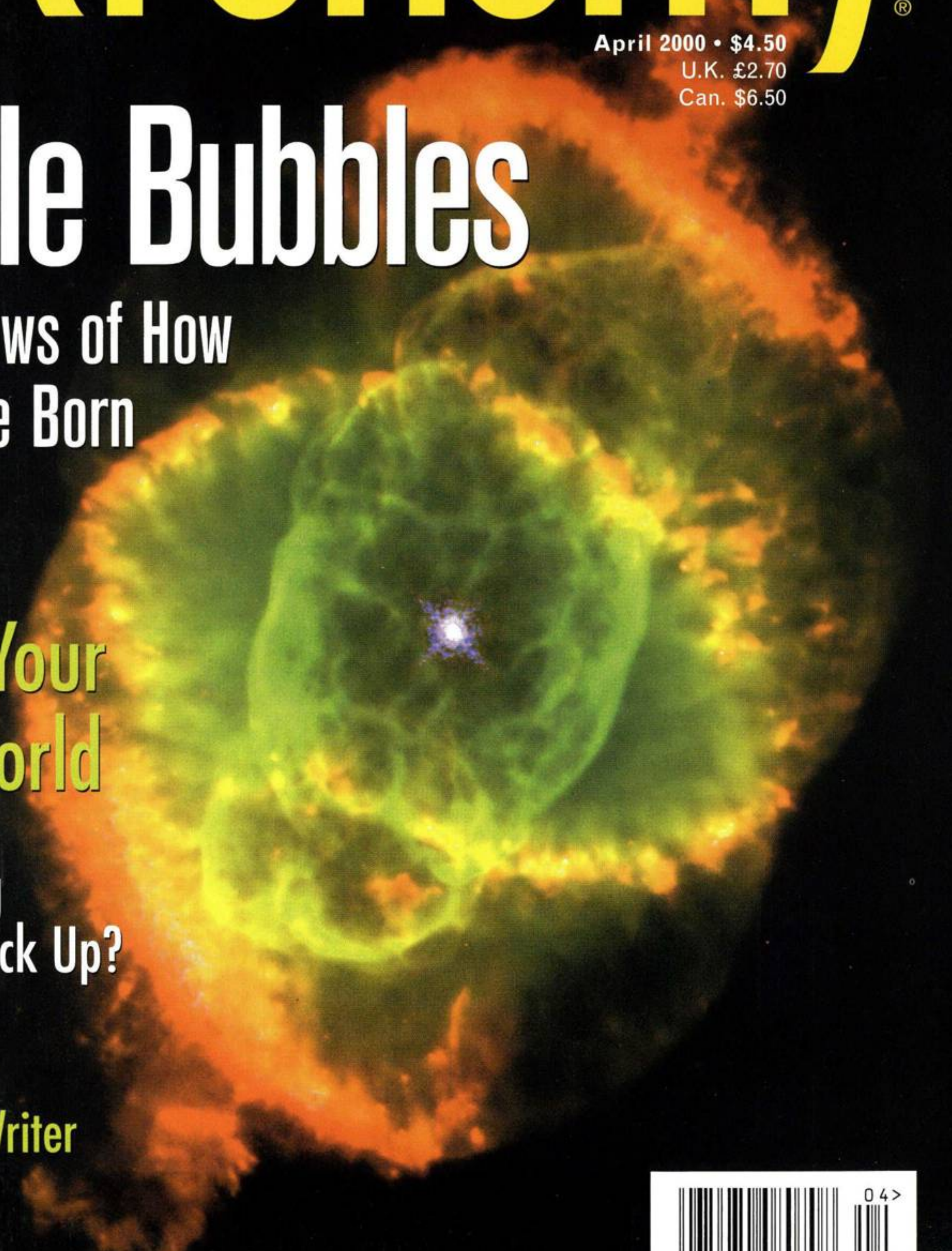
GALILEO'S DAUGHTER • CONSTELLATION SPECTACLE

Astronomy®

HDG 08070

April 2000 • $4.50
U.K. £2.70
Can. $6.50



Hubble Bubbles

23 New Views of How Nebulae are Born

How to Colorize Your Digital World

Do Vixen's Big Binoculars Stack Up?

Timothy Ferris: From Science Writer to Filmmaker

0 4>

0 75470 08070 8

Now two ETX apertures!
ETX-90EC — $595
ETX-125EC — $895

Now you can buy the revolutionary Meade ETX® — the largest selling modern telescope in the world — in either of two apertures, 3.5" or 5". Both models include the very latest in microprocessor-controlled capability.

New Fork Mount Designs with Standard-Equipment Dual-Axis Drive Systems: Each with high-torque DC motors on both telescope axes, permitting electronic operation from the standard-equipment plug-in hand controller.

Pushbutton Electronic Hand Controller: Use at any of four dual-axis speeds: 8x for image centering at high power; 32x for image centering at lower power or for pushbutton object-tracking in the altazimuth mode; 0.75°/sec for image centering in the viewfinder or for terrestrial tracking; 5°/sec for fast slewing across the sky.

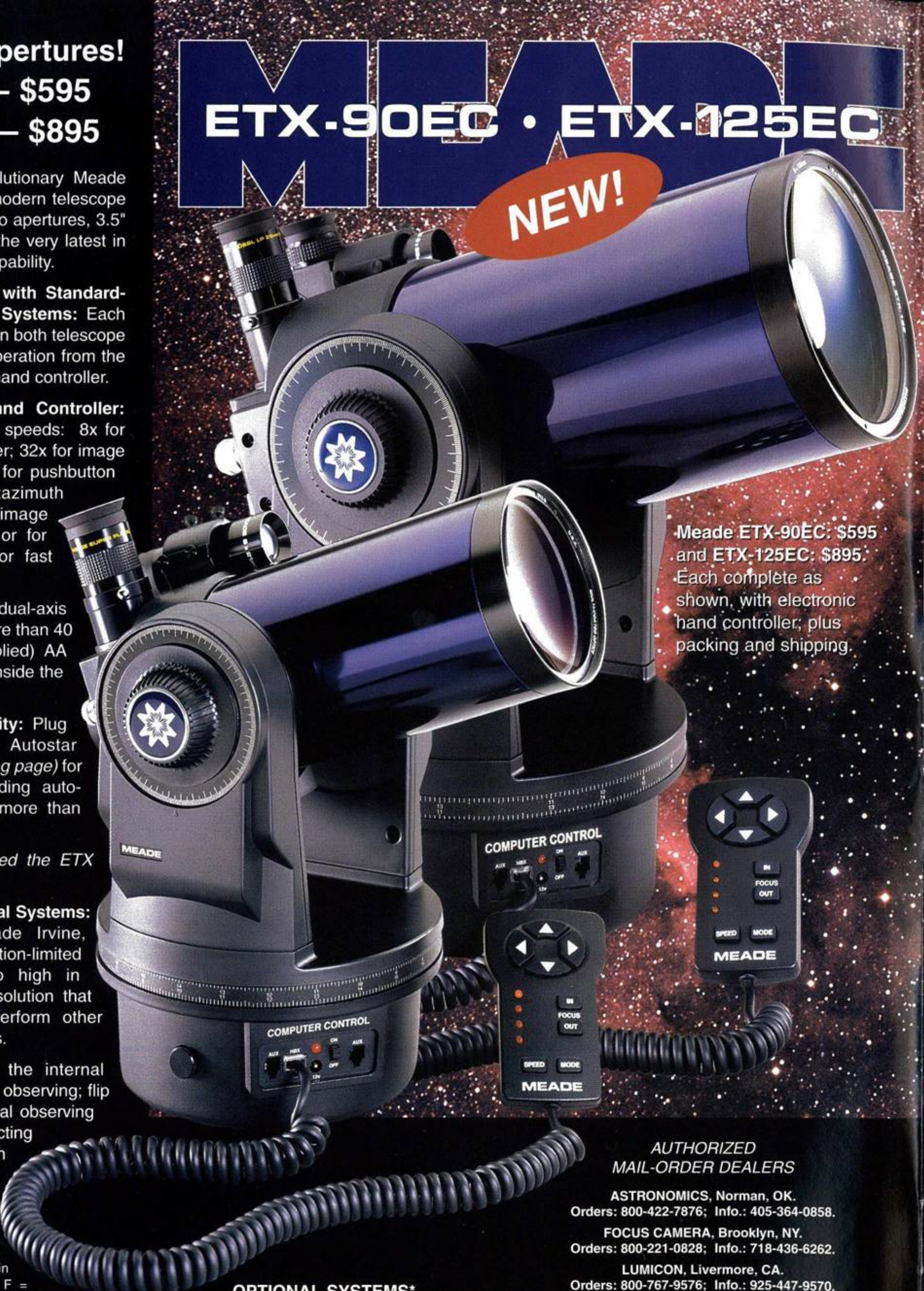
Cordless Operation: The dual-axis drive system operates for more than 40 hours from eight (user-supplied) AA batteries which store neatly inside the drive base.

Optional Autostar™ Capability: Plug in the optional Meade Autostar computer controller *(see facing page)* for LX200-type operation, including automatic GO TO capability to more than 14,000 celestial objects.

Plus the features that created the ETX revolution:

Maksutov-Cassegrain Optical Systems: Manufactured at the Meade Irvine, California facility, ETX diffraction-limited optics produce images so high in contrast, brightness, and resolution that ETX telescopes often outperform other telescopes of larger apertures.

Flip-Mirror System: Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #932 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64 Photo Adapter.



Meade ETX-90EC: $595 and ETX-125EC: $895. Each complete as shown, with electronic hand controller; plus packing and shipping.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX-90EC and ETX-125EC Astro Telescopes — Each includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8 *or* D = 127mm, F = 1900mm, f/15) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; fork mount with electric slow-motion controls, setting circles and locks on both axes; electronic control panel; 4-speed (8x, 32x, 0.75°/sec, 5°/sec) dual-axis motor drive system with hand controller; sidereal-rate tracking in equatorial mode with optional table tripod or deluxe field tripod; internal battery compartment accepting eight (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm erect-image (ETX-90EC) *or* 8 x 25mm right-angle (ETX-125EC) viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); instructions. **ETX-90EC — $595** (+ $20 packing & shipping in the 48 states); **ETX-125EC — $895** (+ $30 P & S).

OPTIONAL SYSTEMS*

#497 Autostar Computer Controller (90, 125)	$149
#880 Equatorial Table Tripod (90)	29.95
#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (125)	59.95
#883 Deluxe Field Tripod (90, 125)	199.95
#825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	49.95
#774 Hard Carry Case (90)	99.95
#775 Hard Carry Case (125)	149.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90, 125)	49.95
#64 Photo Adapter (90, 125)	34.95
Electric Focuser #1244 (90) *or* #1247 (125)	119.95

**see the Meade accessory ad in this issue.*

AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

Add the Meade Autostar™ computer to your ETX-90EC or ETX-125EC for automatic GO TO object location …only *$149!*

ETX AUTOSTAR
RA = 08:04.6
Dec = +36°38
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
?

Plug the #497 Autostar Computer Controller into your ETX-90EC or ETX-125EC and you're ready for an incredible array of LX200-type capabilities:

Automatic dual-axis GO TO function at 5°/sec to any of more than 14,000 database objects, including deep-space objects (galaxies, diffuse nebulae, planetary nebulae, star clusters — the best objects from the IC, NGC and Caldwell catalogs, as well as all 110 Messier objects); 900 stars (double stars, variable stars, SAO stars); the 8 major planets from Mercury to Pluto; 26 of the brightest asteroids; 15 periodic comets; 50 earth-orbiting satellites; plus user-defined objects and the centroids of all 88 constellations. Select any of these objects, press ***GO TO*** and the telescope automatically slews to the object, placing it in the telescopic field.

Automatic GO TO function to *any* object of known R.A. and Dec.

Digital readouts of telescope position (continuously in R.A. and Dec.), menu options, glossary, and utility functions.

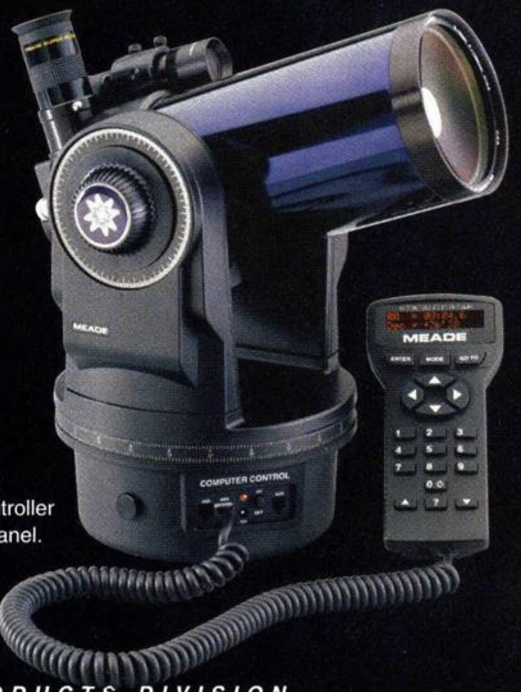
Precise sidereal-rate tracking in either altazimuth or equatorial modes. For altazimuth tracking, set the telescope on its drive base and perform a quick, easy alignment.

9-Speed Dual-Axis Operation: Pushbutton operation of the telescope on both axes, simultaneously, at any speed from 2x sidereal to 5°/sec.

RS-232 Serial Port: For operation of the telescope through a personal computer, using Meade Epoch 2000® sky software or other sky software using the LX200 protocol.

Plus: over 20 other menu options, including guided tours, major event menus, user-defined terrestrial objects, and much more.

The Meade #497 Autostar Computer Controller *(shown actual size)* plugs in to the control panel of the Meade ETX-90EC or ETX-125EC telescope and permits LX200-type automatic object location from a 14,000-object database, a database that includes virtually every astronomical object visible with the ETX-90EC or ETX-125EC — **$149.**



(right) **Meade ETX-90EC,** shown with optional #497 Autostar Computer Controller plugged into the telescope's control panel.

New 1999 - 2000 120-page Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ☐ *A NASDAQ company.*

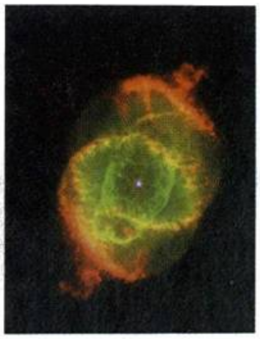
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450

FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1999

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

Patents pending on ETX-90EC, ETX-125EC, and Autostar.



April 2000 • Vol. 28, No. 4

Astronomy®

COVER PHOTO: Patrick Harrington (University of Maryland), et al., and NASA

FEATURES

COVER

38 **Bursting the Bubbles**
Planetary nebulae have nothing to do with planets — they are death shrouds for sunlike stars. Now astronomers are learning how these intricate, colorful gas clouds form. *Adam Frank.*

46 **Galileo's Daughter**
Letters written to the great astronomer by his daughter — a nun in the Roman Catholic Church — help put his life and times into perspective. *Dava Sobel.*

52 **The Seeker**
Author, filmmaker, and *Astronomy* editorial advisory board member Timothy Ferris is now focusing his attention on the search for extraterrestrial life.

56 **Hunting for the Strangest Matter**
Strange seems an appropriate word to describe this exotic form of matter, which physicists think could dominate some pulsars. *Steve Nadis.*

72 **Star Struck**
Beautiful portraits of the constellations can be yours — if you know the right technique. *David J. Eicher.*

78 **Paired Vixens**
These aren't your father's binoculars: Orion-Vixen has taken two 4.9-inch refractors and mounted them to form a pair of giant binoculars that zoom from 25x to 75x. *Phil Harrington.*

84 **In Cyber Color**
It's easier than you might think to take a CCD camera that records only in black and white and have it churn out spectacular sky shots. *Gregory Terrance.*

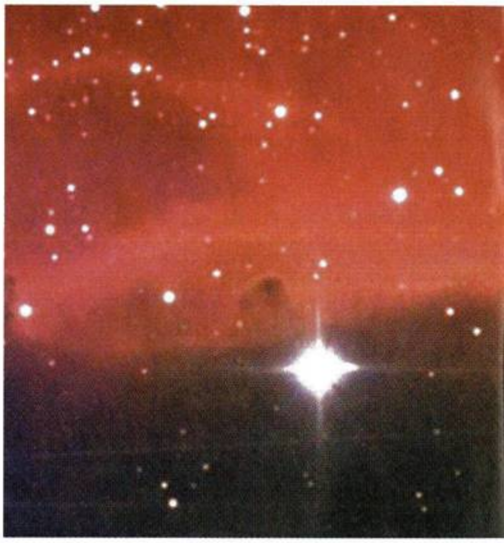
90 **Into the Realm of the Galaxies**
Thousands of bright galaxies await backyard observers in spring's preeminent deep-sky target. *Phil Harrington.*

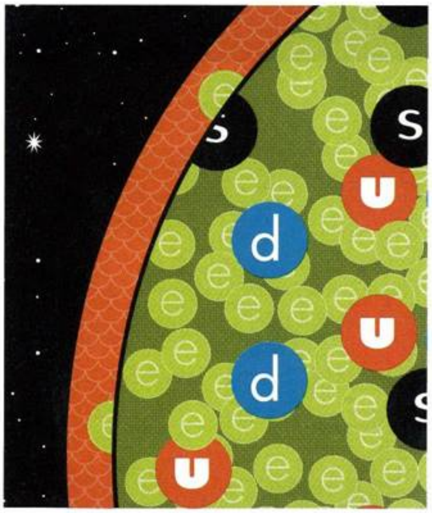
90 Into the Realm of the Galaxies

Jack Newton

116 Hot Shots

Wade B. Clark, Jr.





56 Hunting for the Strangest Matter

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan and Frindolin Weber (LBNL)

DEPARTMENTS

6 Behind the Scenes
- Brown Dwarfs Renamed — and More

14 Talking Back

22 AstroNews
- White Dwarfs by the Trillions?
- Light of a Distant Planet
- The Great Attractor Revealed
- A Hubble Makeover
- Astronomers Detect Galaxies' Hidden Masses
- Galileo Captures a Big Eruption on Io
- Birth of Uranus and Neptune

60 Sky Show
- The first week of April sees a spectacular evening grouping as the moon joins Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

98 Star Stuff

Products
- Electrim CCDs
- The Astronomical Calendar 2000

Books
- *Captured by Aliens: The Search for Life And Truth in a Very Large Universe*
- *Majestic Universe: Views from Here to Infinity*

Bytes
- Get Connected

108 Looking Ahead

114 Advertiser Index

116 Hot Shots
- Seizing the Moment

120 Ultimate Exposure

78 Do Vixen's Big Binox Stack Up?

Astronomy: William Zuback

84 How to Colorize Your Digital World Jack Newton

52 Timothy Ferris

PBS, KCTS/Seattle

46 Galileo's Daughter Musee de Louvre, Paris/SuperStock

BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Brown Dwarfs Renamed — and More

The polls have closed and the results are in: We have a winner in our "What Would You Call a Brown Dwarf?" contest. In the August 1999 issue, we asked readers to suggest a different name for these elusive objects that are bigger than planets but smaller than stars — and decidedly reddish in color instead of brown. Nearly 4,000 entries inundated our offices, providing the editors and judges with plenty of great ideas. Five leading brown-dwarf experts — Gibor Basri, Davy Kirkpatrick, Mark Marley, Eduardo Martín, and Ben Oppenheimer — weighed in with their opinions and, in a close vote, chose three winners.

Robert Naeye

First place goes to Howard Jackman of Salt Lake City, Utah, who suggested the acronym SUMO, standing for SUbstellar Massive Object. Second place belongs to Kevin Johnson of West Plains, Missouri, who was the first of many to come up with the name Substar. The third place winner is Brooke O'Klatner of Denver, North Carolina, who first suggested Planetar. *Astronomy* would like to thank the judges and all of our readers who took the time to make this contest a success. We also offer a special thanks to all the manufacturers who contributed prizes: Meade Instruments, Starlight Xpress, Astronomical Adventures, Oceanside Photo & Telescope, Parks Optical, Astronomical Society of the Pacific, Spherical Concepts, Lumicon, Day Star Publications, Edmund Scientific, Sienna Software, Cambridge University Press, and Howie Glatter.

Another piece of news brings us great pleasure to share. Robert Naeye, a writer and editor with *Astronomy* for five years, has been promoted to senior editor. Bob's work here is nothing but remarkable. He solicits and assigns about 25 stories for the magazine in any given year and edits even more. He produces the highly popular Ask Astro department and regularly writes news and features for the magazine. In his spare time he has written two books, *Through the Eyes of Hubble* and *Signals from Space: The Chandra X-Ray Observatory*. Bob has several passions including jazz, sports, and history, but astronomy remains his favorite. You can sometimes find him on the road speaking at conferences, meetings, and star parties, to which he often brings his tent, his Dobsonian, and his best girl.

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITORS
Rex Graham, Robert Naeye
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Carol Ryback, Richard Talcott
COPY AND PHOTO EDITOR
Kelly Kizer Whitt
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Robert Irion, Ray Jayawardhana, Patricia Kurtz, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Ross
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
Thomas Ford
GRAPHIC ARTIST
Beth Weissgerber
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Field
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, K.C. Cole, Timothy Ferris, Adam Frank, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

Astronomy **HOME PAGE**
http://www.astronomy.com

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 414-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (414) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence. Copyright © 1999 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $4.50; 1 year $39.95, 2 years (24 issues) $74.95, 3 years (36 issues) $106.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $50, 2 years $95, 3 years $137. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30 per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Canada Post Publication Agreement Number 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

8" LX10

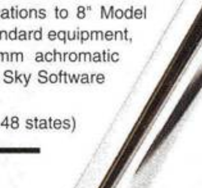
8" LX10 DELUXE

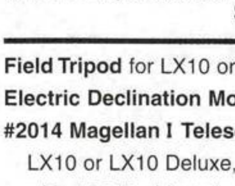
The optical performance of a Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain...for only *$995!*

8" LX10: For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super-Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. **Series 4000 SP26mm eyepiece:** Complements the exquisite imaging of Meade 8" SC optics. **Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. **Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours. **Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging. **Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); SP26mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions. **$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)





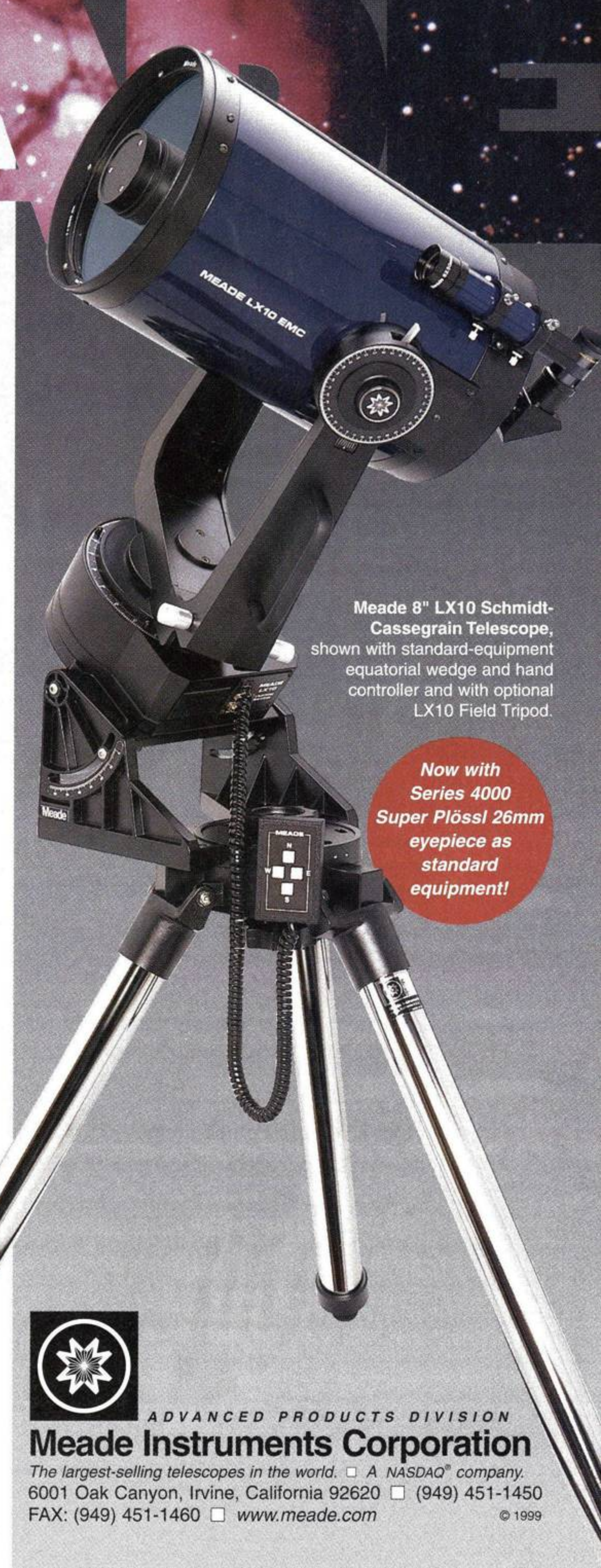
8" LX10 Deluxe: At only $1149 the 8" LX10 Deluxe includes (a) the large-aperture Meade #544 8 x 50mm viewfinder (in place of the standard 6 x 30mm finder); (b) the LX10 Electric Declination Motor System, permitting dual-axis guiding corrections at 2x speed; and (c) Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database — all at substantially lower cost than if the respective accessories were purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 Deluxe — Identical in all specifications to 8" Model LX10, above, but with Electric Declination Motor System provided as standard equipment, permitting dual-axis corrections at 2x speed; Meade #544 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder in place of 6 x 30mm viewfinder; and Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database.

$1149. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Field Tripod for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe	195.
Electric Declination Motor System for LX10	95.
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe, with 12,218-object database	375.

The 120-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers.
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.



Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

Now with Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece as standard equipment!

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ☐ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1999

MEADE LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

■ **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel.

■ **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A.

■ **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below).*

■ **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

■ **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Manufactured of the same aluminum castings as Meade LX200 models. Massive, rigid mounts that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(shown above)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.

MEADE LX50 EMC
MEADE LX50
Meade
N
W
E
S

Meade 8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope *(shown with optional Field Tripod)*

MEADE LX200

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. *Standard-equipment includes:*

- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*
- **LX200 High-Precision Pointing**™ is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive**™ routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The compact, optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com* © 1999

Meade
MEADE LX200 EMC
MEADE LX200
Meade

Meade 10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

New Low Prices!
MEADE

STARFINDER™ DOBSONIANS & EQUATORIALS

Meade® Starfinder 10" Dobsonian ...*now only* *$449!*

MEADE
STARFINDER
MEADE

Complete with 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 5 x 24mm viewfinder, Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece, and premium-grade Pyrex® optical system.

Shown with optional #2010 Magellan I Computer System.

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package...only $49.95!

Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*

Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder, with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*

Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm and 26mm multi-coated eyepieces — premium-grade eyepieces for high-resolution lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $79.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $269.80!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes:

7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

MEADE
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple. **#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian 6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" — $295.** Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

The lowest prices *ever* for Meade Starfinder Dobsonians — complete with these standard features:

Series 4000 SP26mm Eyepiece (1.25"): This $80 eyepiece permits all Meade Starfinder Dobsonians to perform absolutely to their maximum capabilities.

Professional-Grade Optical System with hand-figured optics of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass, *unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable.* Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings: Zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings facilitate the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects with extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: Strong, spiral-wound Sonotubes™ with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing: all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets *in stunning high-resolution detail.* Starfinder Dobsonians are for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may also be used for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

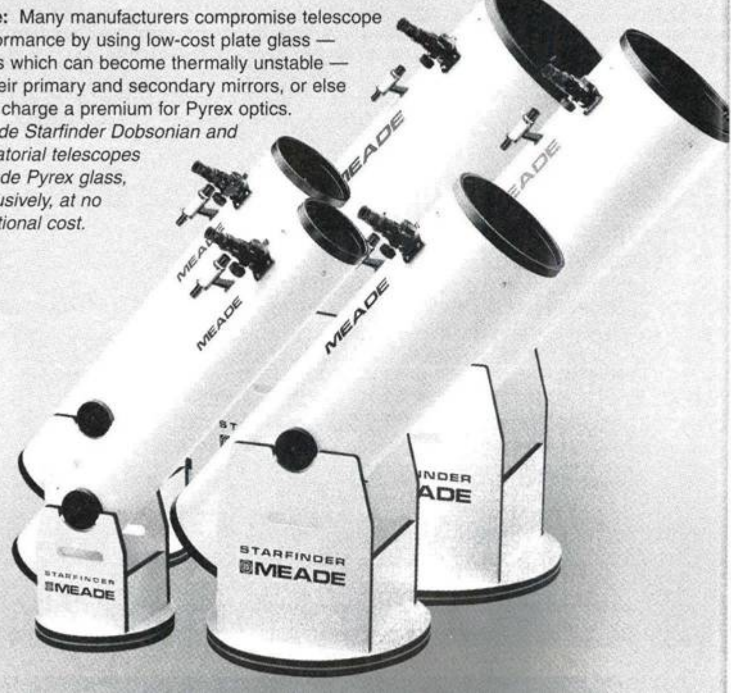
Meade Starfinder Dobsonian Telescopes

Complete per specifications above:

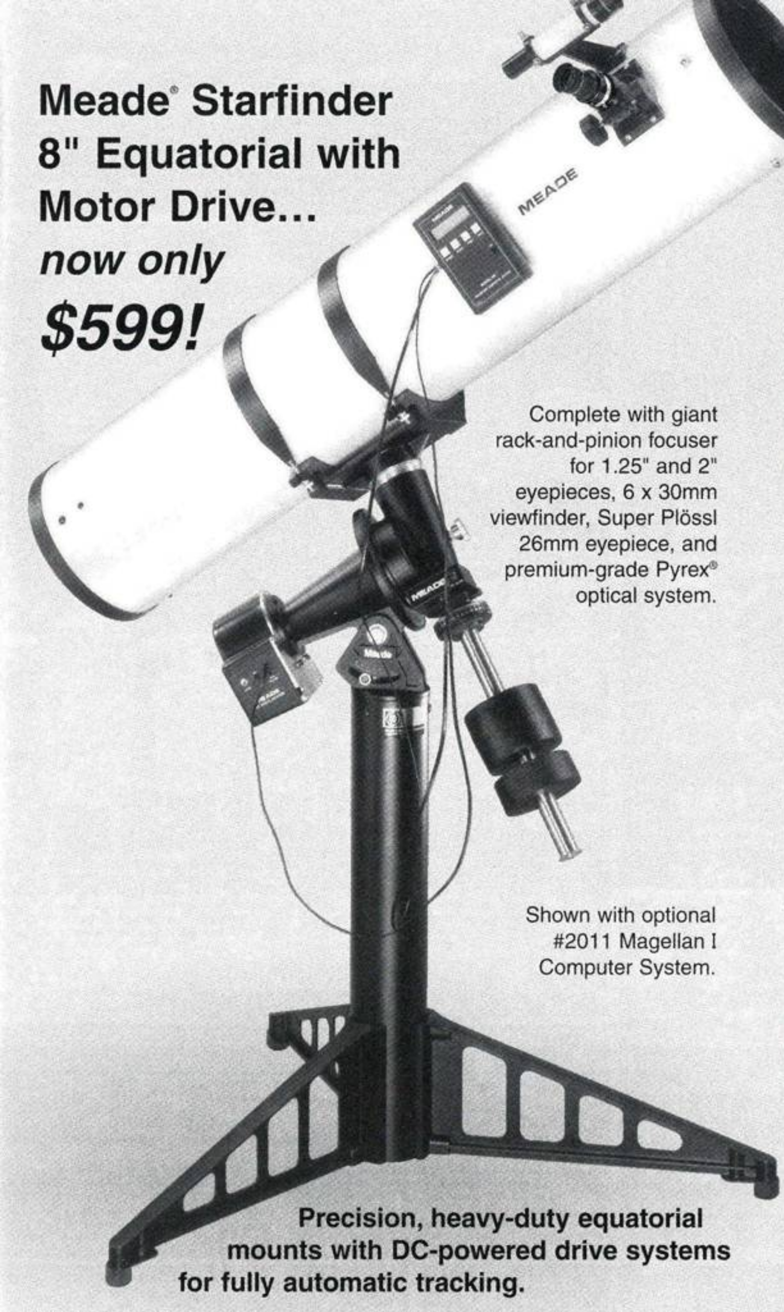
6" f/8	$249
8" f/6	349
10" f/4.5	449
12.5" f/4.8	795
16" f/4.5	1195

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Note: Many manufacturers compromise telescope performance by using low-cost plate glass — glass which can become thermally unstable — in their primary and secondary mirrors, or else they charge a premium for Pyrex optics. *Meade Starfinder Dobsonian and Equatorial telescopes include Pyrex glass, exclusively, at no additional cost.*



Meade® Starfinder 8" Equatorial with Motor Drive… *now only* *$599!*



Complete with giant rack-and-pinion focuser for 1.25" and 2" eyepieces, 6 x 30mm viewfinder, Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece, and premium-grade Pyrex® optical system.

Shown with optional #2011 Magellan I Computer System.

Precision, heavy-duty equatorial mounts with DC-powered drive systems for fully automatic tracking.

Professional-Grade Optical System: Hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Accessories and Components: Premium-grade multi-coated SP26mm eyepiece (1.25"); 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Meade Starfinder Equatorial Telescopes

6" f/8	$499	10" f/4.5	699
8" f/6	599	16" f/4.5	2695

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

To Order any Starfinder model: contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders/Info: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System: For fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates over 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-batteries or from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 giant focuser.

MEADE
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I Telescope Computer System: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page).*

#2011: for Meade Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . . $295.
#2012: for Meade Starfinder Equatorial 16". . . . . 295.

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

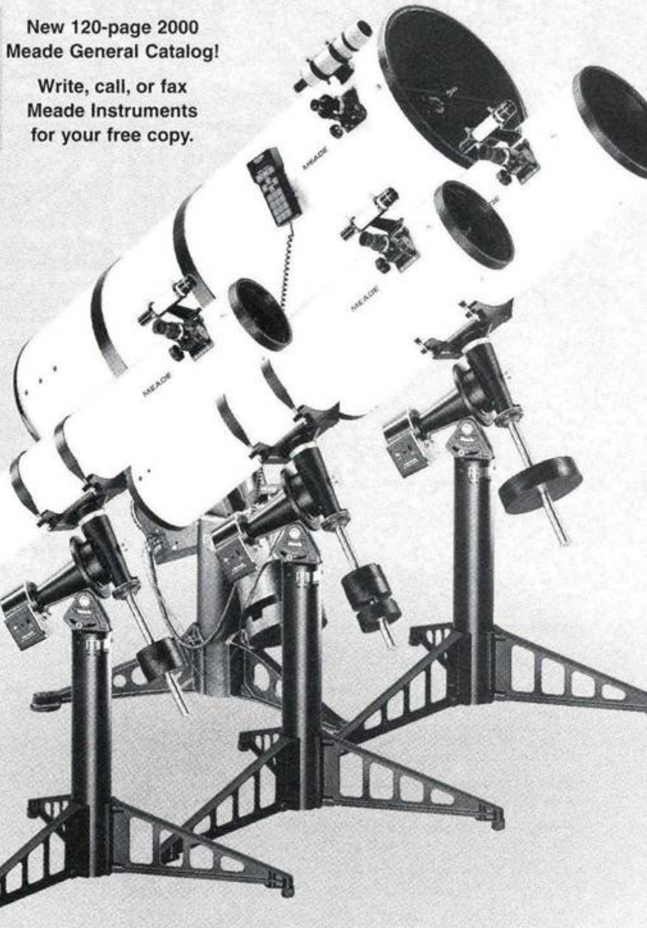
#2018: for Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . . . 495.
#2019: for Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I – $15, Magellan II – $20.

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy a Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm eyepiece ***for only $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the SP9.7mm eyepiece sells for $79.95.*

New 120-page 2000 Meade General Catalog!

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy.



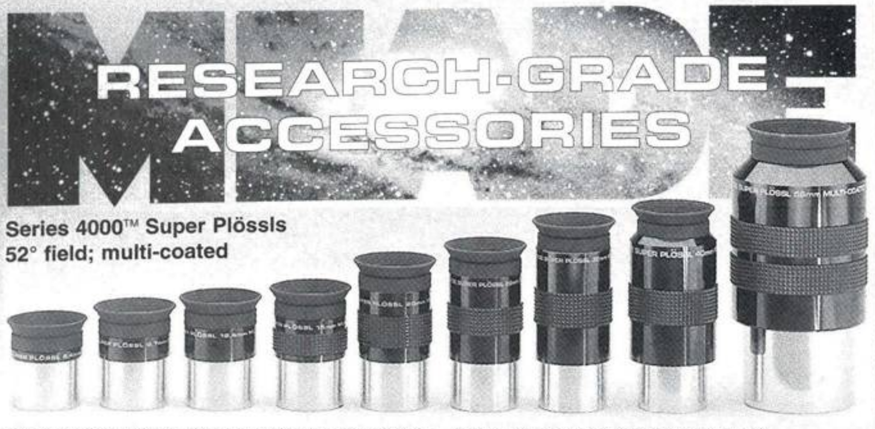
ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ☐ *A NASDAQ company.*

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 2000



RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (4.54)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (5.26)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$129.95** (5.26)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25". **$47.95** (4.54)

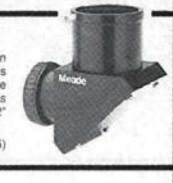
2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated. **$47.95** (4.54)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25". **$59.95** (4.54)

2" Diagonal Mirror



#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930**, each: **$99.95** (6.85)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces). **$42.95** (3.86)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25". **$149.95** (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$129.95** (5.26)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

Electric Focusers for SCT's

For extremely smooth microfocusing of the image. Does not affect use of the manual coarse-focus knob.

#1206 Electric Focuser: Plugs into control panel of Meade 8", 10", 12" LX200 models and operates from LX200 hand controller. **$149.95** (7.48)

#1205 Electric Focuser: For **all** other Meade 8", 10", 12" SCT models; includes separate hand controller; accepts one self-contained (user-supplied) 9v. battery. **$169.95** (7.88)

#777 Off-Axis Guider for SCT's

Internal prism diverts light for monitoring telescopic image during long-exposure astrophotography. Threads to any Meade or Celestron rear cell. Use with illuminated reticle eyepiece and T-Mount for your 35mm camera. **$79.95** (6.85)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

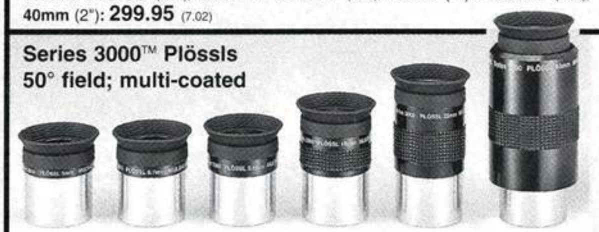
#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm. **$79.95** (5.26)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated



Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.86)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (4.54)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (5.26)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (4.54)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (5.26)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)

#911X
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**99.95** (4.54)
#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**159.95** (5.26)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**149.95** (5.26)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (4.54)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle; rubber eyecup. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25". **Batteries included.**

$99.95 (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (5.26)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": $27.95; **1.25": $29.95** (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera. **$39.95** (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (3.86)

CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

An essential accessory for imaging with ***any*** brand of CCD imager or for astrophotography with a 35mm camera. Flip mirror "down" to center the image while viewing with an eyepiece at 90°; flip mirror "up" to pass light on to CCD chip or 35mm camera film plane. Each unit includes: precision optical-flat Pyrex® mirror; 2-axis mirror-adjustment screws and locks for precise image centering; extra-fine helicoid focusing of the eyepiece; extension tubes for attaching either 35mm camera (using T-Mount) or CCD imager (using either T-threads or 1.25" barrel). Threads to rear cells of all Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; may remain on telescope and used in place of diagonal prism for visual observing as well.

"Over the past 10 years I have used all manner of flip-mirrors. The Meade Flip-Mirror Systems are absolutely the best—rock solid, high-precision, beautifully manufactured; they virtually eliminate all flexture between the CCD and telescope." — Jack Newton

NEW!
MEADE
FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM

#644 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts any 1.25" eyepiece. Mirror clear aperture: 22mm. Use with CCD's up to Pictor 416XT or ST-7, or smaller; or visual observing with 1.25" eyepieces. **$149.95** (7.02)

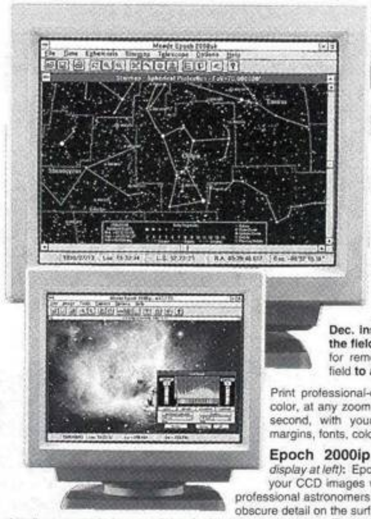
#647 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts either 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. Mirror clear aperture: 40mm. Recommended for full-field 35mm astrophotography or with CCD's of any size, including all Meade Pictor Series through 1616XT, as well as ST-4 through ST-8; or for visual applications with 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. **249.95** (8.49)

#157 1.25" Adapter: Permits use of either Flip-Mirror on telescopes with 1.25" eyepiece-holders. (Requires approx. 2" additional focus travel with #644, 3" with #647.) **15.00** (3.86)

#644

#647

MEADE
FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM
MODEL 647



Epoch 2000® Sky Software

The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $149!

Epoch 2000sk *(upper display at left):* Now you can use the most advanced, most precise full-color sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** With star positions displayed as precisely as **0.01 arc second,** the Trapezium in Orion is no longer shown as a single point, as in other software, **but as four precisely oriented starpoints, just as they appear in the telescope.** No longer do you need to guess the R.A. and Dec. of an object located away from the field center, as in other programs: Epoch 2000sk dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely!

Print professional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software *(lower display at left)***:** Epoch 2000ip makes it easy to enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet. This powerful software includes virtually every technique available for image enhancement. Techniques that bring out detail totally invisible in your original image, transforming it from the ordinary to the spectacular.

EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software: 281,000 objects supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 .... **$149**

EPOCH 2000sk-CD Sky Software: 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog; supplied on CD-ROM **179**

LX200 Interface Cable: for Meade LX200 operation by Epoch 2000sk **25**

EPOCH 2000ip Image Processing Software: Supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 .... **$199**

Series 4000™ f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

f/3.3 CCD FOCAL REDUCER

Revolutionary 3-element Meade design permits ultrafast CCD imaging with **increased** edge-of-field resolution and color correction! Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%. Threads on to the rear cell of any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Converts f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes to **f/3.3** and f/6.3 SCT's to **f/2.** Variable T-Adapter (included) allows range of f/ratios between f/3 and f/5 on f/10 SCT's and between f/1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3 SCT's. Use with CCD imagers of any brand and chip dimensions. Not for visual or photographic applications. Multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$149.95** (5.26)

Plössl 25mm Illuminated Reticle CCD Framing Ocular

MEADE
PLÖSSL
CCD FRAMING

Displays rectangular frames of all popular CCD chip sizes, including all Meade Pictor models and ST-4 through ST-8. Shows precisely the image size and orientation that appear on CCD chip. Insert directly into telescope eyepiece-holder, or use with Flip-Mirror *(above).* Includes 4-element coated Plössl optics; lockable spacer ring to fix focus position; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25". **$129.95** (4.54)

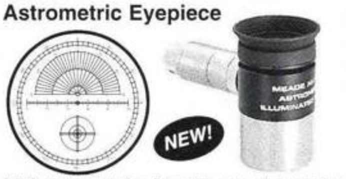
#825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder for ETX-90

Permits comfortable right-angle viewing. Replaces standard-equipment finder on 90mm ETX models, using the same bracket. Wide-angle, achromatic, coated optics; actual field 7.5°. Precise helicoid focusing. **$49.95** (4.26)

#64 T-Adapter for ETX®

Threads to the photo port of all ETX-90 and ETX-125 models. Rigidly couples any 35mm camera with removable lens to the telescope for lunar, planetary, or terrestrial photography. Includes extension tube for longer effective focal length, if desired. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera. **$34.95** (3.86)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Astrometric Eyepiece



A high-precision eyepiece for a wide range of astronomical measurements. Includes four red-illuminated, laser-etched scales for measuring double star angular separations, position angles, planetary diameters, and lunar crater diameters, and for long-exposure photo-guiding. Modified Achromatic 3-element coated optics; diopter adjustment; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25". **$119.95** (4.26)

Series 4000™ 8mm – 24mm Zoom Eyepiece

The finest zoom eyepiece available. High-resolution 7-element multi-coated optics, with 55° field at 8mm. Graduated scale in 1mm units indicates exact focal length in use. High-eyepoint yields comfortable observing even with eyeglasses. Internal zoom lenses move on the smoothest, most precisely-machined tracks yet developed for zoom optics. Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces. Threaded for filters; rubber eyecup; 1.25". **$219.95** (6.38)

ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

For secure storage or travel with your ETX. Thick-wall construction and die-cut foam lining. Accepts telescope, plus optional eyepieces, erecting prism, table tripod, hand controller, *etc.* Includes two steel latches with key.

#774 Case for ETX-90 models: **99.95** (8.58)

#775 for ETX-125EC: **149.95** (13.38)

#932 45° Erecting Prism for ETX®

For terrestrial observing with any ETX-90 or ETX-125 model. Yields correctly oriented image and convenient 45° observing angle. Threads to ETX rear cell. Accepts any 1.25" eyepieces. Coated roof prism optics. **$49.95** (3.86)

Advanced Field Tripod for ETX-125

#887: Yields *rock-solid* stability for sensitive applications of the ETX-125, even at high magnifications. **Includes fixed-height tripod convenient for standing observations, equatorial wedge with alignment controls in azimuth and latitude angle, and #889 Tripod Adapter for ETX-125.** Permits either altazimuth or equatorial orientation of the telescope for astronomical or terrestrial observing. Tripod legs are 2"-diameter chromed steel. For field use the tripod collapses for easy transport. **$349.95** (14.00)

Tripod Adapter for ETX-125

Included with the #887 Tripod *(above),* the #889 Adapter is available separately and permits attachment of ETX-125 directly to any Meade LX10, LX50, or LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Field Tripod for altazimuth observing or to any Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain Tripod-with-Equatorial Wedge or Superwedge for equatorial applications.

#889 Adapter: **$69.95** (7.70)

ETX® Deluxe Field Tripod

#883: Custom-designed by Meade specifically for ETX-90 and ETX-125 Astro Telescopes. Tripod height adjusts from 34" to 54", for seated or standing observations. Micrometric controls in azimuth and elevation permit precise polar alignment of the ETX fork mount. Tripod head tilts and locks to 90° for terrestrial applications. Telescope attaches to tripod in seconds with 2 thumbscrews. All-aluminum construction. **$199.95** (10.00)

ETX® Carry Bag

Soft-padded Cordura-type carry bag with shoulder strap; permits storage of any 90mm ETX model, plus table tripod legs, eyepieces, other accessories. **$36.95** (5.26)

Electric Focusers for ETX®

Meade-engineered for smooth, rapid focusing with any ETX model. Four-speed operation from coarse to microfine. Standard-equipment hand controller accepts one 9v. (user-supplied) battery and focuses all ETX telescopes. Or focus ETX/EC models through the telescope's hand controller.

#1244 Electric Focuser for all ETX-90 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

#1247 Electric Focuser for ETX-125 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER
MEADE

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 2000

Passion Quest

NASA's recent failures and the snail's pace of the U.S. Space Program have left this enthusiast disillusioned and depressed. Where have the spirit of discovery and the iron will of mid-century America gone?

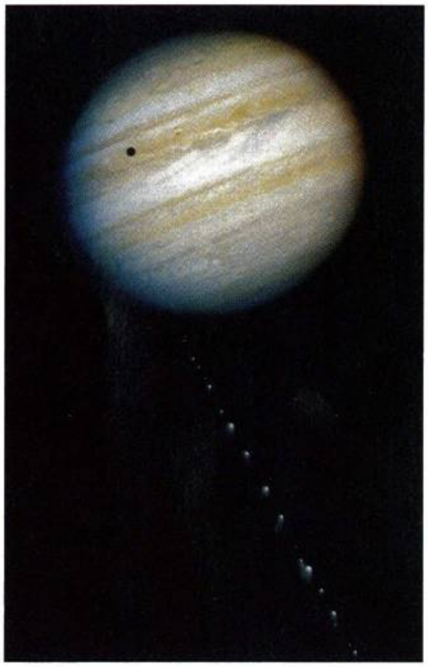
When I was three years old, I watched the first moon landing on our grainy, black-and-white TV set. Outside, I looked at the full moon and thought to myself, "Neil Armstrong is up there right now!"

I imagined him hop-skipping across the white-gray powdery surface and jouncing along in the moon buggy. I pictured his life as being full of adventure and my future among the stars a reality. I remember thinking: "If we're on the moon now. . . . Imagine where we'll be when I'm grown up." I dreamed wonderful dreams of swashbuckling astronauts exploring exotic planets rife with life and intelligence. Mars was, of course, long inhabited before I became an astronaut in my imagination. There were cities full of Earth-born "Martians," and transportation there was as cheap and common as a bus ride to school.

I couldn't have been more wrong.

In my teen years, long after the Apollo program limped and floundered its way into oblivion, I discovered a much sought-after surrogate: science fiction. Now new worlds were only a paperback away! Hundreds of volumes vanished into the unslakable furnace of my eyes and mind. I tore through Asimov, Heinlein, Clarke, Van Vogt, Bester, Silverberg, and Harrison. I devoured Anthony, Burroughs, Bova, and hundreds of others.

Now I'm an adult. I still enjoy the odd science-fiction novel, but I've come to realize that something is missing. We have fallen so far short of the dreams of my youth that I simply cannot express the bitter disappointment of a man who realizes he will never stand on the sands of Barsoom. I will never awake to the thrum of the hyperdrive or stare out of the port in my stateroom at the infinity of space from the darkness between the stars off the shoulder of Orion.



Fragments from Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 crashed on Jupiter in 1994. NASA

Feel my passion. Let it infect you and subsume you. From my inexplicable loss let grow a determination like that which drove past explorers of the world and mind. I invoke the scientists, adventurers, inventors, and dreamers to continue the pursuit. If I could grab the whole world between my fists I would shake it and scream, "Wake up! The universe is ours!" — *Troy Boyle, Erlanger, Kentucky*

"G," What a Mistake!

I noticed an error in your January 2000 issue concerning one of your top ten picks of the best sky events for the 20th century. Choice number one — the Shoemaker-Levy 9 collision with Jupiter — contained a large numerical mistake in the estimated energy released in the impact of the "G" fragment. According to the article, the energy released was equivalent to six million tons of TNT. When I recalculated it, the actual amount of energy released was in the vicinity of 6,000,000,000,000 tons (or six million megatons) of TNT — about 600 times the estimated arsenal of the world. — *David A. Still, Kingston, Ontario,Canada*

A Little Eccentric

I'm disappointed that in the January 2000 issue you published an incorrect answer to "Can you explain why the earliest sunset occurs on December 8, 1999?" You had a similar incorrect explanation in a December issue three or four years ago. The effect is caused "primarily" by the tilt of Earth's axis relative to its orbit, not the eccentricity of Earth's orbit.

While the eccentric orbit has an effect, it is much less than the tilt. Even if the orbit were perfectly circular, we would still have earliest and latest sunrises and sunsets out of synch with the solstices. — *Curtis Croulet, Temecula, California*

Mea Culpa. *I erred. If Earth's orbit were a circle and Earth's axis were not tilted, days and nights would be the same length, so there would be no "shortest day." The equation of time — which governs the difference in the actual position of the sun versus the mean position of the sun in the sky — depends on both Earth's tilt and the orbital eccentricity. If you measure the time the sun crosses the meridian, for example, then Earth's tilt can change that time by as much as nine minutes, and the orbital eccentricity changes by as much as 10 minutes. Therefore, both effects are roughly equal and are independent of one another. We'd have one even if the other didn't exist.*

I hope this clears it up. — Phil Plait, Advanced Computer Concepts, Inc.; website: http://www.badastronomy.com.

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
Walter J. Mundschau

PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, ADVERTISING
Scott Stollberg

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
Michael Stephens

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Michelle Spehr

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
Kirsten King

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Rochelle Ahrens

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Michael Ellis mellis@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES:
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (414) 796-8776, ext. 818

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S., CANADIAN AND INTERNATIONAL
H.D.G., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Kids kids@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

Included with our DHQ & EQ models:

- 6x30 Viewfinder
- 10mm & 25mm Plossl Eyepieces
- Moon Filter
- Built-in Polar Alignment Scope (EQ models only)

6"DHQ
6" f/8 parabolic primary mirror (1219mm fl)
$299.00
($39 S&H)

8"DHQ
8" f/6 parabolic primary mirror (1219mm fl)
$399.00
($49 S&H)

Before you buy your next scope, ask where the optics are made...

10"DHQ
10" f/4.5 parabolic primary mirror (1143mm fl)
$529.00
($69 S&H)

Optical quality is the heart of every telescope. We manufacture and test our own diffraction limited optics here at our Oceanside, CA facility.

FREE
R.A. Motor Drive
included with our 8"EQ
(a $119 value)

4.25"EQ
4.25" f/4 (432mm fl) parabolic primary mirror. This is a true "Richest Field Telescope"
$329.00
($24 S&H)

4.5"EQ
4.5" f/7.9 (900mm fl) spherical primary mirror
$399.00
($39 S&H)

6"EQ
6" f/5 (760mm fl) parabolic primary mirror
$499.00
($49 S&H)

8"EQ
8" f/5 (1016mm fl) parabolic primary mirror
$599.00
($69 S&H)

Call, write or email us for our complete catalog of Dobsonian and Equatorial mounted reflecting telescopes and accessories. COMING SOON–Affordable Truss Tube Dobsonian Telescopes!

DISCOVERY

DISCOVERY TELESCOPES, Inc.
615 South Tremont St. • Oceanside, CA 92054
(760) 967-6798 fax • (760) 967-6598

Check us out at: **www.discovery-telescopes.com**

Specialists in Video and CCD imaging
www.astrovid.com

Astrovid 2000
· Easy to use Real-time Video System
· No computer required · Perfect for schools and planetariums · LCD Systems available

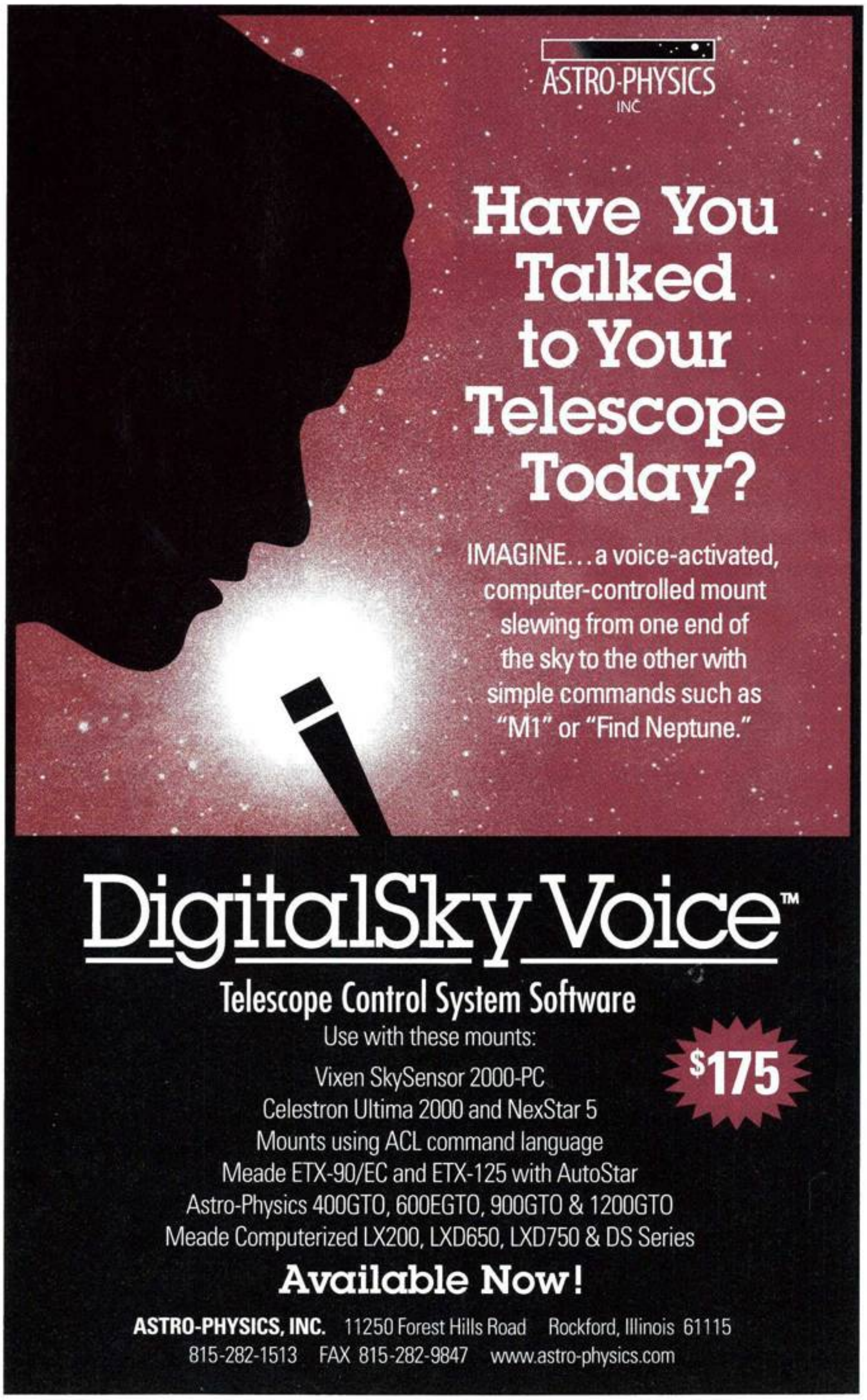
CCD Imaging Accessories
· Unique combo flip mirror filter holder
· Large format motorized filter wheel
· Tri-color dichroic and CMY filter sets

Starlight Xpress
· Innovative compact design · Low noise
· High blue sensitivity · Models include unique "one-shot color" CCD

Call us toll free at: 1.888.799.0107
or visit our website at: www.astrovid.com for additional information and for many more unique products.

Adirondack Video Astronomy
26 Graves Street, Glens Falls, NY 12801 USA
Info line +1 518 812 0025 Fax +1 518 745 4114
www.astrovid.com

AVA
adirondackVIDEOastronomy



ASTRO-PHYSICS INC

Have You Talked to Your Telescope Today?

IMAGINE…a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands such as "M1" or "Find Neptune."

DigitalSky Voice™

Telescope Control System Software

Use with these mounts:
Vixen SkySensor 2000-PC
Celestron Ultima 2000 and NexStar 5
Mounts using ACL command language
Meade ETX-90/EC and ETX-125 with AutoStar
Astro-Physics 400GTO, 600EGTO, 900GTO & 1200GTO
Meade Computerized LX200, LXD650, LXD750 & DS Series

$175

Available Now!

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC. 11250 Forest Hills Road Rockford, Illinois 61115
815-282-1513 FAX 815-282-9847 www.astro-physics.com

Expanding Astro

As a longtime subscriber to *Astronomy* magazine, I've always enjoyed the "Ask Astro" section for its simple answers to basic astronomy questions. However, in the February 2000 issue, I was surprised to read Robert Naeye's answer to the following question: "If the universe is expanding, would the space between atoms be expanding? Am I expanding?"

Naeye explains that objects with enough mass (including people and atoms) overwhelm the universe's expansionist tendencies. While the answer to the question is indeed no, Naeye's reasoning is erroneous. Gravity does rule, but only in astronomical scales/masses. Gravity has nothing to do with why atoms, people, or buildings do not follow the Hubble flow and expand.

Gravity is negligible in an atom; the electric force between a negatively charged electron orbiting the nucleus of a hydrogen atom and the positively charged nucleus itself is nearly 40 orders (that is one followed by 40 zeros) of magnitude stronger than their mutual gravitational attraction. Therefore, the electromagnetic force and molecular bonding determine the expansionist behavior on those scales.

Please clarify this misconception. Keep up the good work. Your magazine is great. — *Vassilis Charmandaris, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York*

The gist of my answer was correct, but as Dr. Charmandaris points out, the idea here is to think in relative terms. The electromagnetic force clearly dominates at minute scales, such as in atoms or even in the human body. For planet-sized or larger objects, gravity halts cosmic expansion. Many thanks for catching this error. — Robert Naeye A

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. Please include your city, state, and country with all correspondence. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

ODYSSEY®

TELESCOPES

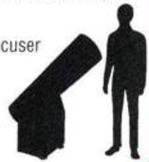
Seeing the *real* Universe

PRESS RELEASE:

MURNAGHAN Instruments Buys Coulter Optical Assets. Production of **Odyssey**® **Telescopes** will continue. New product benefits from financial stability and management of MURNAGHAN Instruments Corporation.

THE ODYSSEY™ ADVANTAGE

- No assembly required
- Improved Dob mount and Focuser
- Double-strength Sonotube
- Eyepiece included
- Many options available
- Lowest prices anywhere



8-INCH f/4.5 $399.95

- Deep-space scope
- Tube 36 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Reengineered mount system

8-INCH f/7 $399.95

- Lunar/planetary scope
- Tube 56 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes high-magnification eyepiece
- Extra-stable mount

10-INCH f/4.5 $549.95

- Extremely portable
- Tube 45 x 12.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Improved mount system

13.1-INCH f/4.5 $899.95*

- A BIG scope for less money
- Easy 1-person setup
- Tube 57 x 15.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece

** For orders placed after 8-1-99*

HOW TO ORDER

Send no money. A deposit is **NEVER** required to process your order. Pay just before shipment by check, money order, Visa, or MasterCard.

For orders or information: Call 1-561-795-2201

***Web:* www.murni.com**

Fax: 1-561-795-9889

VISA MasterCard

The New

Coulter Optical®

Div. MURNAGHAN Instruments

1781 Primrose Ln.

TM West Palm Beach, FL 33414

Bigger Scopes . . . Better Optics . . . *Less Money*

MIT

— MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY —

Recent Exciting Developments In Astronomy And Astrophysics

August 7 - 10, 2000

Professor Paul C. Joss

This course is ideal for anyone who wishes to learn more about the ongoing explosion of human knowledge in the fields of astronomy, astrophysics and cosmology. It will cover a very broad range of topics, from the origin and evolution of the earth to the birth and structure of the universe as a whole. There will be five lectures each day. At the end of each day's lectures, there will be a roundtable discussion among the lecturer and participants. All lecture materials will be distributed to participants at the conclusion of the course. This course is intended for interested laypersons, not for professionals in astronomy and astrophysics.

MIT Professional Institute,
77 Massachusetts Ave., Rm. 8-201,
Cambridge, MA 02139-4307
Phone 617.253.2101; Fax 617.253.8042
professional-institute@mit.edu
http://web.mit.edu/professional/

SUMMER PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Astroscan® 2001

Wide Field Telescope

The Professional's Beginner Telescope

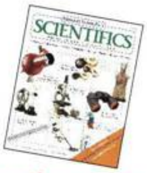
Model #R02-002

- ES 2.5X RKE Barlow #61186
- ES Image Erector #2007
- Solar Viewing Screen
- Open Sight Target Finder
- Lens Cleaning Kit
- Red Canvas Tote Bag
- Adjustable Shoulder Strap
- 40 Page "Sky Guide" Booklet
- Star & Planet Locator
- 5 Year ES Limited Warranty

Special!

Complete Deluxe Starter's Package

Save $195.30 **$549.95**



FREE CATALOG at:

www.scientificsonline.com

or Call: 800-728-6999

SCIENTIFICS™

Dept. D00A-C821, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
Tel: 800-728-6999 • Fax: 856-547-3292

a new millennium!

time to be on time ....

.... atomic time!

with the world's most accurate time pieces, atomic clocks & watches from

ATOMIC TIME

- reliable convenient time pieces
- synchronized to the u.s. atomic clock, Fort Collins/CO
- accurate to 1 second in 1 million years
- engineered in Germany
- radio-controlled time

choose from our wide variety: casual & sport watches
travel alarms • wall clocks
desk clocks • wood clocks
radios • weather stations
computer UTC clocks
industrial & commercial clocks

20% off second item

call for our free brochure:

(630) 472-9999

or go to www.atomictime.com

credit card orders call toll-free

1-800-985-8463

send checks/money orders for the total amount incl. s&h $7.00 to

ATOMIC TIME, INC.
1010 JORIE BLVD. , #332
OAK BROOK, IL 60523

synctime metallic mesh band, metal bezel mineral lens, hi-tech polymer case $179.95

atomic radio with 2 alarms and temperature, day, date, LCD $59.95

atomic digital alarm sport watch 2nd UTC 24hr time display, lap etc. • $99.95

atomic dual alarm clock w. 2nd world time, 5x4x2 1/2" black arch design $59.95

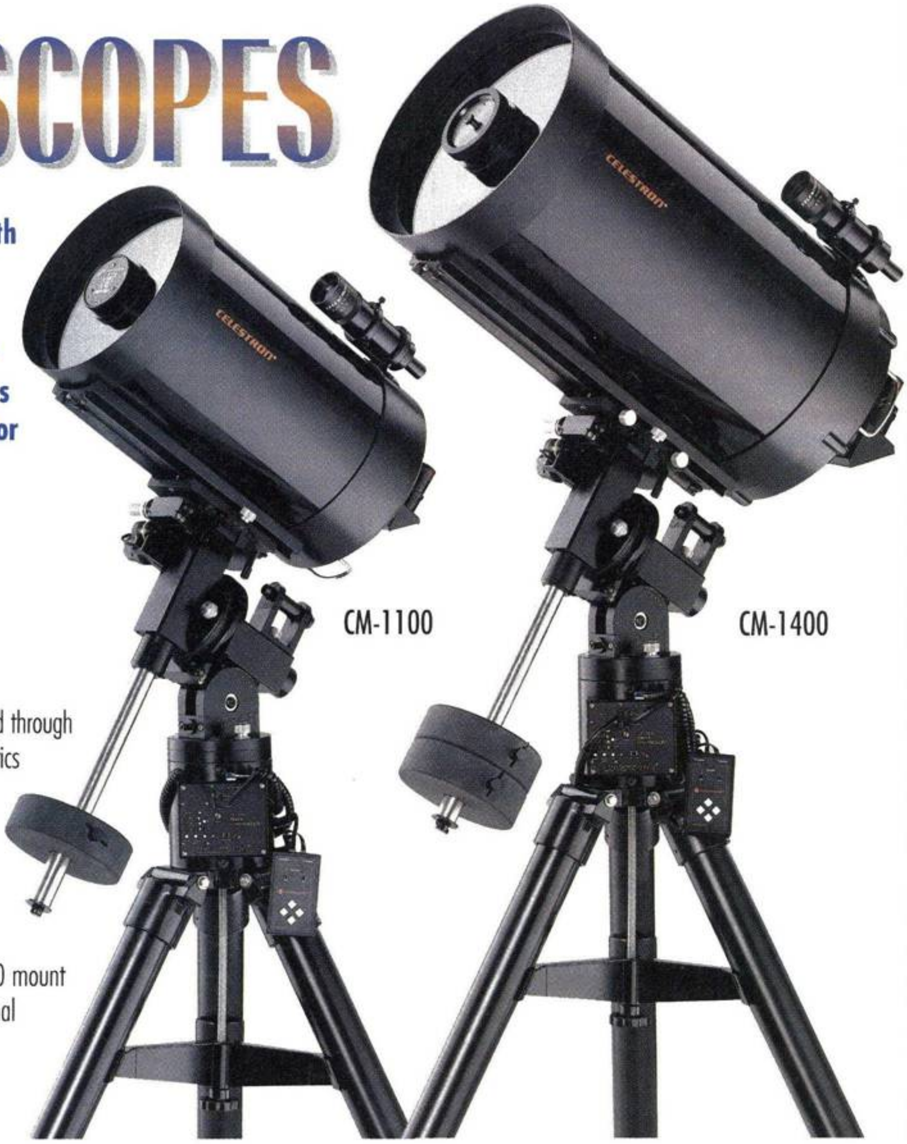
jumbo digit atomic clock w. temperature & humidity, wall or desk 8"x11"x1" • $79.95

black Arabic 12" wall clock for home or office • $69.95 (wood $89.95)

CM TELESCOPES

Unequaled optical excellence combined with a superb new German equatorial mount. The mount and telescopes are manufactured by Celestron in Torrance, California.

Professional quality telescopes for serious astronomical work yet portable enough for field use.



Optics:

- Legendary Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains:
  11", 2800mm f/10 — CM-1100
  14", 3910mm f/11 — CM-1400
- Starbright® coatings

Lunar and planetary details are extraordinary when viewed through these instruments, and their large aperture and superb optics make for very exciting deep-sky observing of diffuse and planetary nebulae, open and globular star clusters, galaxies and binary stars.

Astrophotography and CCD imaging possibilities are endless. The 11" has been an astrophotography standard. Now the 11" and 14" coupled with the CI-700 mount raise the standards even higher. The 14" with the optional Fastar optics allows many ***unguided*** images at f/2!

THE CI-700 MOUNT

also sold separately for medium and large aperture telescopes.

- Manual slow motion controls in both axes
- Preloaded bearings in both axes for smooth axis rotation and gear mesh
- 1" solid centerless ground shafts in both axes for higher payload capacity
- 180 tooth main gear (5.625" dia.) allows for longer unguided exposures
- ½" dia. precision 303 stainless steel worm gears for super accurate drive accuracy
- Large laser engraved setting circles – 5.25"
- Dual support fixed height tripod for maximum rigidity
- Machined aluminum and stainless steel
- 22# counterweight (44# with CM-1400)
- Built-in polar axis finderscope is standard
- All these technical features deliver the smoothness, precision, refinement and controllability that you've always wanted in a fine mount.

DUAL-AXIS DC ELECTRONICS

- PEC (Periodic Error Correction)
- BC (Backlash Compensation) in declination
- Sidereal, solar, lunar, and King tracking rates
- .3x and .5x guiding rates
- 8x, 16x and 20x setting rates
- Hand controller operates simultaneously with all SBIG CCD imaging systems
- Car battery adapter
- Optional Advanced Astro Master® adapts easily with the specially designed hardware kit to computerize the telescope
- Standard accessories include: 9x50 finderscope, star diagonal and 26mm Plössl eyepiece.

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. **Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com**

CELESTRON® 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

The Universe Is Full of Mysteries. Using NexStar™ Isn't One of Them.

The joy of stargazing comes from observing the wonders of the heavens, not calculating alignments and positioning. The revolutionary new Celestron NexStar 5 does all that for you and more. Simply and easily.

NexStar 5 is light years ahead of other computerized GOTO telescopes, with Auto Align to get you up and observing immediately and an enormous object data base that includes more than 18,000 celestial sights.

Our Star Pointer Finderscope lets you quickly find any object in the sky, while variable slew speeds provide easy tracking for observation and astrophotography. You can attach our Hand Controller to the telescope's unique fork arm, or hold it for remote operation. There's even a communication port so you can control the NexStar 5 from your computer.

NexStar 5 is designed to go with you anywhere and perform beautifully. The legendary 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system with Starbright® multicoatings guarantee superb views. Best of all, our Tour Function automatically seeks out the most spectacular objects in a given month, while providing you with fascinating facts through the Hand Controller.

If you're looking for a telescope that makes astronomy pure joy and fun, there's no mystery about which one to choose. **Celestron's NexStar 5.**

CELESTRON®

Find out more about NexStar 5, our other exceptional telescopes, and nearby dealers. www.celestron.com

2835 COLUMBIA STREET • TORRANCE, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

THE UNIVERSE IS JUST A CLICK AWAY WITH THE ULTIMA 2000

Combining state-of-the-art computer technology with a very stable fork mount and superb Celestron optics makes exploring our Universe fun, easy and exciting.

CELESTRON
ULTIMA 2000
CELESTRON

OPTICS

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, 2032mm Focal Length, f/10. Each optical system is individually hand figured and guaranteed to be diffraction limited. Multi-coated Starbright® coatings group for maximum light transmission and bright, high contrast images.

The optics are Fastar compatible which provides the potential for CCD imaging using the PixCel CCD camera at an incredible f/1.95! Deep sky images in 30 seconds or less.

MECHANICAL FEATURES

A **quiet** motor driven "go to" computerized telescope built entirely at the Celestron factory in Torrance, California. This "go to" scope won't disturb your neighbors.

Operates in the altazimuth configuration allowing you to find most objects in seconds. Simple to set up and use; all you have to do is find two alignment stars which are easily located on the laminated monthly star charts (included).

For long exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging, use the telescope in the equatorial configuration by adding an optional wedge.

The heavy duty fork mount is extremely rigid and sits on top of a sturdy, adjustable metal tripod. Yet, the telescope is extremely portable and convenient to take with you.

Two motors per axis are standard as well as precision worm gears in both axes that provide very smooth, accurate tracking ability.

The Ultima 2000 can be moved manually (by hand) without losing its star alignment.

SOFTWARE/ELECTRONICS FEATURES

The power efficient DC telescope is operated with the included AA batteries. A built-in voltmeter monitors the status of the batteries. Optional adapters are available to run the telescope from a car battery or from an AC power source.

The standard, compact hand controller operates the various functions such as position, identify, speed, pointing, etc.

8 tracking and slewing speeds are available – sidereal, solar, lunar, King, 2x sidereal, 0.5x sidereal, 2° per second, 10° per second.

The Ultima 2000 has impressive pointing accuracy where the object selected will always be in the field of view of a low to medium power eyepiece. Includes Enhanced Encoder Resolution and Relative Go To mode for increased accuracy which is ideal for centering objects on a CCD chip.

The software database contains over 10,000 deep-sky objects as well as major planets. The objects include the entire Revised New General Catalog, the Messier catalog, selected objects within the IC catalog and the ESO and Uppsula catalogs, 241 interesting double and multiple stars, and 661 non-stellar objects. The database may not be the largest in the industry but it is one of the most useful because of the object selection. In addition, the display of the object data is the most complete of any commercial computerized telescope.

For beginners and educators, a special Tour mode is available which allows you to view 15 popular objects by season, automatically.

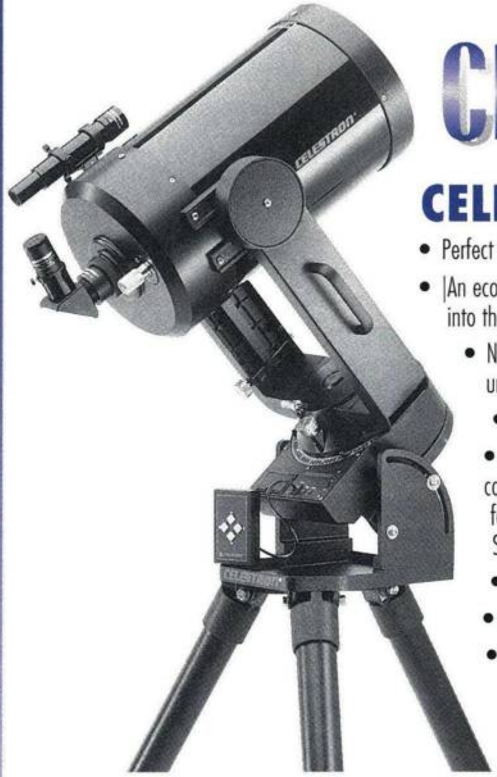
To quickly and easily find your favorite objects, the telescope offers 25 user-defined selections.

The Ultima 2000 can by operated by a computer using popular astronomy software such as *The Sky*. Programs can also be written by the user to control the telescope.

Other standard features and accessories include: 9x50 finderscope, multi-coated 26mm Plössl eyepiece – 1¼" (78x), star diagonal – 1¼", LED display, auto guider port, northern and southern hemisphere operation, comprehensive instruction manual.

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.
Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com

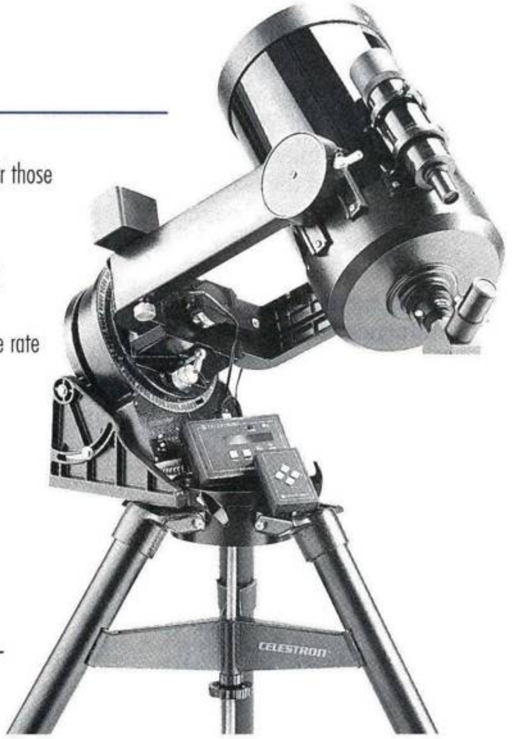
CELESTRON® 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835



CELESTAR 8 TELESCOPES

CELESTAR 8

- Perfect for a first time astronomer.
- An economical but full featured 8" (2032mm f/10) Schmidt-Cassegrain. A considerable amount of engineering work went into the design of the Celestar 8.
- No sacrifice was made in the optics. Celestron's carefully hand-figured system delivers diffraction-limited optics of unsurpassed quality. Starbright® coatings are standard.
- The energy efficient DC electronics are powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery for easy astronomy on the go.
- The totally cordless electronics have a built-in drive corrector which is activated when using the optional hand control. The R.A. motor's main tracking speed is an accurately regulated sidereal rate. The optional hand control allows for fast and slow override of R.A. tracking speed and ± operation of the optional DEC motor. A comment from the Sky & Telescope review – "the digital electronics delivered a near-perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- The Celestar 8 drive can operate in the Northern or Southern hemisphere from 0° to 90.°
- The unique Wedgpod is a combination tripod and wedge which is very stable.
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Standard accessories include: 6x30 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1¼" and a 25mm SMA Eyepiece – 1¼" (81x).
- Weight – 41 pounds.



CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

- For the more serious astronomer.
- This telescope utilizes the same superior optics and has all the features of the Celestar 8, but is enhanced, for those who prefer a premium version.
- This model has a heavier duty fork mount and drive base, with a precision worm gear drive system.
- Superior tracking accuracy is attained with this advanced drive system, which has four tracking rates and PEC (Periodic Error Correction).
- For the kind of versatility that makes observing a pleasure, the hand controller makes available a micro guide rate of .5x sidereal and a slew rate of 8x sidereal.
- The stepper motor drive electronics are cordless and operate on two 9 volt batteries.
- The Celestar 8 Deluxe has many features that are necessary for the more serious amateur astronomer, particularly if you're interested in astrophotography or CCD imaging with the PixCel or other CCD cameras.
- Fastar compatible for f/1.95 CCD imaging – deep sky images in 30 seconds or less!
- Made in the U.S.A.
- The standard accessories for this telescope include: Declination Motor, Car Battery Adapter, Hand Controller, Wedge and a Tripod with adjustable height that's exceptionally rigid and sturdy .
- Also standard is a large 9x50 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1¼" and a multi-coated 26mm Plossl Eyepiece – 1¼" (78X).
- Weight – 52 pounds.

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER®

Advanced Astro Master

The Celestar 8 Computerized and the Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized telescopes are the same as the Celestar 8 and Celestar 8 Deluxe but with the addition of a factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master.®

Its pointing system contains a data base of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects. Included are the entire RNGC catalog, the Messier catalog, IC catalog (selected objects), major planets, over 241 interesting double and multiple stars and a user definable catalog of 25 objects. Operates on a standard 9V battery.

Contains an RS-232 serial interface to enable usage with programs like "The Sky"™ by Software Bisque.

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. **Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com**

CELESTRON® 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

THE MILKY WAY HALO

White Dwarfs by the Trillions?

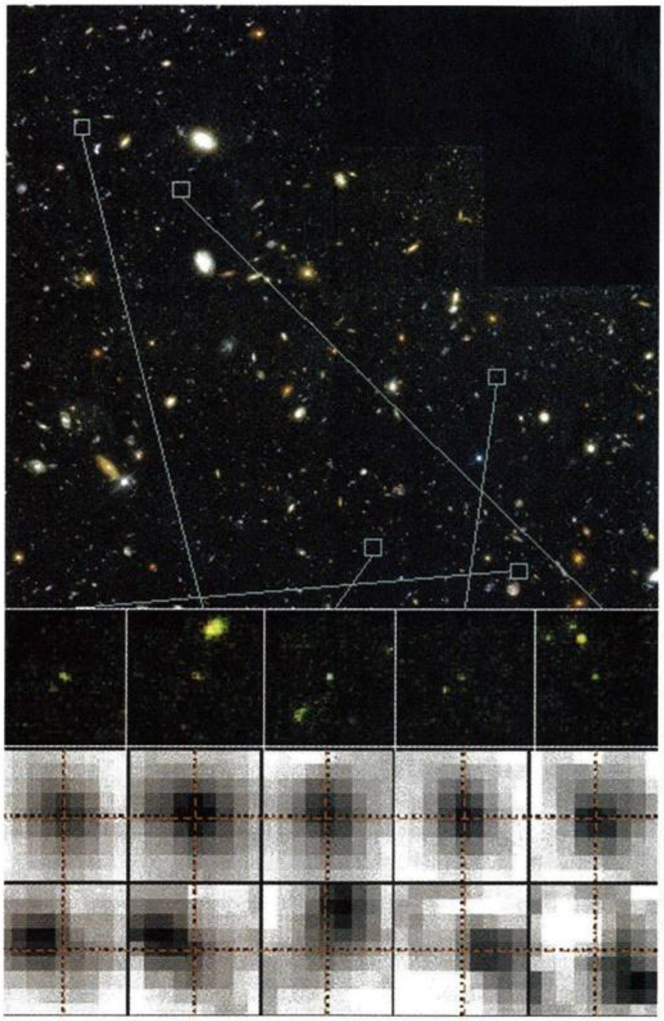
▶ Several independent lines of evidence are leading astronomers to a simple yet profound realization: The Milky Way Galaxy may harbor an enormous population of ancient white-dwarf stars. Previously undetected, these old white dwarfs could be far and away the most common type of star in the Galaxy. But because they are burned out stars that lack an internal energy source, they have faded to virtual invisibility.

If confirmed, these white dwarfs would partially explain one of astronomy's most enduring mysteries — the nature of the Galaxy's dark matter. Dark matter constitutes more than 90 percent of the Galaxy's mass, exerting gravitational influence but emitting little or no light. Most of the dark matter resides in the halo, an enormous region of space that surrounds the Galaxy's visible disk.

The first line of evidence that much of the dark matter could be locked up in old white dwarfs comes from the MACHO collaboration. This international team of astronomers looked for massive, dark objects in the Galaxy's halo by detecting how these objects act as gravitational lenses. After nearly six years of observations, the team detected more than 20 lensing events. These events appear to have been caused by objects about half the sun's mass. Ordinary stars of this size would have been seen visually, but ancient white dwarfs would have this mass and be practically invisible. Based on the number of events, the white dwarfs would account for about half the Galaxy's dark matter.

But the MACHO results raised as many questions as they answered. Where did these white dwarfs come from? Where are the heavy elements their progenitor stars should have produced?

Some astronomers also wondered why nobody had imaged one of these white dwarfs. It's possible that previous searches missed them because astronomers assumed that old white dwarfs would look red. But recent theoretical models by Brian Hansen of Princeton University demonstrate that old white dwarfs should appear blue.



Rodrigo Ibata (ESO), Harvey Richer (Univ. of British Columbia), et al., and NASA

Five faint, blue objects in the Hubble Deep Field moved slightly over two years, implying they could be white dwarfs in the Milky Way's halo.

1951
1987
1994

N. Hambly and S. Hodgkin, et al.

The rapid motion and inclined orbit of an ancient white dwarf (tick marks) show that it spends most of its time in our Galaxy's halo.

In September 1999, a team led by Rodrigo Ibata of the European Southern Observatory and Harvey Richer of the University of British Columbia reported what appear to be five very faint objects that moved slightly between Hubble Deep Field images taken in December 1995 and December 1997. The brightnesses, colors, and motions of these objects are consistent with old white dwarfs in the Milky Way's halo. Richer adds, "The numbers we're finding are consistent with the MACHO results. A trillion white dwarfs would supply half the mass of the Galaxy." Hubble observations originally scheduled for December 1999 could have confirmed the motions, but they had to be postponed until December 2000 because of the telescope's failed gyroscopes. (See "A Hubble Makeover," page 26.)

In the January 6, 2000, *Nature*, a British/American team led by Simon Hodgkin

G-8

CELESTRON TELESCOPES

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN • REFRACTOR • NEWTONIAN

Large Aperture Telescopes with Unequaled Optical Excellence + a Superb German Equatorial Mount = Real Value

OPTICS: **G-8 Telescope** – 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain
G-9¼ Telescope – 9¼" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain
G-8N Telescope – 8" f/5 Newtonian
CR-150 Telescope – 6" f/8 Refractor

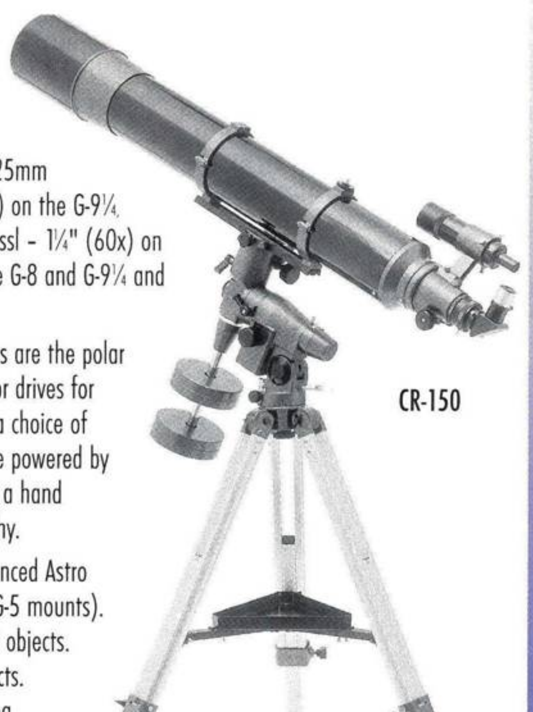
G-8N

Both of the Schmidt-Cassegrain systems are made in the U.S.A. and feature hand-figured, diffraction-limited optics along with Starbright® multicoatings. The fast (f/5) Newtonian is made to Celestron's uncompromising standards. The Newtonian's proprietary optical design incorporates an auxiliary correcting lens to reduce aberrations, flatten the field and allow a short tube design for added portability. The 6" refractor is a fully multicoated achromat which delivers excellent images at an incredibly low price.

G-9¼

MOUNT: All four telescopes use the CG-5 German mount. The CG-5 mount is the newest generation of Celestron's German mounts which was designed by Celestron. Now, preloaded bearings in R.A. are standard (for added smoothness) which competitive models do not offer. Both axes of the equatorial mount have precision worm gears for extremely smooth motion and excellent tracking accuracy.

This heavy-duty mount easily delivers jitter-free images and the sturdy adjustable height aluminum tripod has excellent damping characteristics. A convenient deluxe accessory tray adds to the stability of the system.



CR-150

ACCESSORIES: Numerous accessories are available for these telescopes. Included as standard eyepieces – 25mm SMA - 1¼" (81x) on the G-8, 26mm Plössl - 1¼" (90x) on the G-9¼, 20mm Plössl - 1¼" (50x) on the G-8N, and 20 mm Plössl - 1¼" (60x) on the CR-150. The standard finderscope is a 6x30 with the G-8 and G-9¼ and a 9x50 with the G-8N and CR-150.

Some of the more useful accessories for these telescopes are the polar alignment scope (for fast polar alignment) and DC motor drives for automatic tracking of celestial objects. Celestron offers a choice of motor drives – a single axis (R.A.) or dual axis. They are powered by four D-cell batteries (not included). Both models include a hand controller with built-in drive corrector for astrophotography.

Computerize your telescope by adding the optional Advanced Astro Master® which is easily installed (use kit #93913 for CG-5 mounts). Its pointing system contains a data base of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects. Included are the entire RNGC catalog, the Messier catalog, IC catalog (selected objects), major planets, over 241 interesting double and multiple stars and a user definable catalog of 25 objects. Operates on a standard 9V battery. Contains an RS-232 serial interface to enable usage with programs like "The Sky" by Software Bisque.

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.
Visit our Web site at www.celestron.com

CELESTRON® 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835 of the University of Leicester reported the identification of an old white dwarf with colors matching Hansen's models. With a temperature of only 3500 kelvins (5800° F), this is the coolest white dwarf ever seen. Although only about 90 light-years away, its fast motion across the sky and inclined orbit imply that it spends most of its time in the Milky Way's halo. "We have only searched a small volume, so the existence of one nearby halo white dwarf implies there could be huge numbers of these objects," says Hodgkin.

Not all astronomers are convinced that old white dwarfs constitute half the Galaxy's dark matter. "I am skeptical about the evidence for a massive halo of white dwarfs, but it is too early to firmly reject it or accept it," says Princeton theorist Bohdan Paczynski. And Chris Flynn of Tuorla Observatory in Finland, who has searched previous sky survey images for old white dwarfs, says, "If there were sufficient numbers of them to solve the dark matter problem in the Galaxy, then there would be dozens of them in the other surveys we looked at — and there aren't."

University of Chicago astrophysicist Evalyn Gates and her colleague Geza Gyuk of the University of California at San Diego may have found a solution. Rather than an enormous spherical halo containing one trillion old white dwarfs, they propose that the Galaxy has a puffed-out disk of about 150 billion old white dwarfs. "Filling the halo with white dwarfs creates really big problems," says Gates. "But our model is the first time that the microlensing data has made sense. — ROBERT NAEYE

EXTRASOLAR PLANET

Light of a Distant Planet

▶ In the quest to find worlds beyond the solar system, a team of British astronomers may have achieved a long-awaited milestone: detecting light, albeit glimmers, from a planet orbiting a distant star.

Sorting tediously through spectra collected at the edge of technological capabilities, the astronomers report they have sifted out traces of light from a blue-green gaseous giant orbiting the star Tau Boötis, which is located 50 light-years from Earth.

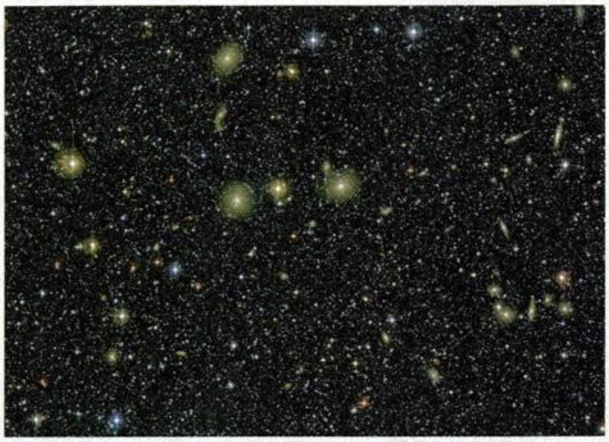
The image, gathered by Andrew Collier Cameron of the University of St. Andrews, Scotland, is not a sharp, conventional one, like the familiar faces of planets in Earth's solar system. The distance to the star is just too great. Even so, the sighting provides independent evidence for extrasolar planets whose existence mostly had been inferred by the slight wobbles they induced in the motions of their parent stars. It also opens the door for the first time to studying these planets.

Cameron's team reports in the December 16, 1999, issue of *Nature* that it has collected faint photons of the planet's light manifest in spectra of the star-planet pair. The planet, which lies very close to Tau Boötis and has a scant 3.3-day orbital period, appears in the spectra as a Doppler shift, into the blue as the planet moves toward the observers and as a red shift as the planet moves away. The light samples also provide the indication of the planet's blue-green color.

Cameron's discovery needs to be confirmed, others caution. Researchers at the National Center for Atmospheric Research's High Altitude Observatory in Boulder, Colorado, tried similar observations earlier but concluded they could not detect the planet's light in the glare of the star, which is 10,000 times brighter. The Cameron finding might just be noise in the data.

Veteran planet hunter Paul Butler of the Carnegie Institution's Department of Terrestrial Magnetism said the two searches at Tau Boötis, nonetheless, help bring planetary astronomy to a new plateau, adding, "We are entering an era when extrasolar planets can be studied as physical and chemical entities in their own right."

THE GREAT ATTRACTOR



European Southern Observatory

Astronomers who want to study large-scale structures in the universe typically point their telescopes and cameras away from the "Zone of Avoidance," the disk of the Milky Way where local stars and dust obscure distant objects. But the modern electronic detectors of the new Wide Field Imager (WFI), which is attached to a 2.2-meter telescope at the European Southern Observatory in Chile, can look directly into this region to capture background galaxies.

Norma the Square, a constellation in the southern sky, was the location for the WFI's picture. Previously unseen dwarf galaxies and about 200,000 stars in the Milky Way (seen as white dots) are visible. This region of sky contains the "Great Attractor," an area where a huge concentration of galaxies seems to be pulling on surrounding galaxies, including our own. The central region of the Attractor lies about 250 million light-years away. The yellow spiral galaxy near the image's top center appears to be undergoing a stretching due to the larger galaxies seen above and below it. The cannibalization of many of these galaxies is expected as they hurtle ever closer to one another.

LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICES

MEADE

9x60 R/A Illuminated Finder+BKT $169
Piggyback MT Clamp Ring for 8" Newtonian . . .$29
Counterweight Bar Assy for Newtonian $29
Filters (.96) $8
(45mm) $15
AZT. Control Kit $9
Phototripod BKT for 8" SC $59

SPECIALS

Inventory Clearance
Obsolete, Demo, & "One of a Kind"

CELESTRON

- **CCD Framing Ocular**
- **Encoder Kit-SP**
- **Nebular Filters - BIN**
- **Digital Counter**
- **DEC +Box Pol/SP**
- **Laser Collimator Star Diag/Barcol**
- **9x50 Finder +BKT**

ALL $79 Each

4 1/2" 500 mm
$163

BAUSCH & LOMB

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK

E-Mail: astroptx@astroptx.com JCB

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION

59 MINE HILL ROAD, NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
WHOLESALE OPTICS CATALOG (over 3lbs.) $10
****CALL (860) 355-3132****

Bushnell Voyager Telescopes

Bushnell
6" 1200mm
f/8 Dobsonian

BUSHNELL VOYAGER DOBSONIANS

Available in 6" and 8", these models feature all metal tubes with finder scope and deluxe cradle. Both models have a 1200mm f.l. and include a 25mm 1.25" Kellner ocular (48X), 6 X 30 finder scope and a rack & pinion focuser.

List Price $563.95
Our Price 298.00

Bushnell
4.5", 400mm f.l.
Compact Reflector

COMPACT 4.5" REFLECTOR

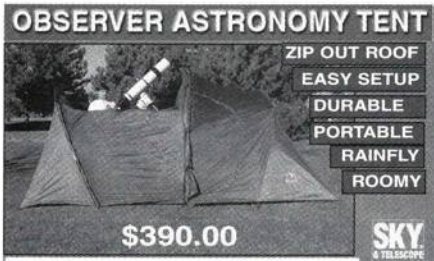
Extremely easy to use and transport, this compact reflector has a unique cradle mount and shoulder strap. Includes a 5mm and a 27mm 1.25" Kellner ocular (15X, 80X) and rack & pinion focuser. Tripod adaptable.

List Price $331.95
Our Price $178.00

Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog
EAGLE OPTICS
☎(800) 289-1132
www.eagleoptics.com
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562

www.eagleoptics.com

OBSERVER ASTRONOMY TENT



ZIP OUT ROOF
EASY SETUP
DURABLE
PORTABLE
RAINFLY
ROOMY

$390.00

VOTED ONE OF THE "HOT NEW PRODUCTS OF 98" BY S&T EDITORS !!!

SHELTER-DOME TENT

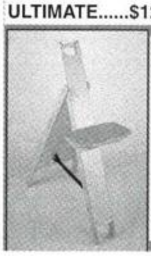
4 ZIP OUT SLOTS
LIGHTPROOF
FAST SETUP
PORTABLE
DURABLE
ROOMY

$375.00

Optional rain fly $95.00

OBSERVING CHAIRS

ULTIMATE......$125.00 ULTIMATE II...$160.00

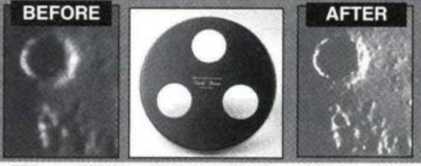


Ultimate II has a folding accessory tray for eyepieces filters, charts etc.

Made from Baltic Birch Plywood.

Seat is adjustable from 9" to32"

KWIK FOCUS



ETX..........$30.00	AP 155mm..$35.00	10" SCT.......$45.00
C5..ETX 125....$30.00	7" Mak........$40.00	11" SCT.......$50.00
AP 105mm..$30.00	8" SCT.......$40.00	12" SCT.......$55.00
AP 130mm..$30.00	9.25" SCT.....$45.00	14" SCT.......$60.00

LASER COLLIMATORS

Collimators for Schmidt Cassegraines and Newtonians

1.25" $100.00
2" $110.00
SCT.......$160.00

Face of collimator angled at 45° for easy reading.

SUN FINDER

Fits over your Telrad. Find and center the sun in your eyepiece in seconds!!...................$30.00

CORONADO INSTRUMENT GROUP H-ALPHA SOLAR FILTERS AND TELESCOPES - COMPLETE LINE

DEW REMOVER SYSTEM

controller	$70.00	Telrad heater	$23.00
.965"	$33.00	Telescope computer control heater	$35.00
1.25"	$35.00		
2"	$38.00	**Felt lined Flexible Dewcaps**	
3"	$40.00	ETX	$25.00
4"	$43.00	C5 / ETX 125	$32.00
5"	$45.00	6"	$42.00
6"	$48.00	7"/C8"	$50.00
7/8"	$50.00	C9.25	$55.00
9/10"	$60.00	10"	$60.00
11"	$65.00	C11"	$70.00
12"	$70.00	12"	$85.00
14/16"	$80.00	C14"	$105.00

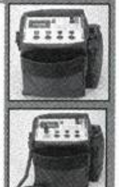
DEWCAPS

Flexible, Felt lined, Durable.
Save up to 85% vs Brand Name.

BATTERIES

12V 17 AMP HOUR
Comes with float charger, carry bag, built in fused cigarette lighter power socket. **$125.00**

33 AMP HOUR BATTERY
4 fused power plugs, LCD for state of charge, 1 amp float charger, carry bag
Comes in two configurations
12 volt......$290.00
18 volt......$390.00
18 volt version is for LX 200 owners.
One plug has a built in inverter for 18 volt output.



We accept all major credit cards

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS

2775 Dundas St. West, Toronto, Ont M6P 1Y4, Canada
Tel 416 762 7946 Fax 416 762 2765
www.kendrick-ai.com email: kendrick@kendrick-ai.com

The star was the search target because the planet there was already known — it was one of the approximately 30 extrasolar planets whose presence has been inferred by their gravitational tugs on stars. Cameron's team calculated the planet is about eight times the mass of Jupiter and 1.8 times the diameter.

Astrophysicist Adam Burrows of the University of Arizona said that in some sense, it probably does not matter which team is right about having spotted the planet. Now, more searchers will likely enter the fray, perhaps with better equipment, and observe this and other planets.

And collecting more light to achieve better spectra will open the door to doing actual scientific investigations. Says Butler: "The direct detection of a planet's spectrum would be a great triumph and would give us unique physical and chemical information about the planet, including orbital inclination, mass, radius, density, temperature, rotational period, and chemical composition." — **David Graham**

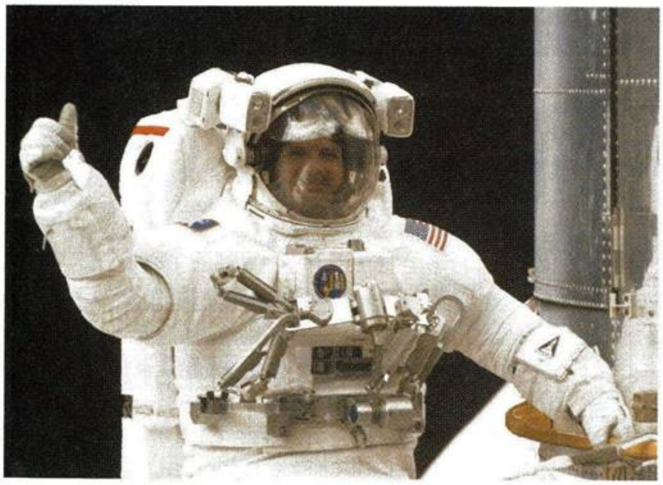
NASA SUCCESS

A Hubble Makeover

▶ The Hubble Space Telescope awakened from its five-week electronic hibernation after space shuttle Discovery's astronauts performed needed repairs in late December. The $3-billion Hubble shut itself down and entered a "safe mode" on November 13, 1999, when the fourth of six gyroscopes failed because of corroded wires.

Before Discovery could launch to remedy the situation, the shuttle encountered its own set of problems, including damaged wiring, a contaminated engine, a dented fuel pipe, welding irregularities, and inclement weather. After a record nine delays, Discovery finally began its 27th mission on the evening of December 19. Astronauts worked throughout the Christmas holidays repairing or installing nearly $70 million worth of updated equipment and allowing Hubble to open its eyes again.

Astronaut Steve Smith waves to a crewmate inside Discovery's cabin during the first spacewalk to repair the Hubble Space Telescope.



NASA

Hubble needs a minimum of three working gyroscopes to keep itself properly oriented. While in safe mode, Hubble kept its solar arrays perpendicular to the sun by rotating about once an hour — negating the opportunity for any precise aiming of observational equipment and rendering Hubble virtually blind for this period. Working or not, Hubble costs about $25 million a month to operate.

Because the main gyroscopes didn't function properly, simply snagging Hubble challenged Discovery's crew members. A straightforward approach to grabbing Hubble was impossible. Its off-kilter position required Discovery's pilot, Curtis Brown, Jr., to finesse his spacecraft's position to align with the orbiting observatory. Meanwhile, backup gyroscopes fired to eliminate the telescope's rotation and keep its solar arrays properly oriented while Brown maneuvered Discovery into position. European Space Agency astronaut Jean-François Clervoy then grabbed Hubble with the shuttle's robotic arm.

On December 21, spacewalkers Steve Smith and John Grunsfeld spent more than eight hours performing repairs — half of which was spent replacing Hubble's six 24-pound gyroscopes. Despite the fact that several of Hubble's systems were malfunctioning or shut down, Grunsfeld was impressed with HST's overall condition. "Once you got past the superficial blemishes and looked inside, Hubble looks absolutely pristine," he says. Smith and Grunsfeld also installed six voltage regulators on Hubble's batteries to prevent overheating. Additionally, the astronauts opened a coolant line on the disabled infrared camera, NICMOS. Shuttle-bay-door latches that resisted closing made this space walk the second longest in history.

Two days later, American Michael Foale and Swiss astronaut Claude Nicollier performed "brain" surgery in space when they replaced Hubble's computer with a radiation-resistant Intel 80486 DX2 processor. The replacement computer is 20 times faster than its predecessor and gives Hubble's memory a six-fold increase. While today's computer technicians consider the DX2 obsolete, NASA prefers time-tested equipment.

During the third and final space walk on December 24, Smith and Grunsfeld returned to the shuttle bay. Installation of a solid-state recorder allows Hubble to record 10 times as much data as before. A new radio transmitter replaces a backup unit that took over in 1998. Designers never expected the radio transmitters to fail, so working on them required special tools and a redesigned replacement unit.

Grunsfeld's hands tired easily in the bulky gloves during the procedure, which lengthened the time needed to complete the task. After the men hooked up an electronic unit to the pointing system and hung two 4x5-foot stainless steel solar guard panels over cracked and peeling insulation at Hubble's base, NASA declared the mission a success.

Discovery touched down in Florida on December 27, 1999, with just one day to spare before possible Y2K problems. — **Carol Ryback**

MICHAEL SCHWARTZ DISCOVERED
HIS FIRST SUPERNOVA TWO YEARS AGO.
HIS NEXT 14 OVER 22 MONTHS.
THE LAST THREE IN ONLY TWO WEEKS.

THE RACE IS ON.

Three weeks after installation Michael Schwartz discovered his first supernova.

In 27 months he's captured 30,000 images, 19,000 via the internet.

This was no shot in the dark.

He's discovered 15 supernovas. Eight located during scripted remote internet operation.

His most important discovery? The Paramount GT-1100.

PARAMOUNT GT-1100

ROBOTIC
TELESCOPE MOUNT
It's Out of This World

bisque.com

Software Bisque 912 Twelfth Street, Suite A Golden, Colorado 80401 303.278.4478

SB
SOFTWARE
BISQUE

DARK MATTER

Astronomers Detect Galaxies' Hidden Masses

▶ Astronomer Vera Rubin discovered three decades ago that spiral galaxies, like icebergs floating in seawater, hide most of their mass from view. The dimensions of galaxies had eluded detection until astronomers with the Sloan Digital Sky Survey (SDSS) stacked the images of 29,000 relatively nearby galaxies on top of each other. The statistical technique allowed them to detect halos extending about 1.3 million light-years from their galactic cores.

This so-called dark matter extends well beyond the galaxies' stars and its presence suggests that galaxies are twice as large and twice as massive as previous studies indicated. The discovery, to be reported in *The Astronomical Journal*, suggests that the Milky Way and the Andromeda Galaxy (M31), which are separated by approximately 2.2 million light-years, are closer than their stars alone would suggest.

"I know no word but 'spectacular' to describe this," says Rubin, of the Carnegie Institution of Washington. "What is really mind-boggling is to consider what this team will know a year from now."

The 37 astronomers on the SDSS team, led by University of Michigan astronomer Philippe Fischer, made their discovery with data collected during two nights of observations in March 1999. The observations were start-up tests of the SDSS's 2.5-meter telescope in the Sacramento Mountains east of Alamogordo, New Mexico. Full-scale scientific observations will begin in April 2000, continue for five years, and culminate with a detailed, three-dimensional map of the distribution of a million galaxies in a volume extending out to nearly 2 billion light-years over 25 percent of the sky.

The Sloan Digital Sky Survey team discovered halos of dark matter around many relatively nearby galaxies, such as NGC 4437 in Virgo. Stephen Kent / SDSS Collaboration

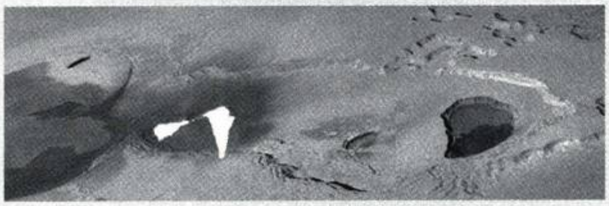
Amid the excitement over the SDSS's initial results, astronomers have proposed building 6- and 8-meter telescopes to be positioned around the globe to survey the remaining sections of uncharted sky. "By the end of this next century we will probably have a catalog of the entire observable universe, including all 100 billion galaxies," says Michael Turner, a University of Chicago cosmologist and spokesperson for the SDSS team.

The SDSS scientists took advantage of Einstein's general theory of relativity. According to the theory, the gravitational pull of matter in the universe deflects rays of light coming from more distant objects like sunlight passing through a magnifying lens. This effect is much larger than the microlensing used by the MACHO project (see "White Dwarfs by the Trillions?" page 22) to detect white dwarfs in the halo of the Milky Way Galaxy.

In this case, the SDSS team was able to measure the galaxies' lensing effects only because the telescope's digital detector, which is the size of a table, is designed to record a monumental amount of data during each night. Dark matter around the 29,000 foreground galaxies imaged in March 1999 collectively distorted the shapes of hundreds of millions of galaxies behind them by about 0.3 percent. (The observations provide no clues about the nature of the dark matter.) No other telescope in the world could detect such weak lensing.

Eventually, the survey data collected by the SDSS will be available via the Internet to other astronomers and the public, allowing anybody to conduct astronomical research at computer keyboards instead of at mountaintop observatories. "My generation grew up in an era when data were very limited," says Rubin. "I really do think that this changes the way astronomy will be done in the future." — Rex Graham

GALILEO MISSION



NASA/JPL

The Galileo spacecraft has sent back the sharpest images yet of Jupiter's volcanic moon Io. Taken on November 25, 1999, the image above shows a fountain of lava shooting more than a mile above the surface. (The lava was so bright that it overloaded the camera's detector, producing the white blur.) Planetary scientists think the lava erupts out of a fissure represented by the wavy line and has a temperature of at least 1000 kelvins (1300° F).

The flat-topped mesa on the right of the image has scalloped margins, which are typical of what geologists call "sapping." In this process, fluid escaping from the base of a cliff erodes the surrounding area. On Earth, springs of groundwater create these features, and similar features on Mars are key evidence that water once existed there. Scientists suspect that the liquid on Io is pressurized sulfur dioxide. The liquid changes to a gas instantaneously upon reaching the surface, blasting away material at the cliff's base.

JMI ACCESSORIES SHOWCASE

WE DO NOT SELL ETX or NexStar SCOPES
ETX and Autostar are trademarks of Meade Instruments Corp.

Height 10"
Depth 17"
Width 23"

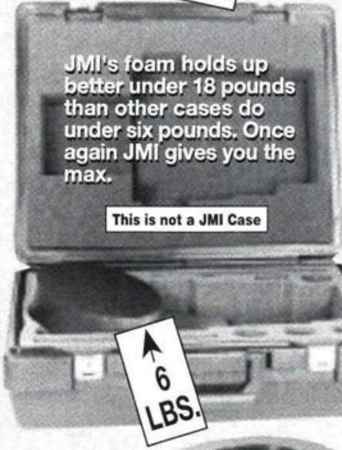
Foam-Lined Carrying Case for ETX-90 and NexStar 5

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold eyepieces, hand controls, etc.

IMPORTANT:
The ETX-90 and the NexStar 5 can easily fit in the overhead compartments of airlines. Explain to your airline that this is expensive, delicate equipment and you should have no problem with carry-on.

NexStar 5 $149.95 ($8)

ETX-90 and ETX-90EC
JMI cases have always used foam that is far superior to the other ETX cases . More rigid foam, more cubicles, more spacing between scope and accessories. Double wall shipping box.
ETX-90, ETX-90EC 109.95 ($7)



JMI's foam holds up better under 18 pounds than other cases do under six pounds. Once again JMI gives you the max.

This is not a JMI Case

NGT-6 Update:
As we go to press we are ready to sign an agreement with Celestron to use their NexStar 5 GOTO computer on the NGT-6. The price is still under negotiations.

BETTER BY DESIGN

SOLID AS A ROCK 16 GAGE STEEL LEGS- THICKER THAN THE FENDERS ON YOUR CAR

Piggy-Back Camera Mount	
For ETX-90, ETX-90EC	$59.95 ($6)
For ETX-125EC	$74.95($6)
For NexStar 5	$69.95 ($5)

NEW "MEGAPOD"

BREAKTHROUGH!!
ILLUMINATED Tripod Legs!

SOLID STEEL

MADE IN U.S.A.

- Convenient storage for your eyepieces
- Convenient holder for your Autostar
- Adjustable legs with bubble level
- NO FUMBLING to get screws into blind holes
  Telescope slides into place

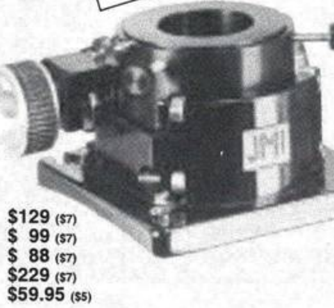
Folds to 31" Extends to 50"
Adjustable with latitude scale (0° to 90°).

That's right! The MEGAPOD has blinking red lights at the tips of the feet to prevent accidentally bumping the legs of your MEGAPOD. (The last thing you need is to do a computer star realignment because your telescope accidentally got bumped.) A toggle switch activates the lights.

MEGAPOD for ETX-90, ETX-90EC, ETX-125EC, NexStar 5 $229.00 ($14)

Zero Image Shift Focuser

"To put it bluntly, if there's a better line of commercial focusers made for imaging, I don't know about it." Dennis di Cicco
3/94 Sky & Telescope



Solid aluminum design for all popular scopes starting at $88.
MOTOFOCUS upgrade for NGF Focusers $100. Must be ordered together.

NGF-DX1 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts to 12 lb.	**$259** **($7)**
NGF-DX2 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts to 10 lb.	**$199** **($7)**
NGF-DX3 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts to 5 lb.	**$159** **($7)**
NGF-DX4 2" Lifts to 2.5 lb.	**$119** **($7)**
NGF-mini2 1.25"	**$129** **($7)**
NGF-mini3 1.25"	**$ 99** **($7)**
NGF-mini4 1.25"	**$ 88** **($7)**
DRO (digital focusing)	**$229** **($7)**
DFC	**$59.95** **($5)**
MOTOFOCUS when ordered with focuser	**$100** **(N/A)**

NGF-S for SCTs - This special version of our NGF focuser fits directly onto 2" thread of Meade and Celestron 8" - 14" Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes.

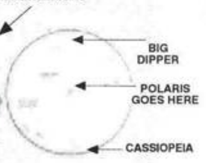
NGF-S w/ built-in MOTOFOCUS Includes 2" - 1.25" eyepiece and T-Thread adapter and 2" threaded output adapters.	**$269 ($7)**
Optional Large-Format Adapter for 10"+ SCTs	**$45 ($5)**
NGF-miniS 1.25" version (2" travel for SCTs)	**$229 ($7)**

CALL NOW TO ORDER
1-800-247-0304
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

EZAlign - Another Exciting Product from JMI

Integrated Digital Focus Counter & MOTOFOCUS
Our After-Market Computers fit over 100 Models of Telescopes

MOTODEC for most popular Telescopes as low as $89.95 ($6)



ALSO FOR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

- Fits Fork Mounted Telescopes
- Easy to Install, No Drilling
- No Need to Remove for Transport
- Illuminated reticle included

$220.00 ($6)

BREAKTHROUGH Integrated Digital Focus Counter

with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS-Great for CCD work. 999 on display = 10 turns.

Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs and MAKs, 7" through 14"
MOTOFOCUS with DFC $159.90 ($8)

Works with manufacturer's hand unit. Add $10 if you require JMI's hand control.

PUSH ON MotoFOCUS
Integrated Digital Focus Counter

Now available for most JMI MOTOFOCUS Units. Add $59.95 ($5) to MOTOFOCUS price.

JMI'S NEWEST ETX PRODUCT:

INSTAFOCUS

NO SURFING FOR FOCUS MODE

The sensible alternative to scrolling through files every time you need to touch up focus or change eyepieces. Saves you lots of time. Does not plug into the Autostar. Motor plugs directly into hand control.
Motor, batteries and cord included.

InstaFocus for the 90EC	**$109.95 ($6)**
InstaFocus for the 125EC	**$109.95 ($6)**
Motofocus for 90 Astro	**$99.95 ($6)**
Motodec for 90 Astro	**$99.95 ($6)**

InstaFocus hand control snaps onto the Autostar

"Wheeley Bars are the best kept secret in the industry."
Wayne P., Ohio

MEDIUM SIZE UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS

Move your scope with ease, level, lock the wheels, fits most Meade 2080/2120, Starfinder 6/8/10, most SCT's up to Ultima 11, adjustable tip-to-tip distance 31 to 41 inches.

TPWUMED $169.95 ($15)

LARGE SIZE UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS

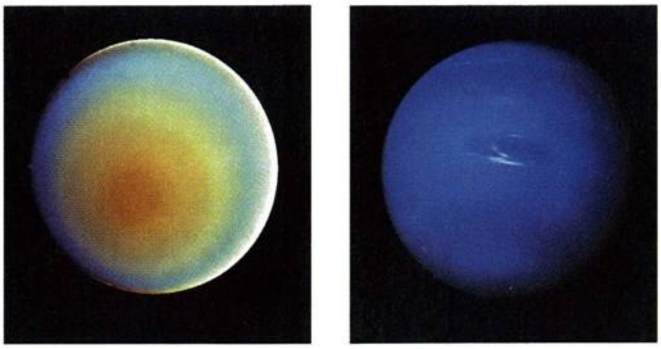
For Meade Giant Field Tripod,
Meade LXD700/750 and Celestron CI-700

TPWULG $229.95 ($25)

jimsmobile.com

8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Monday thru Thursday – 8 AM to 4 PM Fridays (Mountain Time Zone) – Prices subject to change without notice.

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359



A new theory proposes that Uranus (left) and Neptune formed much closer to the sun and then moved out to their current locations. NASA/JPL

PLANET FORMATION

Birth of Uranus and Neptune

▶ Pssst . . . astronomers who model the formation of the solar system have kept a dirty little secret: Uranus and Neptune don't exist. Or at least computer simulations have never explained how planets as big as the two gas giants could form so far from the sun. Bodies orbited so slowly in the outer part of the sun's protoplanetary disk that the slow process of gravitational accretion would need more time than the age of the solar system to form bodies with 14.5 and 17.1 times the mass of Earth.

But in the December 9, 1999, *Nature*, Edward Thommes and Martin Duncan of Queens University in Ontario and Hal Levison of the Southwest Research Institute in Colorado report a possible way to get around the problem. Maybe Uranus and Neptune began forming closer to the sun, where there was more material to make giant planets and the timescales are much shorter.

The team ran 24 simulations that assumed four or five ice-rock cores formed between 5 and 10 astronomical units (one AU equals the Earth-sun distance) from the sun. Each contained about 10 Earth masses. In just 100,000 years, the innermost core swept up enough gas to form a Jupiter-sized planet. The others grew more slowly.

The big brute destabilizes the system. It more or less stays put, but its gravity slingshots the other cores to larger orbits. Two or three end up in elliptical orbits that average 15 to 20 AU from the sun. As they plow through small planetesimals in the outer disk, their orbits become circular. The cores accrete small amounts of gas and migrate out to about 20 and 30 AU respectively, the approximate distances of Uranus and Neptune. Thirteen of the 24 simulations produced solar systems similar to ours.

Critics point out that the model doesn't include the effects of gas drag in the disk, and there's no way to know if four or five cores formed between 5 and 10 AU. "It's clear that our level of sophistication of studying planet formation is relatively primitive," concedes Duncan. But he adds, "So far it's been very difficult for anybody to come up with a scenario that actually produces Uranus and Neptune." — R. N.

Near-Earth Asteroids Not That Big a Threat

Everyone can breathe easier: Armageddon isn't as close as astronomers thought. NASA scientists taking a census of large asteroids in Earth's neighborhood have cut their estimate to between 500 and 1,000 — half of what they previously believed. The new calculation comes from observations by NASA's Near-Earth Asteroid Tracking System (NEAT), which scans the sky with an advanced camera mounted on a 1-meter telescope in Hawaii. In the January 13 *Nature*, NEAT co-investigator David Rabinowitz of Yale University and his colleagues report that 322 near-Earth asteroids bigger than 1 kilometer (0.6 mile) in diameter are now known, a major chunk of the updated total population. While stressing that we need to learn more about potential hazards, Rabinowitz reassures: "None of the asteroids we've observed will hit Earth anytime in the near future."

KAIT Smashes Supernova Record

The Katzman Automatic Imaging Telescope (KAIT) at the Lick Observatory in California discovered 40 nearby supernovae in 1999, smashing its 1998 record of 19. Before KAIT became operational in 1997, the Beijing Observatory in China held the record with 15. KAIT is a fully automated 30-inch telescope operated by the University of California at Berkeley. Computers monitor the weather, open the observatory dome, point and focus the telescope, take digital images of several thousand galaxies every three to five nights, and identify supernova candidates. Undergraduate students weed out false alarms and find any supernovae the computers might have missed. "Maybe we'll break 50 or 60 in future years, but this can't keep going year after year because there are only so many nearby galaxies, and we're finding most of the supernovae in them," says team leader Alex Filippenko of Cal-Berkeley.

Alex Filippenko, Weidong Li (UC Berkeley)

Supernova sleuths Weidong Li and Alex Filippenko have set a record with this 30-inch scope.

Help Point the Hubble Space Telescope

If this year's crop of presidential candidates doesn't exactly capture your imagination, then consider casting a ballot for your favorite celestial object. The Hubble Heritage Project is soliciting your vote for an object to observe with the telescope. Astronomers Forrest Hamilton, Christian Luginbuhl, and Keith Noll will select the winner based on the vote tally as well as the object's scientific interest and potential for a compelling image. The target also must be one Hubble has yet to view. Votes will be accepted at the project's website at http://heritage.stsci.edu from March 21 to June 6, 2000.

PARFOCAL BRANDON® OCULARS

Effective focal lengths: 8, 12, 16, 24 and 32mm

STEP UP TO BRANDON!

Why Brandons?

Brandon eyepieces are noted for their exceptional contrast and extremely dark background, two reasons why Questar Corp. has been using them since 1971. In a test of many eyepieces, noted deep-sky observer Ron Morales rated Brandon #1 for contrast, which is the single most important function of any eyepiece.

So, whether you're looking for the faint arms of a spiral galaxy or a minor division in Saturn's rings - Brandons perform best!

VERNONSCOPE & company

Division of

Gould Precision Optics Inc.

151 Court Street

Binghamton, NY 13901

☎ 888.303.3526

607.722.7939

www.vernonscope.com

contact vernonscope for all of your astronomy accessories

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

- ☆ Celestron
- ☆ Meade
- ☆ Tele Vue
- ☆ Takahashi
- ☆ Questar
- ☆ Miyauchi
- ☆ Fujinon
- ☆ Nikon
- ☆ Swift
- ☆ Bushnell
- ☆ Used Equipment
- ☆ Repair Service
- ☆ Large Showroom
- ☆ Worldwide Shipping
- ☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

Call us at: **(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)**
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
Visit us at: 182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICES TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-4ASTRONOMY
(1-888-427-8766)
Phone Orders: Mon through Sat. 9-6 Pacific Standard Times

WOODLAND HILLS Camera
Telescopes • Electronics
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
TEL: 818-347-2270 • FAX: 818-992-4486

Stocking Dealer for: CELESTRON • MEADE • TELE VUE • LOSMANDY • PENTAX • JMI

FULL LINE MEADE STOCKING DEALER

TELE VUE

Plossl-50°

8-11, or 15	$82
20 or 25mm	$95

Panoptic-68°

15mm	$210
19mm	$240

Nagler-82°

4.8mm	$175
7mm	$220
Nagler type 4 12mm	$370
Nagler type 5 31mm	$595

SCOPESAVER

LX200 Scope Saver 11.5"x 20" $98
- A must for 10" LX owner
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Hold 12 eyepieces! Holds keypad Securely

LOSMANDY

G11- Mount with dual access drive.
$1,895.00
GM-8 mount, dual access drive.
$1,399.00

JMI

Precision Fault-Free Focuser

NGFS	$269.00
Moto Focuser Non-vignetting adapter	$45.00

Wheeley Bars

Universal 8" or 10" SCT	$159.95
12" LX200	$199.95
Custom-Made	$250.00

PENTAX

65° Field

5.2 or 7mm	$279
10.5 or 14mm	$269
21mm	$269
28mm	$259

MEADE

GoTo Telescope

Meade
7", 8", 10" & 12"
LX200's in stock

We have the complete line of **Meade** CCD cameras in stock.

Meade ETX 90R/A
$469.00
Trade in year old ETX to the new 90 or 125EC
ETX 90 R/A used $369.00

Meade DS 90 EC
Too low to print ....**Call**
Complete line of DS Telescopes in stock.
Full line of accessories in stock.

CELESTRON®

C8 Deluxe	Call
CG11	Call
Ultima 2000	Call
G3 & G5 (With Motor)	Call
CR150 Refractor	In Stock

CELESTRON 1 1/4" EYEPIECES

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1 1/4"	$69.95	7.5	$69.95	12.5mm, 1 1/4"	$69.95
18mm, 24mm, 1 1/4"	$79.95	30mm, 1 1/4"	$84.95	35mm, 1 1/4"	$99.95
42mm 1 1/4"	$99.95	Ultima Barlow Short tube Version			$69.00

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

6.3, 7.5,12.5, 10, 17, 1 1/4"	$43.95
32, 40mm, 1 1/4"	$59.00

Ultima II $2495.00

The New 8" Equatorial by Celestron
G8N $699

TELRAD FINDER

Thousand Oaks Solar Filters (Mounted Glass)

8" Solar Filter	Call
10" Solar Filter	Call
12" Solar Filter	Call

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card DISCOVER

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICES TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-4ASTRONOMY
(1-888-427-8766)
Phone Orders: Mon through Sat. 9-6 Pacific Standard Times

LET OUR FACTORY TRAINED EXPERT HELP YOU WITH YOUR TELESCOPES NEED CALL US
818-347-2270

WE SHIP ANYWHERE • VISIT OUR WEB SITE WWW.TELESCOPES. NET

ASC Graphics 8-16-99

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Hundreds more products online!
www.telescope.com

Our 25th Year!

TELESCOPES

Orion SkyQuest™ XT 6" and 8" Dobsonians

STEEL TUBE, NOT CARDBOARD!

Orion SkyQuest XT metal-tube Dobsonian telescopes represent a giant leap ahead in quality and performance over standard Dobs. They boast a durable, enameled-steel optical tube (not cardboard like the competition), which houses expertly crafted parabolic optics guaranteed to be diffraction-limited, for jaw-dropping views of solar system and deep-sky objects. CorrecTension Friction Optimization provides smoother motion and eliminates nagging balance problems. A Teflon-lined aluminum focuser (not plastic), 3-vane secondary mirror holder, improved altitude hub design, and a rock-stable base are just a few of many notable features.

Plus, all these great accessories are INCLUDED: 25mm (48x) and 9mm (133x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), 6x30 achromatic finder, eyepiece rack, Moon filter, protective dust cap, and Astronomy CD-ROM! Compare to the competition!

Orion SkyQuest Dobsonian telescopes offer absolutely the best value in easy-to-use, mid-aperture telescopes for the serious beginner or intermediate amateur astronomer.

SkyQuest XT6 (6", f/8)	**$369**
SkyQuest XT8 (8", f/6)	**$499**

SKY & TELESCOPE HOT PRODUCTS 1999
SkyQuest
ORION
SkyQuest
ORION

- *Parabolic Optics*
- *Metal Enameled Tube*
- *CorrecTension™ Friction Optimization*
- *Awesome Accessories*
  - *6x30 Finder Scope*
  - *Two Plössl Eyepieces*
  - *Eyepiece Rack*
  - *Moon Filter, & More!*

Orion ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

NEW LOWER PRICE!

Super-portable 400mm f.l., f/5 scope excels for casual observing and prime-focus astrophotography. Ideal for celestial and terestrial viewing. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Mounts on a photo tripod or equatorial mount (sold separately). Makes a terrific guide scope, too!

Was $229 **NOW $199**

Glass Solar Filter	$59.95

Orion ShortTube™ 90mm Rich-Field Refractor

NOW WITH PLÖSSL EYEPIECE!

Not an expensive techno-toy, just the most portable 90mm refractor ever. Less than 20" long, but packs 27% more light-gathering capability than an 80mm refractor. Its 500mm focal length (f/5.5) provides gorgeous wide-field views. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (19x) Plössl eyepiece, 1.25" star diagonal, rack-and-pinion focuser, 1/4"-20 baseplate. Tripod/mount sold separately.

ONLY $329

AZ-3 Altazimuth Mount	$169
EQ-2 Equatorial Mount	$149

Orion Explorer™ 90mm Altazimuth

NEW LOWER PRICE!

For scenic viewing in daylight or casual evening starwatching, you can't beat it! Nor can you beat its price. Precision 90mm multi-coated achromatic refractor on new AZ-3 altazimuth mount, featuring dual slow-motion cables and adjustable aluminum tripod. Complete with 25mm (36x) and 10mm (91x) Kellner eyepieces (1.25"), 45° correct-image diagonal, 6x30 finder, and accessory tray. Focal length 910mm (f/10).

Was $359 **NOW $339**

Argonaut™ 150mm EQ Maksutov-Cassegrain

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Now comes with precision SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount and gold-anodized aluminum tripod. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, and padded case for OTA.

Was $1099 **NOW $1069**

Tube Assembly only ~~$899~~ $869

"... visual performance similar to a 4-inch apochromatic refractor costing more than 2-1/2 times as much."

Sky & Telescope (4/99)

SKY & TELESCOPE HOT PRODUCTS 1999

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.

ORION

Orion Skywatcher™ 120mm (4.7") EQ Refractor

New!

Big-aperture refractor that excels for lunar and planetary viewing, and for deep-space targets too dim for smaller refractors. Multi-coated 120mm achromatic objective lens. The 2"-diameter drawtube accepts 2" or 1.25" accessories. Includes 6x30 finder, 90° mirror diagonal, multi-coated 20mm (50x) and 10mm (100x) Plössls (1.25"). Beefy EQ-3 equatorial mount with aluminum tripod. FREE polar-alignment scope! Dual-axis motor drive optional. Focal length 1000mm (f/8.3).

$599

New VX Refractors! VX114-ED, VX130, VX130-ED, VX140

Full descriptions and prices at www.telescope.com

Where The Stars Are

FREE CD-ROM

with any Orion® astronomical telescope!

An $89 Value

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!

Requires PC running Windows 98, 95, or 3.1x operating system.

Orion® SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series

The "Gold Standard" of Performance and Value

SkyView™ Deluxe 8" EQ Newtonian

A deep-sky lover's delight! Big, diffraction-limited 8" parabolic primary mirror of 800mm focal length (f/4) delivers vivid, wide-field views of nebulas, clusters, and galaxies. Gathers 77% more light than a 6" scope, yet is nicely portable. Enameled steel tube and aluminum R&P focuser (1.25").

$659

SkyView™ Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian

Outstanding for deep-sky and planetary/lunar study. Features a precision 6"-diameter **parabolic** primary mirror and aluminum R&P focuser. Enameled steel optical tube. Focal length 750mm (f/5).

$529

SkyView™ Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian

An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the serious beginning astronomer. The rolled steel optical tube houses a precision-polished 4.5" primary mirror of 920mm focal length (f/8).

$388

SkyView™ Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor

Exceptionally crisp views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm achromatic objective lens of 1000mm focal length (f/11.1). Seamless aluminum optical tube.

$488

NEW 8" EQ!
Motor Drive Compatible!

ORION

Look What's Included

- *New heavy-duty EQ mount*
- *TWO 1.25" Plössl eyepieces*
- *6x30 achromatic finder scope*
- *Moon filter (1.25")*
- *Gold-anodized aluminum tripod*

FREE!

A $49.95 Value!

Polar-Alignment Scope

Outfit your SkyView Deluxe with an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive for automatic star tracking.

$99

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
100% Satisfaction
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

- Prices in this ad are effective through Feb. 28, 2000. Some prices are expected to change thereafter.
- Prices are subject to correction or change without notice.

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343

Information Line Hours: M–F 6am–8pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

www.telescope.com

BINOCULARS

TRIPOD L-ADAPTER INCLUDED!

ORION

Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants. Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

11x70 4.5° field	$259
15x70 4.0° field	$259
20x70 3.0° field	$259

NOW WITH BAK-4 PRISMS!

Scenix™ 50mm

Newly upgraded with BAK-4 prisms for improved images. Multi-coated optics. Metal housing, not plastic. Tripod adaptable. Terrific price! Great gift.

7x50 7.1° field
Was $89.95 Now $79.95

10x50 WA 7.0° field
Was $89.95 Now $79.95

NEW TWIST-LOCK EYECUPS!

UltraView™ 50mm

Extra-long 22mm eye relief makes these superb for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. New twist-lock eyecups. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 6.5° field	$169
10x50 WA 6.5° field	$169

LONG EYE RELIEF!

Mini Giant™ Binos

Compact astro binocs that show you the light! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief (8x56: 18mm, 9x63: 26mm). Easily hand-holdable, but also tripod adaptable.

8x56 5.8° field	$159
9x63 5.0° field	$189

TRIPOD L-ADAPTER INCLUDED!

Giant 80mm

Stunning resolution of clusters, nebulas, and lunar surface detail. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included. Long 15mm-16mm eye relief.

11x80 4.5° field	$379
16x80 3.5° field	$379
20x80 3.5° field	$379

SuperGiant™ 100mm

ORION

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type 1/4"-20 mounting plate included. Comes with foam-lined aluminum case.

SALE!

14x100
Individual focus. 3.3° field,

~~$1249~~ $999

25x100
Center focus. 2.6° field,

~~$1249~~ $1149

ORION

80mm Binocular Telescope

An unforgettable visual experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.
$899

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Shown here.
$469

Altaz Fork Mount with Cradle
$588

INTERCHANGEABLE EYEPIECES!

Fork-Mounted 125mm Binocular Telescopes

ORION

The most powerful truly portable binocular you can buy! Whopping 4.9" multi-coated front lenses of 625mm focal length (f/5). High-power images so bright, sharp, and resolved they'll knock your socks off! Rigid altazimuth fork mount features friction control on both axes, and allows pointing to zenith. Adjustable aluminum tripod. Weighs 24 lbs.

20x125 BT
Fixed 20x power, nice 3.0° field of view, 20mm eye relief. $3795

Variable-Power BT
Four fixed powers: 25x, 38x, 50x, and 75x! Field of view 1.6° at 25x, 0.8° at 75x.
$4195

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards.

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each
32mm, 40mm	$59.95 each

.965"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each

Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm
From $79

Explorer II™ Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$33.50 each

.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$27.95 each

Optiluxe™ 2" FMC Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated 2" deep-sky eyepieces that render magnificent scenes of deep-space objects framed in a generously wide swath of starry backdrop. The 50mm is a modified Plössl design with 45° apparent field; the 32mm and 40mm are four-element designs with fields of 58° and 62°, respectively.

Manufactured in Japan. Threaded for filters. For use in 2" holders.

50mm	$119
40mm	$139
32mm	$129

Orion Lanthanum Eyepieces

Our rare-earth lanthanum eyepieces have new chrome exteriors but the same superior image correction and generous 20mm eye relief of the previous models. Ideal for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics with six to eight lens elements. Apparent field 50° (7.5-25mm), 45° (2.3mm-5.2mm). Pop-down rubber eyecups. Made in Japan. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5.2mm, 7.5mm, 9.5mm, 10.5mm, 12.5mm, 14mm	$109 each
2.3mm, 21mm, 25mm	$119 each

Lanthanum 65° Superwides

Combining long 20mm eye relief, an expansive 65° apparent field, and a rare-earth lanthanum lens element for superior image correction, these oculars are an astronomer's dream come true. Eight lens elements, multi-coated. Fit 1.25" or 2" focusers.

3.5mm, 5mm, 8mm, 13mm	$214 each
17mm, 22mm	$222 each

SkyGlow™ Broadband LP Filters

Improves contrast of all objects in moderately light-polluted skies.

.965" $44.95,
1.25" $59.95,
2" $109, SCT Rear Cell $89.95

UltraBlock™ LP Filters

Maximum contrast enhancement for emission nebulas.

.965" $79.95, 1.25" $99.95
2" $139, SCT Rear Cell $129

Moon Filters

Cut lunar glare to reveal much more surface detail.

.965", 1.25" $15.95 each

Ultrascopic™ 3-Element 2x FMC Barlow

Our most advanced barlow employs 3-element, fully multi-coated lens system with 27mm clear aperture. Renders images of high fidelity with superior color correction. Provides 2x power boost to any 1.25" eyepiece.
$69.95

Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens

Doubles the power of any eyepiece. Just 2-7/8" long.

.965", 1.25"
$44.50 each

NEW LOWER PRICE!

Aluminum Accessory Cases

Rugged and classy looking. Pre-cut, cubed foam inside to fit your specific accessories. Ample room for giant eyepieces, camera body, lots of stuff!

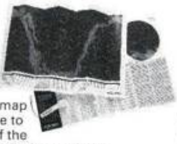
Medium Case Was $39.95	**NOW $34.95**
Large Case	$49.95

Orion EZ Finder™

Illuminated "red dot" in nonmagnified 9° field of view shows right where telescope is pointed. Adjustable brightness. Attaches to any telescope.
$34.95

Orion's DeepMap 600™

Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof, no-rip plastic. 33" x 21"



$13.95

SkyView™ Deluxe Equatorial Mount

Extra-sturdy equatorial head. Enclosed worm gears, slow-motion cables, plus a built-in polar-alignment scope! Unique gold-anodized aluminum tripod.
$239

AccuTrack DC Motor Drive
$99

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Far less expensive than laser collimators, yet just as effective. Anodized aluminum.
$37.95

More than 1000 products in our print and online catalogs!

ORION
WE'VE GOT THE RIGHT STUFF

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

P.O. BOX 1815-A, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

Full Online Catalog & More
www.telescope.com

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail. Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815. Fax Orders to: (831) 763-7024.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County; 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Delivery in U.S. and Canada only. Expedited delivery available.
- Prices in this ad are effective through Feb. 28, 2000. Some prices are expected to change thereafter.
- Prices are subject to correction or change without notice.

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG
CALL (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA

When ordering, mention key code TMA

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Meade LX200'S on display

8" LX200 $2795 +105 P&S

Meade DS-127EC

$499.95 +30 P&S

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER

NEW Nexstar 5 in stock **$1199.95** +20 P&S

Celestar 8 & Deluxe in stock

Most Celestron Products In Stock!

- Celestron Star Hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- LED flash lights
- Ultima Series Eyepieces
- First Scope 60's, 70's, 80's & 114's in stock
- Accessories in stock

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes-Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

Meade ETX-90/EC
$595.00
+20 P&S

ETX Accessories
#126 2x Barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $34.95
ETX Tripod $199.95

Brite Sky Optic Cleaner & Photo Clear Cloth Package $11.95

"At Rivers we strive to give our customers the best service in the industry!"
Roger Rivers

Most Meade Products In Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder
- Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- DS70, DS80, DS90, DS114, DS127
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820

Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax: (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30
www.riverscamera.com

You've never seen anything like it!

Experience the Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World.

Scope City

Scope City Locations / Showrooms
SIMI VALLEY, CA: 730 Easy Street, (805) 522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA: 14324 Ventura Blvd., (818) 789-5805
COSTA MESA, CA: 3033 S. Bristol, (714) 957-6900
SAN DIEGO, CA: 4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., (619) 277-6686
LAS VEGAS, NV: 4825 W. Flamingo Rd., (702) 947-2673
SAN FRANCISCO, CA: 350 Bay Street, (415) 421-8800

Save up to 45%
All Major Brands at discount prices

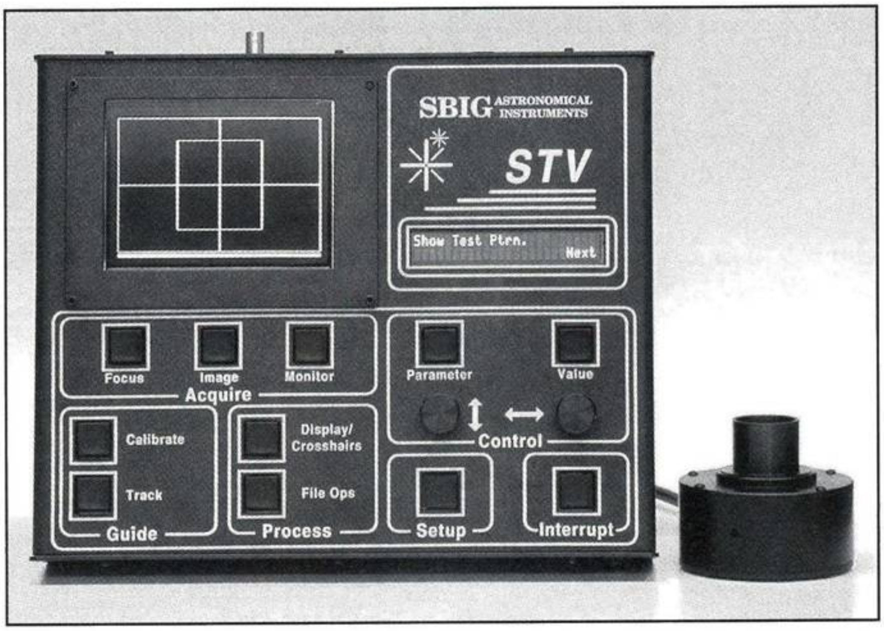
Buy
Sell
Trade
Service

MAIN OFFICE: 730 Easy Street,
Simi Valley, CA 93065, (805) 522-6646

Scope City / Mail Order
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670
www.scopecity.com

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

ANNOUNCES THE REVOLUTIONARY *STV*


SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
STV
Show Test Ptrn.
Next
Focus
Image
Monitor
Acquire
Parameter
Value
Control
Calibrate
Track
Guide
Display/ Crosshairs
File Ops
Process
Setup
Interrupt

The First STANDARD ALONE DIGITAL INTEGRATING *VIDEO* CAMERA AND AUTOGUIDER

LIKE NO OTHER ASTRO CAMERA OR AUTOGUIDER IN THE WORLD

- EASY TO USE, PORTABLE - **NO COMPUTER REQUIRED**
- VIEW THE MOON, PLANETS **AND** DEEP SPACE OBJECTS ON ANY VIDEO MONITOR OR ON THE OPTIONAL BUILT-IN 5″ LCD DISPLAY
- RECORD VIDEO IMAGES ON ANY VCR ◆ NO FRAME GRABBER REQUIRED
- STORE DIGITAL IMAGES IN THE STV's INTERNAL MEMORY FOR DIRECT DOWNLOAD TO A COMPUTER AT A LATER TIME
- OPERATES AS A STAND ALONE AUTOGUIDER, 30 TIMES AS SENSITIVE AS AN ST-4
- REACH 14th MAGNITUDE IN ONE SECOND (18th MAGNITUDE IN ONE MINUTE) THROUGH AN 8″ SCOPE

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437 1482 East Valley Road #33
Santa Barbara, CA 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX (805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com Home address: www.sbig.com

• 2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU • CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

POCONO POCONO

FREE 50 page Catalog. Call, write or visit our New Web Site featuring our complete Catalog and 24 hr. a day Secured On-line Ordering.

www.pocmtnop.com
LOOK FOR WEB SPECIALS!

Visit Our Two Showrooms in Moscow, PA and Las Vegas NV!

SUPER SPECIAL!!
Apogee Newtonian Reflectors

4.5"f/8 & 6"f/5

8" f/ 4

FREE Motor Drive with 6" & 8" Scopes

STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
German Equ. Mount, Aluminum Tripod, Altitude & Azimuth Adjusters for Polar Aligning, Accy. Tray, Slo-Motion Controls in both axis, Setting Circles, 10MM & 25MM 1.25" Plossl Eyepieces, 1.25" Rack & Pinion Focuser, 6x30 Finder & Bracket, Aluminum Tube & 6x20 Polar Bore Scope.

4.5"f/8	$399.00
6" f/5	$499.00
8"f/4	$599.00

EQUATORIAL MOUNT ALONE......$219.00
DC powered Motor Drive............$105.00
All scopes use parabolic mirrors

SKY/mount by VIRGO

$174.95
(Tripod optional)

- All Aluminum, elegantly machined construction -steel weights
- Baked on, black ceramic finish- scratch resistant
- Popular "flexible parallelogram" holds aim at any height
- Easy set up on any heavy-duty tripod
- Secure, stable and easy to use for almost any size binoculars
- Tight-grip knobs reduce position slippage

Heavy Duty Bino Mounting Bracket...$25.00
Sure/Grip Holder for Large Binos.......$40.00

ETX ACCESSORIES BY APOGEE

Right Angle Finder Conversion Kit....$39.50 ETX to 1.25"...........$29.95
ETX Mini Tele-Extender...........$29.95 LAR Adapter (for SCT Accy's.$29.95
Wide Field Adapter (Requires ETX 1 1/4" Adapter)..............................$89.95
NEW ETX Focal Reducer, speed up your photos and get wider angle shots. Camera and T-Ring thread directly to Focal Reducer.............$59.95

PORTA PACS -12 Volt Batteries

5 AMP HR. ....$75.00 12 AMP HR......................$86.95
17 AMP HR. ....$119.00 All come with rechargers

PENTAX XL SERIES EYEPIECES

Available in the following FL: 5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28 and 40MM.

Desert Storm Covers

Protect your investment-
Covers available for all size scopes.
Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"- 6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7" -8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10" -13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16" -18" Dobs	$44.95
20" -25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

NEW FROM POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS-
EYEPIECE & ACCESSORIES CASES

Standard-19 1/4"x13"x7"	$49.95
Deluxe Waterproof-17"x12"x7"	$69.00
Large Deluxe Waterproof-19"x14"x18"	$89.00

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at both of our showrooms.

NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View
Choose from 4.8 MM $175., 7 MM $220., 9 MM $240.,16 MM $310.
New Type 4 12MM Nagler $340.
Orders now being accepted for the 17MM and 22MM Type 4 Naglers

PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View
15MM $210., 19MM $240., 22MM $280., 27MM (2") $330., 35MM (2") $365.

PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View
8, 11 and 15MM $82.
20, 25MM $95. 32, 40MM $110.00, 55MM (2") $228.

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONALPanoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder
POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS EXCLUSIVE

As Introduced at TeleVue Day at Pocono!
New 18MM Radian $228.
New 31MM Nagler $595.

PRONTO

70MM AP.6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in
1 1/4" Image Erect...................$925.00
1 1/4" Star Diagonal $945.00
2" Star Diagonal model.........$1085.00
"The little Scope - that could"

TV-85

85MM Aperture, F-7
600MM fl
As reviewed in Sky & Telescope Magazine. $1995.

2.5x Powermate........$168.00
5x Powermate...........$168.00
New 4x Powermate now avail.
New Bino Vue $1030.00
8MM to 24MM ZOOM ...$210.00
New Everbrite 2" Star Diag. ..$255.00

--New for 1999--
Tele Vue Announces
RADIAN™ EYEPIECES have arrived!

All Focal Lengths in Stock

20MM eye relief, 60° apparent field of view and Tele Vue's unique "Instadjust™" click stop barrel for variable eye relief. All parafocal currently available.3, 4, 5, 6, 8,10,12 & 14MM focal lengths available. **$228.00 ea.!**

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes,finders and mirrors

Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	$69.00
120 Volt Conversion Kit	$59.00
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$30.00
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$33.00
2" Dew Heater	$34.00
3" Dew Heater	$38.00
4" Dew Heater	$41.00
5" Dew Heater	$44.00
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	$45.00
7"/8" Dew Heater	$49.00
9"/10" Dew Heater	$59.00
11" Dew Heater	$63.00
12" Dew Heater	$68.00
14"/16" Dew Heater	$77.00
Telrad Heater	$19.00
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	$22.00
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	$24.00
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	$25.00

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick

ETX 90mm - $25	7/8" - $49	11" - $68
5" - $31	9.25" - $52	12" - $83
6" - $41	10" - $59	14" - $99

CELESTRON *We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories*

NEW NEXSTAR 5

JUST ARRIVED!
Flawless go-to and tracking. Superb optics, very quiet. A real winner!
$1199.

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

2032 MM FL., Heavy Duty Adj. Tripod Dec Motor and Hand Control. 4 Tracking Rates and PEC Fastar Compatable. In Stock for Immediate Shipment. $1699.
Celestar reg. version $1099.

ULTIMA 2000

Ultra Quiet Motors and Go To Impressive Pointing Accuracy. Runs off 8 AA Batteries. Enhanced Encoder Resolution. Fastar Compatable at F-2 for CCD use. 9X50 Finder. In Stock and Impressively Priced. $2699.

STARHOPPER DOBSONIANS

Available in 4.5", 6"and 8". Diffraction Limited Optics.
4.5" $239.
New Lower Prices!
6"$339. 8"$429.

CM 11/CM 1400

2800 FL. for 11". 3910 for 14". 9X50 Finder, Hand Control, Manual Slo Mo Controls. Dual Axis PEC Electronics with 4 Tracking Rates. Ultra Stable Eq. Mount. Built in Polar Finder and Backlash Compensated. 1100 $3199. 1400 $5299.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

104 NP 502 PLAZA, MOSCOW,PA 18444
Fax: 570-842-8364 Visit our Website at: www.pocmtnop.com
E mail: pmo@pocmtnop.com

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri., 9-5 Sat., 12-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-5 Mon.-Sat., 12-5 Sun.

MOUNTAIN OPTICS
WEST OPTICS

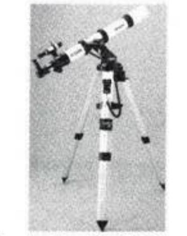
ORDERS: 800-569-4323
INFO: 570-842-1500
ORDERS: 800-635-3607
INFO: 702-252-7200

YOUR MEADE AUTHORIZED ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

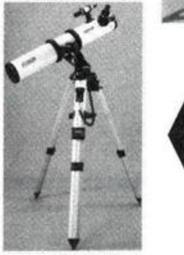
Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

NEW ETX-125/EC $895!
Same as World Famous ETX-90 EC but FIVE INCHES OF APERTURE & RA FINDER!



Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

New Meade ETX-90/EC- with pushbutton electronic control comes standard with dual-axis drive system W/4 dual axis speeds. Add the Meade Autostar hand control to your scope and get fully automatic go to capability to over 12,000 objects. Available Now. $595. Original ETX-90 RA $495.



Meade model DS-80EC-80MM 900MM Focal length refractor, mulit-coated, 1.25 /2.0 focuser, 4-speed 8X, 32X sidereal, 6x30 finder, full length tripod includes #482 dual motor electronic control system $449. #495 Autostar Computer Controller $99., 60EC (60MM), DS-70EC (70MM) and DS-90EC (90MM) also available.

Meade Model DS-114EC 114MM(4.5) 910MM F/8 Newtonian system. Complete W/6x30 finder, full-length tripod.
Meade Model DS-114EC-114MM(4.5) Newtonian reflector 910MM focal length F/8, #492 Dual electronic control system $399.
#495 Autostar Computer Controller $99., Also available: DS 127EC (5) 1020MM F/8.

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX-90 RA, EC, 125EC

#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	$34.95
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	$49.95
Hard Case for 90	$99.95
Soft Case for 90 RA & EC	$39.00
07329 #775 Hard Case for ETX-125EC	$155.00
8X25 right Angle Finder for 90	$49.95
Auto Star Hand Control for 90 &125 EC	$149.00
Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg)	$29.95
Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg) for 125 EC	$55.00
Deluxe Field Tripod	$199.00
07077#1244 El. Focus for all ETX-90 s	$119.95
07078 #1247 Elect. Focuser-ETX-125EC/S.scope	$119.95

DS SERIES ACCESSORIES

07437 #495 Autostar (hand box only)	$99.
07438 #492 Dual Motor Elect. Control System,	$129.
07439 #493 Autostar, Complete System	$199.
07076 #1240 Elect. Focuser	$75.
07041 #490 Elect. Focuser	$75.
07221 #937 2 Diagonal Mirror w/.96 & 1.25 Ad.	$45.
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.
Magellan I	
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians	$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"	$295.
#2014 for LX-10	$375.
Magellan II	
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"	$495.
#2024 for LX-50	$495.
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

World Renown
Series 4000"Eyepieces
Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!
NEW Meade Series 4000 8MM to 24MM Zoom Eyepiece $219.95

- **S.B.I.G. CCD Cameras**
- Stocking Takahasi Dealer
- Apogee Cameras, AP-7 Call for Price
- Optec Focal Reducers
- Homeyer Flip Mirrors
- Parallax Mounts & Accessories
- Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
- We stock Schuler CCB Filters
- Brandon/Questar eyepieces

NEW ETX DEW SHIELD

Fits all of the Meade ETX models. The Dew Shield is installed by sliding it over the ETX tube, extend the shield when needed for dew and retract when not in use. It also serves as a lens shade. $35.00

BINOCULARS!

Fujinon
FMT SERIES

Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy -
6x30 FMTR-SX, 7x50 FMT-SX, 7x50 FMTRSX, 7x50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10x70 FMT-SX and the 16x70 FMT-SX.
7x50 and 10x70 have eye relief of 23MM. 16x70 has eye relief of 12.4MM.

Tripod Adapter Bracket	$18.00

(Available for immediate shipment)

Heavy Duty Virgo Bino Mounting Bracket	$25.00

We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line-
SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	$95.00
Moto Decs--for all Meade SCTs.	$85.00
C-8 Moto Dec	$85.00

SCT Owners; avoid image shift--

NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus	$249.00

Wheeley Bars for all Scopes: $155.

For Meade/Celestron SCT's w/Levelers	$145.00

Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11" CALL

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:

Wedge w/Levelers	$115.00
Tripod	$115.00
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/hand control	$165.00
New Piggyback Bracket for ETX	$48.00
New Hard Case for ETX	$99.00

APOGEE 80mm ED-*Best Buy!*

AP-80ED 80mm f/6.25 (500mm) Refractor using ED Glass, Comes with MgF2 Coated Optics, 2" HD Crayford Focuser with focus lock for photography, 2" to 1.25" adapter, 1.25" 45 degree Erecting prism, 1.25" 25mm Plossl eyepiece, tripod adapter (1/4"-20) and carry case. $699.00

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation.Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates. Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity--30 lbs

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes--Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9, 25SCT,Celestron 102 Refractor, Caravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

New Price:**$1449.00** Includes Shipping
FREE Polar Finder w/Mount

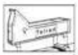
LOSMANDY G11 MOUNT
$1895.00 Includes Shipping
FREE Polar Finder w/Mount

POCONO EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- Rs-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware	$595.00

TELRAD w/Base $39.00



Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

SUPER EASY VIEW Eyepieces by Apogee

Back by Popular Demand
Recommended by Dr. Donald Parker

3.6MM	$125.00
5.5MM	$125.00
9.5MM	$125.00
Set of three	$350.00

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	$22.00
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight	$29.95
Quick Finder-New Version	$35.00

New Polymer Plus Solar Filters by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

Available in all sizes, Full Aperture, Off Axis and also available for camera lenses. Unsurpassed sharpness. Contact us for details

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25"& 2" eyepieces. From $89.00

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

CCD Soft	$219.00
Starry Night Deluxe	$89.95
Star Chart 3	$39.95

The Sky, Level 4
Version 5
Now Available.

Max DL Imaging Software	$365.00

OBSERVE IN COMFORT

with

STAR-BOUND

VIEWING CHAIR

- Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

Dealer Inquiries Invited **$159.00**

FINDER SCOPES

7x50 Straight Through Finder	$59.95
7x50 Right Angle Finder	$109.95

Pocono gladly accepts:

DISCOVER NOVUS · VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

with no surcharge

Visit our website at:
www.pocmtnop.com

$6.00 minimum shipping/UPS (in U.S.)

Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes.

POCONO WEST OPTICS

POCONO WEST OPTICS

2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas, NV 89102
Fax: 702-252-7130 Visit our Website at: www.pocmtnop.com
E mail: pwo@pocmtnop.com

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri.,
9-6 Sat., 10-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-7 Mon.-Fri.,
10-5 Sat., 11-4 Sun.

Mention Ad A-7

Prices and specifications subject to change.

Bursting the Bubbles

The Hubble Space Telescope has turned the study of planetary nebulae on its head.

by Adam Frank

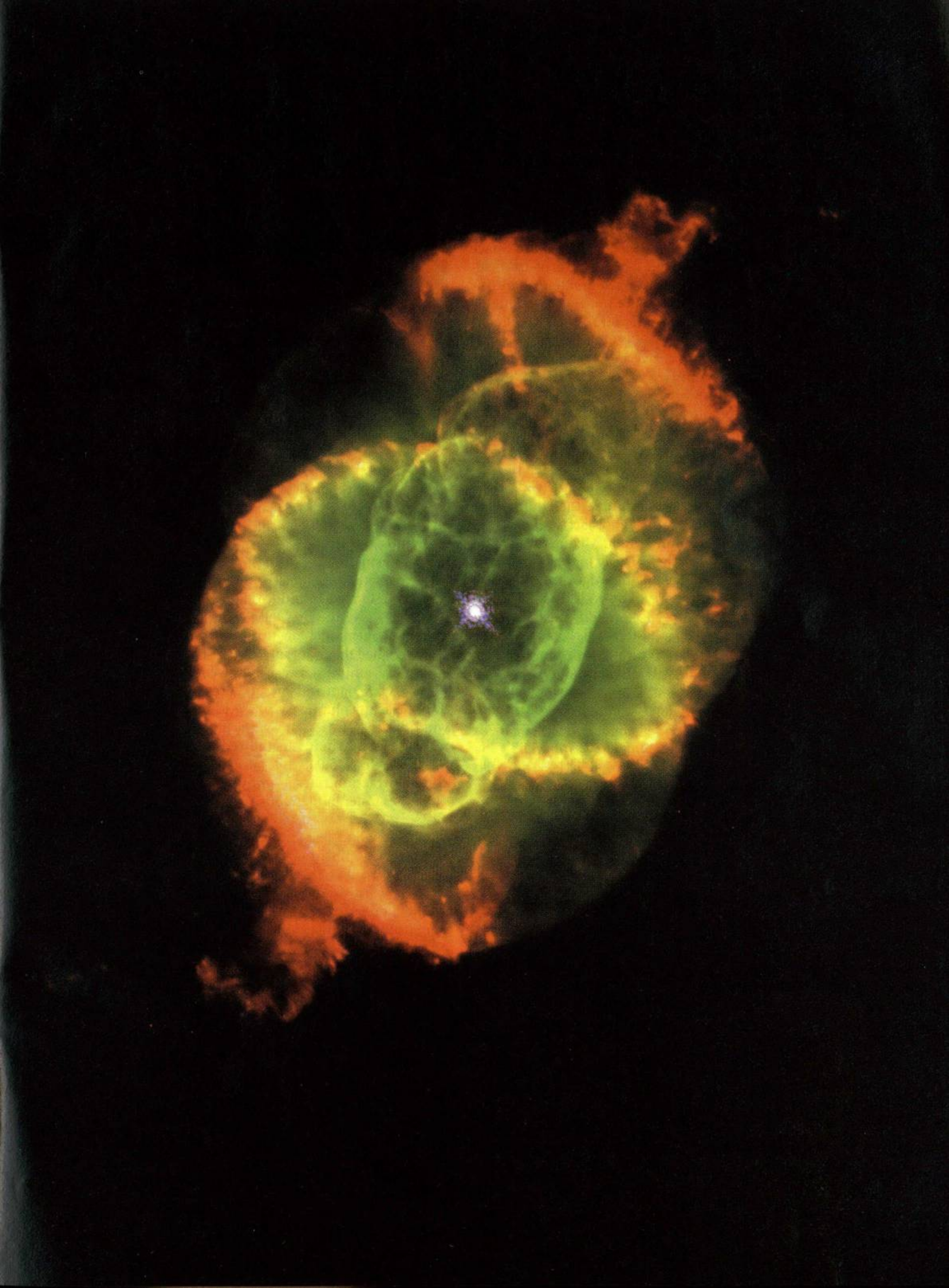
It's 7 A.M. on Monday. I'm flying at 30,000 feet above central Massachusetts on my way to Boston for the Second International Conference on Aspherical Planetary Nebulae.

As I write these words on the cramped airline fold-down table, astronomers like me, some coming from as far away as Israel, Australia, and Russia, are already converging at the Tang Center on the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) campus. We are gathering for a four day powwow to confer, consult, discuss, argue, and generally shake our collective heads in amazement.

Our science is pulling a fast one on us. Five years ago, I thought I understood planetary nebulae. I thought I understood how these luminous clouds of hot gas formed and what their shapes revealed about dying solar-type stars. Now all I know is that I understand very little. As my flight cruises toward Boston I find myself edgy with excitement. Our old ideas are being swept away, and we don't yet know what will take their place. Staring into that type of void offers a thrilling kind of vertigo for a scientist.

The Cat's Eye Nebula in Draco (NGC 6543) is a classic example of a point-symmetric planetary nebula. Every feature has an identical twin on the opposite side of the central star.

Patrick Harrington (University of Maryland), Kazimierz Borkowski (North Carolina State University), and NASA



Over the past 50 years astronomers have learned that planetary nebulae are gaseous gravestones marking the deaths of stars three-fourths to eight times the mass of the sun. Planetary nebulae are indeed the last gasps of stars similar to the sun.

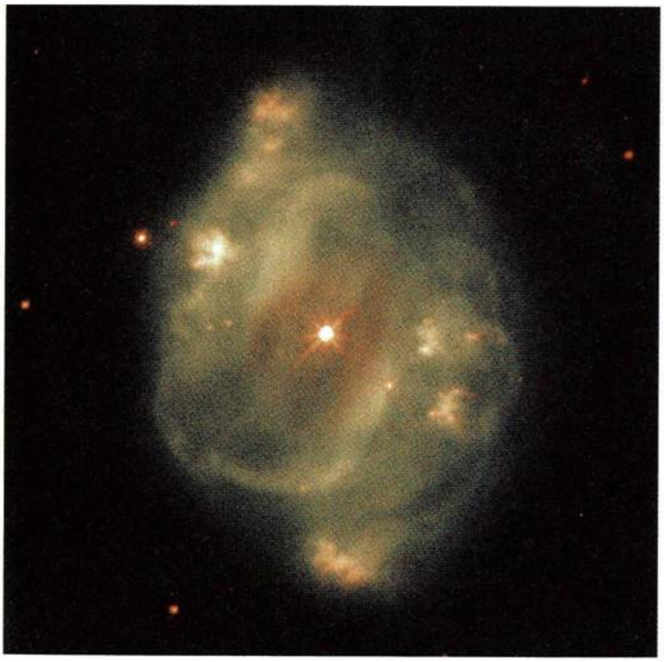
Until just a few years ago, many of us felt that we understood their shapes. With the best ground-based telescopes, planetary nebulae looked like circular smoke rings, sprawling ellipses, and vast figure eights. Based on these images, the community developed a theory that we were confident could embrace most or all of these shapes.

Then the spectacular resolution of the Hubble Space Telescope turned the smiles on our faces to looks of astonishment. Nature, as always, proved more creative than our imaginations could anticipate. As the images from Hubble revealed ever new forms and fine details — pinwheels, braided arcs, hourglasses, scalloped multipetaled flowers — our cherished theory got its back pushed to the wall. Something else is going on that we don't understand. This conference is our first collective opportunity to turn that unknown something into new science.

It's 8:30 A.M. when I walk into the arching glass atrium of the Tang Center. The space is large, airy, and buzzing with a hundred conversations and heartfelt greetings. I see the Old Hands, scientists who have met one another at conferences like this for the past 30 years. Next come the younger but established researchers such as me, who have been through this ritual enough to feel at home with it. Mixing through the crowd are postdoctoral researchers, newly minted Ph.D.s still working their way up the ladder. At the edges are the graduate students. Knowing few people, eager to learn and make a mark, this conference can be a mix of giddy adventure and terrifying ordeal. I remember it all too well. Fortunately, the community of planetary nebula researchers is an unusually rich blend of talented, enthusiastic, and genuinely kind people. I am happy to be in this collective company again.

The bell strikes 9 A.M. and we file into the auditorium to start the show.

Point-symmetric planetary nebula NGC 5307 in Centaurus superficially resembles a spiral galaxy.



Howard Bond (STScI), Robin Ciardullo (Penn State University), and NASA

All conference photographs by Graham Ramsay

Clockwise from top left: Susan Trammell, Raghvendra Sahai, Bruce Balick, Margaret Meixner.

Blowing Bubbles

Joel Kastner of the Rochester Institute of Technology, one of the conference organizers, presents us with a few words of welcome. He next introduces Sun Kwok of the University of Calgary to give the first talk. Kwok presents an overview of the dominant model for explaining planetary nebula shapes, our cherished theory of interacting stellar winds.

When a sunlike star reaches the end of its life, it first swells up into a red giant and later its core contracts to form a white dwarf. Each evolutionary phase is accompanied by a strong wind driven off the star's surface by either pulsation or the pressure of starlight. In the red-giant phase, the wind is relatively slow (45,000 miles per hour) and dense. In the hot-core-contraction phase a thousand years later, the wind is 100 times faster but tenuous.

In 1978, Kwok and his collaborators recognized that the fast wind would catch up with and smash into the red-giant material, sweeping it up into a dense shell just as a snowplow piles up snow. The pressure of the fast gas would push the shell outward like a giant wind-blown bubble. This bubble would appear as a round planetary nebula, such as the famous Ring Nebula (M57) in Lyra.

In 1987, my Ph.D. advisor, Bruce Balick of the University of Washington, generalized Kwok's idea to embrace all the planetary nebulae that did not appear round. Balick suggested that the slow red-giant wind might be expelled in a donut shape (a torus), dense at the equator and tenuous at the poles. The fast wind would be free to blow out perpendicular to the donut (i.e. through the central hole of the donut), but when it slammed into the thick walls of the donut, it would slow to a crawl, creating an hourglass (bipolar) shaped nebula.

In the first half of this decade, Balick and I, along with Vincent Icke and Garrelt Mellema of Leiden University in the Netherlands, constructed detailed computer simulations of this interacting-stellar-winds theory. The results were dramatic and proved the theory could reproduce the shapes of many planetary nebulae.

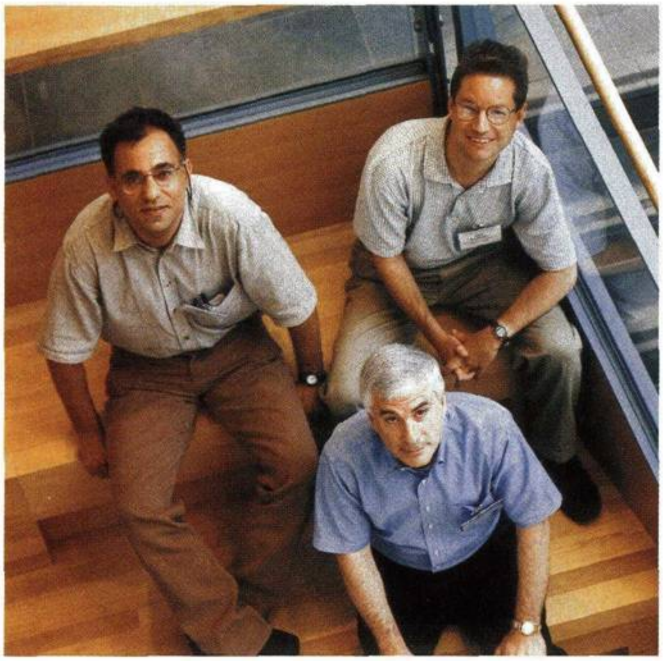
Kwok does a beautiful job reviewing the progress made with the generalized interacting-stellar-winds theory over the last decade. Then comes the question period. Hands shoot up. The action begins. Anyone who has ever been to an American Astronomical Society meeting with thousands of astronomers milling about knows it is a hard place to get science done. It is small gatherings like this one, with perhaps 100 participants, that research directions can be chosen and consensus forged.

These meetings are crucibles of science. Some people come to these meetings with a point to make, something they feel that must be recognized. Others take the skeptic's role, keeping the discussion close to the data and what is known. The debate following Kwok's talk centers on how effective the interacting-winds theory remains in the face of new Hubble images. The tone is polite but intense. All of us take this very seriously — it's not just our jobs, it's our passion. We really want to understand what is going on. Why do planetary nebulae have these wild, unexpected shapes?

Pinwheel Dilemmas

Next comes a string of talks focusing on new observations. Arturo Manchado and Romano Corradi from the Instituto de Astrofisica of the Canary Islands (a powerhouse of planetary nebula studies) each present new Hubble images that confound the interacting-stellar-winds theory. Many of the images show planetary nebulae with oppositely oriented jets of gas shooting out from the central star. In almost all cases the jets are not straight, but show a characteristic S-shape reminiscent of water from a spinning garden sprinkler. The S-shape is an example of point-symmetry — meaning every filament and blob on one side of a nebula appears reflected on the other side of a line cutting directly through the central star. A classic example of point-symmetry can be found in the Cat's Eye Nebula, where each feature has a corresponding twin on the opposite side of the central star. The specter of point-symmetry is destined to haunt our conference many times in the talks that follow.

The conference was organized by Noam Soker (left rear), Joel Kastner (right rear), and Saul Rappaport (front center).



From left to right: Noam Soker, Guillermo Garcia-Segura, Mark Morris, and Valentin Bujarrabal debate whether single stars can produce the extraordinarily complex shapes of many planetary nebulae.

Howard Bond of the Space Telescope Science Institute shows us NGC 5307, a point-symmetric jet so tightly wound that it looks more like a pinwheel galaxy than a planetary nebula. Raghvendra Sahai of JPL displays newly born planetary nebulae, where stars are just lighting up jetlike structures that already show point-symmetry. Point-symmetry can show up in images even when no jets are present.

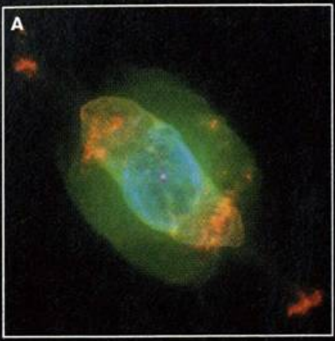
I have run enough computer simulations to know that just making a jet is no problem for the interacting-winds theory. If the donut-shaped red-giant gas is dense enough, it acts like a nozzle, channeling the fast wind into extremely narrow jets. Making a point-symmetric jet is, unfortunately, another matter. The nozzle has to wobble like a top (precess) if the jet is going to trace an S-shape. But the donut is far more tenuous than cigarette smoke. Imagine trying to force a smoke ring to precess like a top — it would break apart and dissipate. That is why point-symmetry may be too much for the interacting-winds model to bear.

Talk Talk Talk

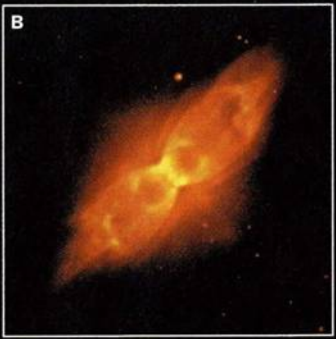
By mid-afternoon we are exhausted but wired on science and coffee. I'm always amazed by the stamina of my colleagues in their ability to talk science for hours on end. This can actually become a problem in the bars after the day's sessions end. "Can we please talk about something else!" is the oft-heard cry in the evenings.

As the coffee and cookies give us an energy surge, we continue laying the groundwork for a new understanding of planetary nebulae. One of the theories we consider comes from Mario Livio of the Space Telescope Science Institute. He gives a talk on the link between planetary nebula jets and accretion disks. Livio, an Israeli theorist who has long charted new directions in this field, is a fast speaker who punctuates his presentation with sweeping arm gestures. The accretion disks Livio describes are Frisbee-shaped disks of gas that form when matter tries to fall onto a star. The gas can end up

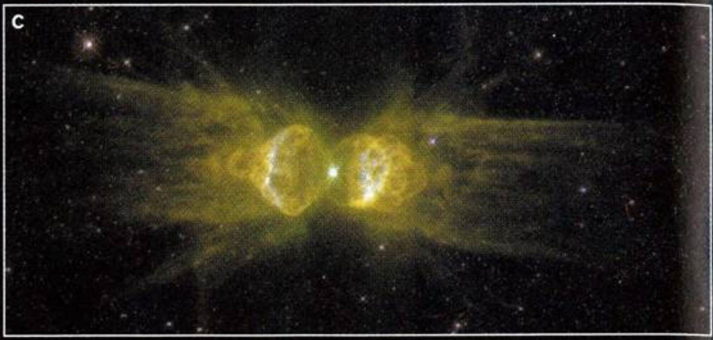
A



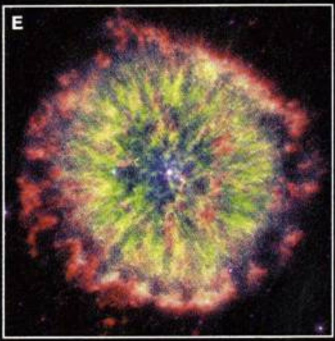
B



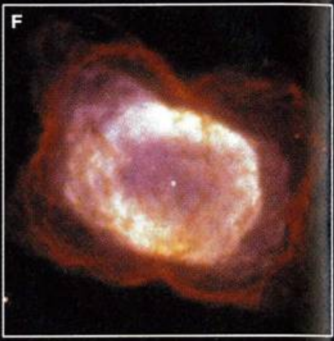
C



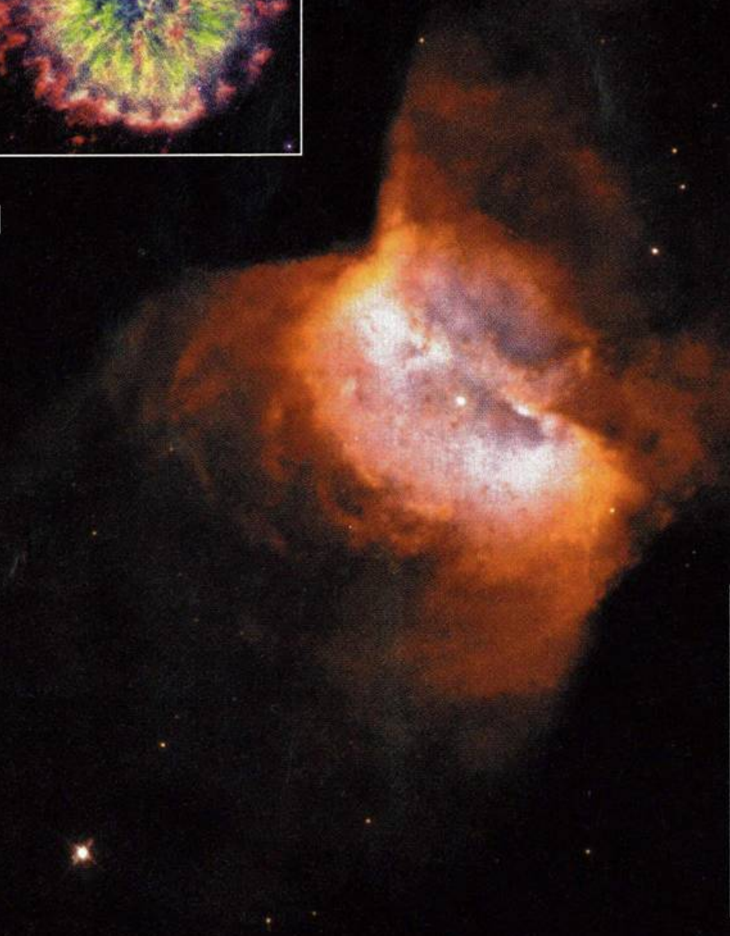
E



F

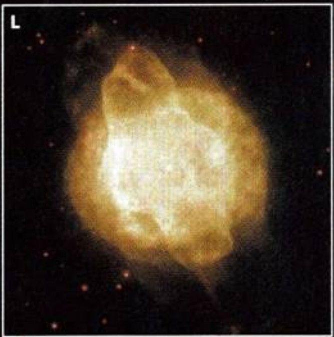


G



H

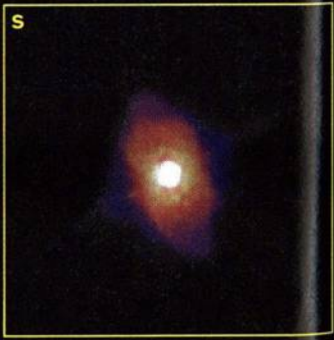
L



Q

R

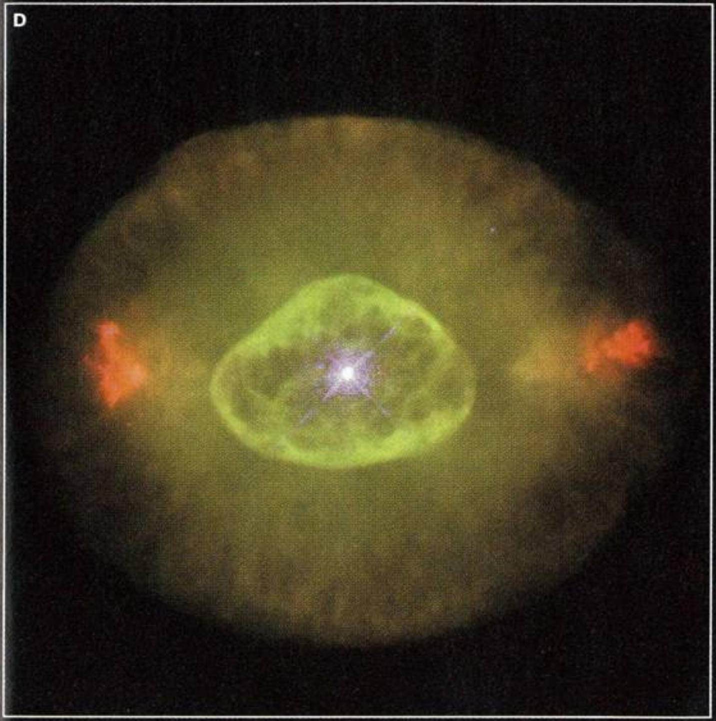
S

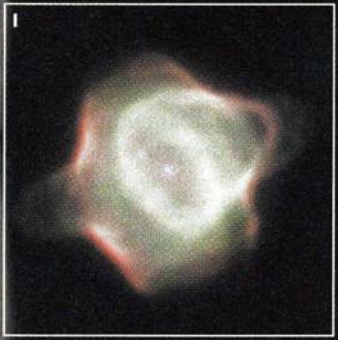


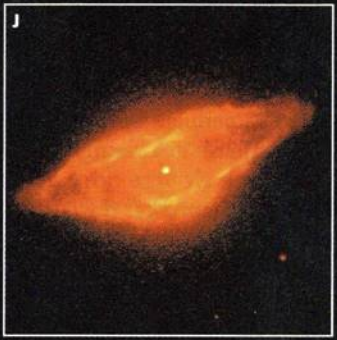
HUBBLE'S PLANETARY NEBULA GALLERY

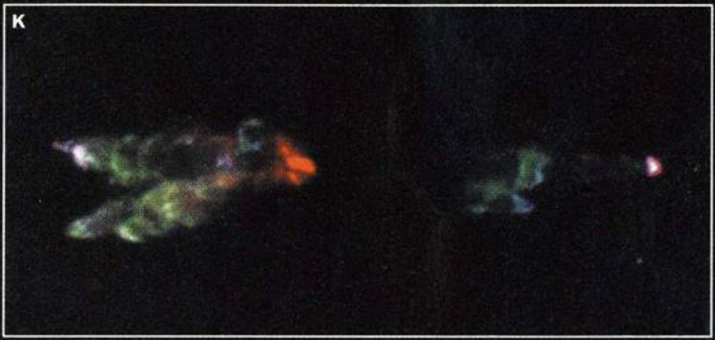
Planetary nebulae (letters A through P) have been known since the late 1700s. But it took the superior resolution of the Hubble Space Telescope to reveal these objects in all their glory. Planetary nebulae come in a bewildering variety of complex shapes, most of which theorists still don't fully comprehend. Astronomers study planetary nebulae to understand the late stages of stellar evolution, when stars like the sun throw off their outer atmospheres.

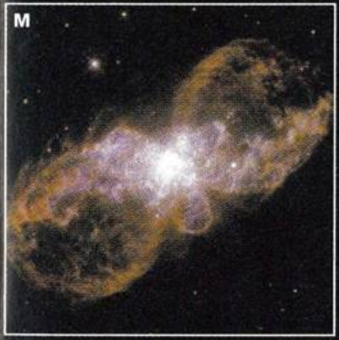
Protoplanetary nebulae (Q through V) represent the formative stages of planetary nebulae. The Hubble images shown here demonstrate that planetary nebulae acquire their complex shapes very early. The dying central stars of protoplanetaries are not yet hot enough to ionize the surrounding gas. Most of these images are not in true color.

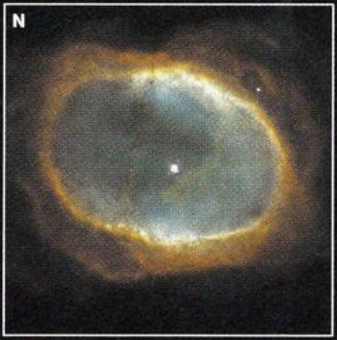


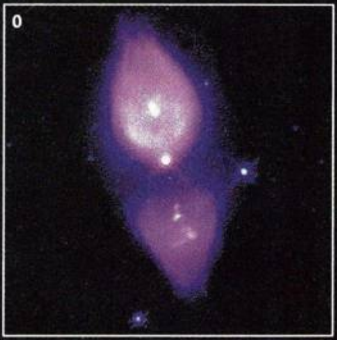


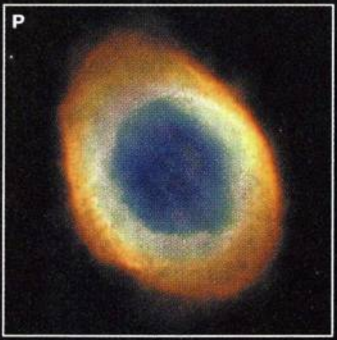


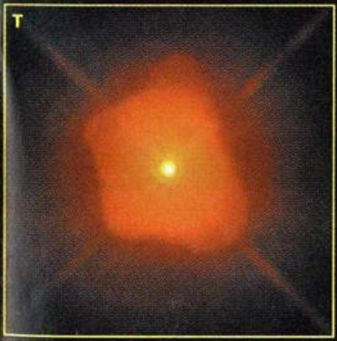


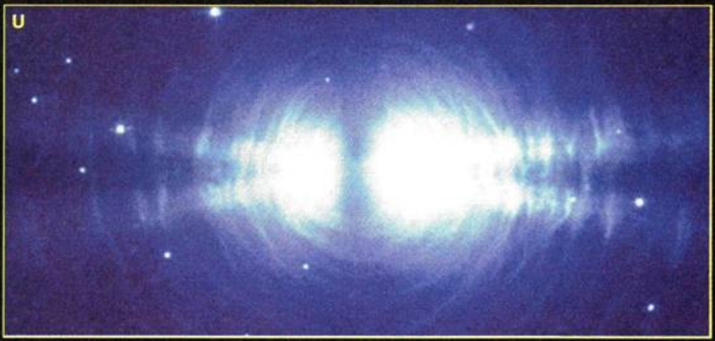


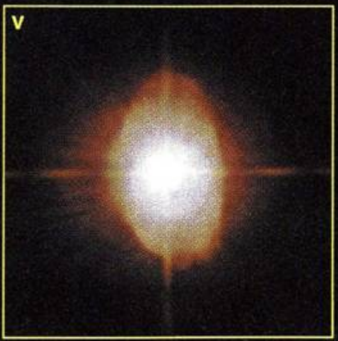












revolving around the star so quickly that centrifugal forces halt its further infall. The gas forms a disk, spiraling slowly inward toward the star via friction.

We already know that accretion disks exist around newly forming stars and black holes. In those settings we see jets shooting off in directions perpendicular to the disks. Supercomputer simulations have shown that magnetic fields can launch gas off a spinning disk and force it to flow in a narrow jet. Livio borrows these ideas and proposes that planetary nebula jets are born from binary star accretion disks. The accretion disk forms when matter spills from a larger star onto the smaller one. Magnetic forces in the disk then launch and focus a wind into a jet. Accretion disks also allow Livio to explain the troubling point-symmetry. He explains how gravity and radiation can knock the spinning disks off their rotation axes and set them wobbling like spinning tops. If the disk wobbles, so does the jet, and voilà, you have the garden-sprinkler effect.

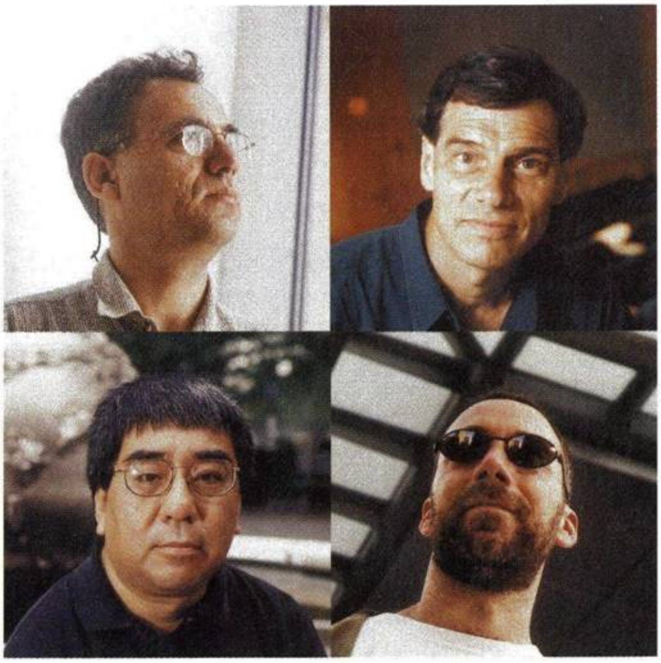
I listen closely to Livio's talk. It's an exciting idea. The use of accretion disks in planetary nebulae has been suggested before, the first time in a prescient paper by Mark Morris of UCLA in 1987. Since 1994, however, Livio and Noam Soker of the University of Haifa in Israel (one of the other conference organizers) have added more details to the picture, a crucial step in turning an idea into a full-scale theory. Later in the day Mauricio Reyes-Ruíz and José Alberto López of the Universidad Nacionale Autónoma de México (UNAM) add significantly to the accretion disk story by presenting new research showing how and when a disk might be created in a binary system. It is clear the scent of something important is being picked up.

On the subway back to my hotel, I look at the people around me and smile. It's a strange world. Lovers lean against each other, third-shift workers yawn, nighthawks stare at the ads above the doors. All these mundane details of life and yet somewhere a thousand light-years away there are mysteries staring my colleagues and me down. We made progress today but we are still in the dark.

Clues from the Beginning

Wednesday, 12 noon. This morning we explore a key piece of the puzzle. One of the most unexpected discoveries of the last five years is that the shaping of planetary nebulae occurs before they become planetary nebulae.

In our classic theory, the fast wind inflating the bubble comes from the hot, contracting star (it's the star's heat that drives the fast wind). But as Sahai, Kastner, Margaret Meixner of the University of Illinois, Susan Trammell of the University of North Carolina at Charlotte, and others demonstrate to us, planetary nebulae appear around cool stars, too. Somehow, stars that have not yet made their transition to the planetary-nebula phase are already producing jets and fast, hourglass-shaped gas flows. How is this possible? Without hot radiation, what is making the fast wind fast?



Clockwise from top left: Noam Soker, Mark Morris, Adam Frank (the author of this article), Sun Kwok.

The images make one thing clear — the nebula-shaping processes happens during the protoplanetary nebula phase. That, however, is our only firm conclusion, the rest is up for debate. After Meixner's talk, Sahai challenges her on exactly when protoplanetary nebulae show evidence for fast bipolar flows. Sahai believes that all planetary nebulae begin with jets carving cavities in the red-giant wind. Meixner holds fast to her belief that her Hubble images cannot yet support such a claim. They spar briefly in a pointed but respectful manner. This is the essence of science — competing viewpoints defining key issues of interpretation. I have a feeling that the Meixner-Sahai debate is one we will all repeat many times over the next few years.

The Great Debate

Thursday, 4 P.M. Over the last three days the questions have come into focus even if the answers have not. Now we gather for a formal discussion of the central issue: Can single stars produce aspherical planetary nebulae? The room is buzzing with anticipation. All talk of accretion disks and wobbling jets boils down to a reliance on binary stars. Binaries appear to be the first link in a chain of reasoning that leads to the fantastic shapes of most planetary nebulae. Perhaps this should not have come as a surprise. After all, at least half the stars in our Galaxy reside in binary or multiple systems. At the podium, the pro-binary team of Mark Morris and Noam Soker square off against the single-star advocates Valentin Bujarrabal of the Observatorio Astronomico Nacional Ministerio de Fomento in Spain and Guillermo Garcia-Segura of UNAM.

Preceding pages: A. NGC 7009 Bruce Balick (Univ. of Washington), et. al., and NASA **B. Henize 2–320** Raghvendra Sahai, John Trauger (JPL), and NASA **C. MZ–3** Sahai, Trauger, Balick, and NASA **D. NGC 6826** Balick, et. al., and NASA **E. NGC 6751** Arsen Hajian (USNO), Balick, et al., and NASA **F. NGC 7027** William Latter (SIRTF Science Center/Caltech), et al., NASA, ESA **G. NGC 2346** Hubble Heritage Team (NASA/AURA/STScI) **H. Minkowski 2–9** Balick, et. al., and NASA **I. Henize 1357 (Stingray Nebula)** Matt Bobrowsky (Challenger Center for Space Science Education) and NASA **J. Minkowski 1–39** Sahai, Trauger, and NASA **K. GL 618** Susan Trammell (Univ. of North Carolina at Charlotte) and NASA **L. NGC 3918** Howard Bond (STScI), Robin Ciardullo (Penn State Univ.), and NASA **M. Hubble 5** Balick, et. al., and NASA **N. NGC 3132** Hubble Heritage Team (NASA/AURA/STScI) **O. Minkowski 1–92** Trammell and NASA **P. M57 (Ring Nebula)** Hubble Heritage Team (NASA/AURA/STScI) **Q. IRAS 17150–32254** Toshiya Ueta, Margaret Meixner (Univ. of Illinois), Bobrowsky, and NASA **R. OH231.8+4.2** Latter, et al., NASA, ESA **S. IRAS 06530–0213** Ueta, Meixner, Bobrowsky, and NASA **T. IRAS 04296+3429** Sahai and NASA **U. CRL 2688 (Egg Nebula)** Sahai, Trauger, and NASA **V. IRAS 17436+5003** Ueta, Meixner, Bobrowsky, and NASA

Like me, Garcia-Segura is an astrophysicist who uses computer simulations. He has recently produced a series of beautiful simulations showing how magnetic fields embedded in the fast wind can produce extraordinarily narrow planetary nebulae without any need for a gaseous donut. This idea, first proposed by Roger Chevalier and Ding Luo of the University of Virginia, relies on hoops of magnetic energy acting like rubber bands to constrain the expansion of the bubble along the star's equator.

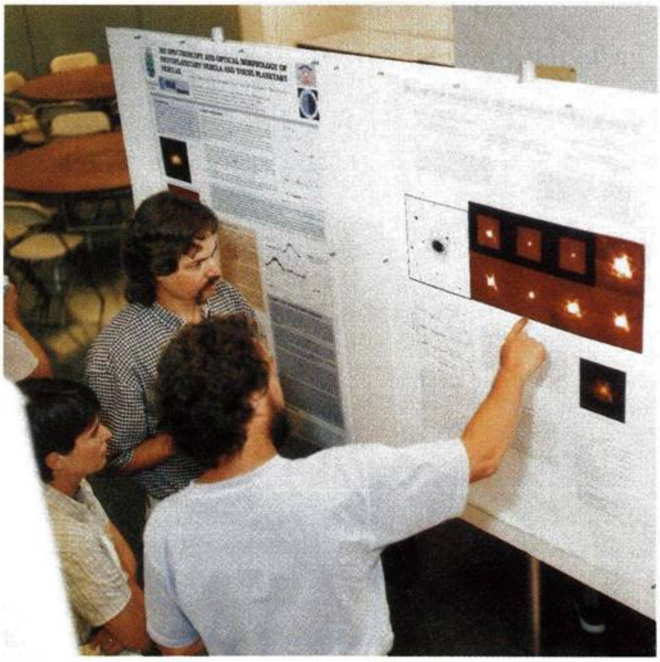
Based on their new simulations, Garcia-Segura and his collaborators claim that no binary stars are required to make jets and point-symmetric nebulae. For their idea to work, the single stars must spin rapidly enough to generate strong magnetic fields. I see great promise in their idea, but I am uncomfortable with the extreme strength of the magnetic fields their theory demands. I have already developed a bias for the binary point of view.

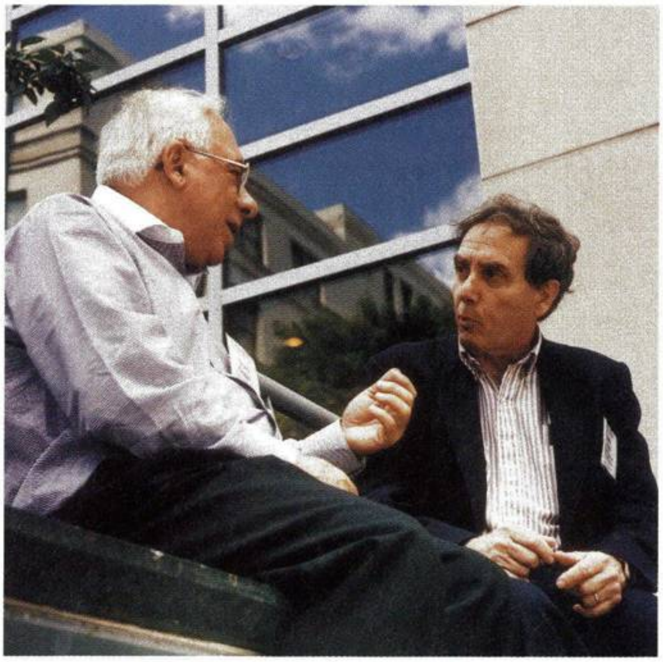
Yervant Terzian of Cornell University acts as moderator. It is a fitting choice because Terzian's graduate students and grand-graduate students (students of his students) populate planetary nebula science. Each speaker is given five minutes followed by rebuttals. Data and theoretical viewpoints are presented rapid fire. What evidence is there for binaries? What evidence is there for rapidly rotating single stars?

The high point comes when Noam Soker becomes a living simulation of winds and rotation. Beginning on a spinning stool with two Federal Express packages in his hands, he explains how fast rotation produced by a binary companion helps spur the ejection of the dying star's outer layers. The FedEx packages go flying. Then, still spinning, he pulls crumpled letter-sized envelopes from his pockets, demonstrating that whatever remains in a dying star's outer layers becomes the fast outflows seen in protoplanetary nebulae. It's a tour de force of comedic science — but with a point: Binary companions are probably needed to make bipolar planetary nebulae.

After the debate comes the conference banquet, a ritual of every scientific gathering. Some of the students slip away to go dancing or just hang out. I stay, filing into the MIT faculty club dining hall with the rest of my colleagues. Amazingly, after three solid days we are all still talking about planetary nebulae. The next round of Hubble observing proposals are due in just three weeks. Our heads are filled with new ideas for observation.

Small meetings such as the MIT planetary nebula conference allow astronomers to discuss their results in intimate settings.





Yervant Terzian (left), a patriarch of planetary nebula research, speaks with leading theorist Mario Livio.

Only as the dinner winds down does the conversation turn to personal matters. After years of working in a scientific field, colleagues can become cherished friends. These conferences may be the only time to catch up on marriages, births, jobs found, and positions lost. I am always taken aback by this part. We spend three days discussing objects tens of thousands of years old and trillions of miles across and yet still we are nothing more than people with desperately short lifetimes to connect to one another.

The Long Way Home

Friday, 5 P.M. I am on my way back to Rochester. I am exhausted but content with a mind that is full of new ideas and new research directions. While no definitive answers emerged from the conference, several themes were repeated enough times that perhaps we gained a sense of where we should be headed. Accretion disks, magnetic fields, early shaping during the protoplanetary nebula stage — now perhaps the waters are a bit less murky. Will a new paradigm for planetary-nebula evolution emerge from any of these elements? Only time, data, and our own ingenuity will tell. Is that discouraging? No way! The exploration of the unknown is, after all, what makes the trip, and science itself, such an adventure in the first place.

Astronomy *editorial advisory board member Adam Frank is an astrophysicist at the University of Rochester. His previous article for* Astronomy *was "Virtual Astronomy" in the August 1999 issue. His article "Blowin' in the Solar Wind" (October 1998) earned a science writing award from the American Astronomical Society.*

GALILEO'S DAUGHTER

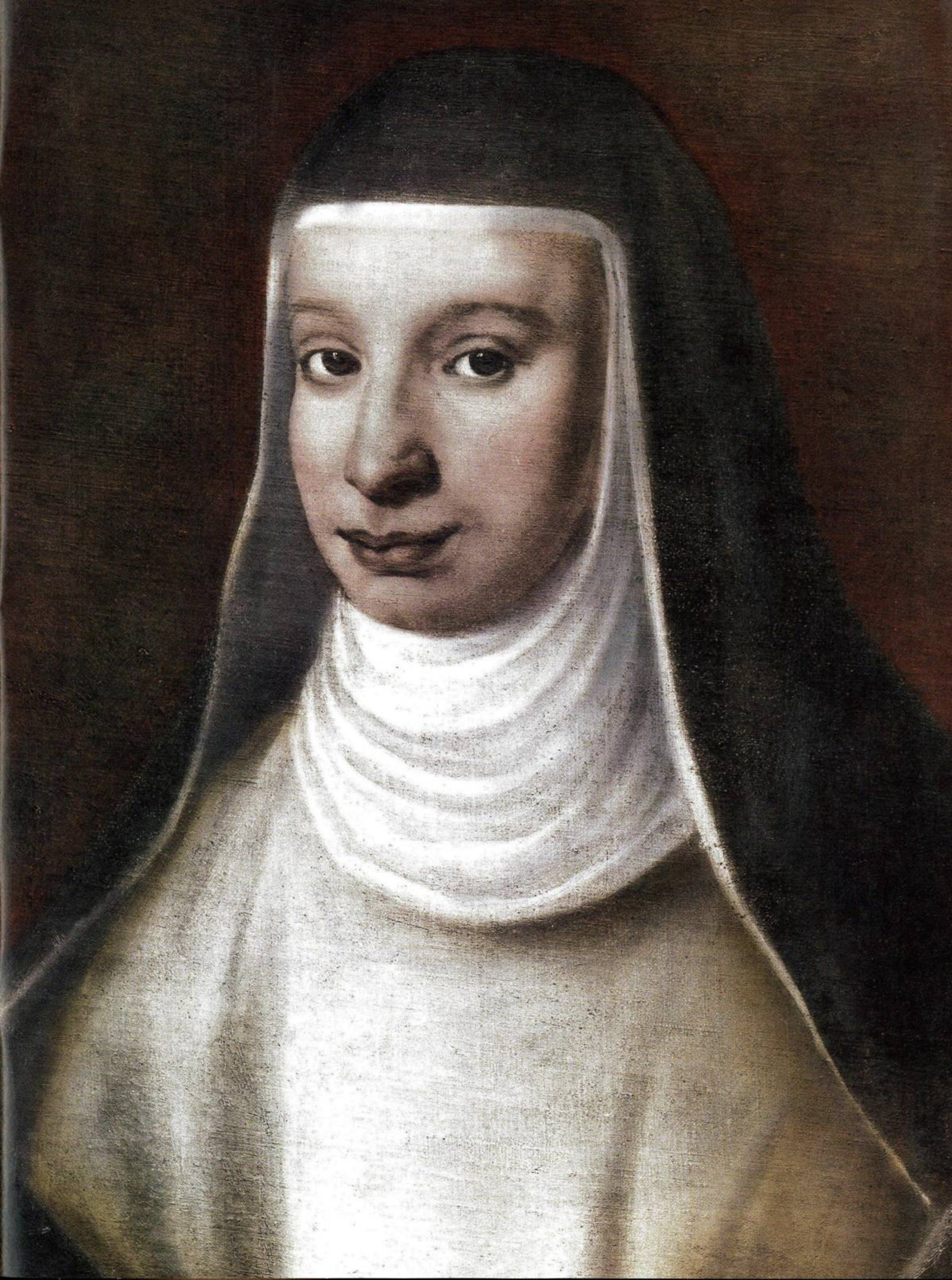
Galileo's daughter, like his masterwork, was unsanctioned by the church, until she joined a convent.

by Dava Sobel

Most people know a simplistic story of Galileo's interaction with the Church. But what most people don't know is that his family and friends were official members of the Church and Galileo himself was a faithful believer. Forgotten aspects of Galileo's life, the everyday tasks and troubles of running a household as well as the historical episodes made famous over time, are made clearer to us in the letters written to him by his daughter, Sister (Suor) Maria Celeste. Her expressions and concerns place into perspective the events of the time as they lived them. Dava Sobel translates these letters, many never before seen, in her book Galileo's Daughter *and weaves them into an illuminating tapestry that tells the tale of the lives of a woman and her father.*

From the book, *Galileo's Daughter: A Historical Memoir of Science, Faith, and Love*. Copyright © 1999 by Dava Sobel. Reprinted by permission with Walker and Company. All rights reserved.

Alinari/Art Resource, NY



Galileo's daughter, born of his long illicit liaison with the beautiful Marina Gamba of Venice, entered the world in the summer heat of a new century, on August 13, 1600 — the same year the Dominican friar Giordano Bruno was burned at the stake in Rome for insisting, among his many heresies and blasphemies, that Earth traveled around the sun, instead of remaining motionless at the center of the universe. In a world that did not yet know its place, Galileo would engage this same cosmic conflict with the Church, treading a dangerous path between the Heaven he revered as a good Catholic and the heavens he revealed through his telescope.

Galileo christened his daughter Virginia, in honor of his cherished sister. But because he never married Virginia's mother, he deemed the girl herself unmarriageable. Soon after her thirteenth birthday, he placed her at the Convent of San Matteo in Arcetri, where she lived out her life in poverty and seclusion.

Virginia adopted the name Maria Celeste when she became a nun, in a gesture that acknowledged her father's fascination with the stars. Even after she professed a life of prayer and penance, she remained devoted to Galileo as though to a patron saint. The doting concern was only to intensify over the ensuing decade as her father grew old, fell more frequently ill, pursued his singular research nevertheless, and published a book that brought him to trial by the Holy Office of the Inquisition.

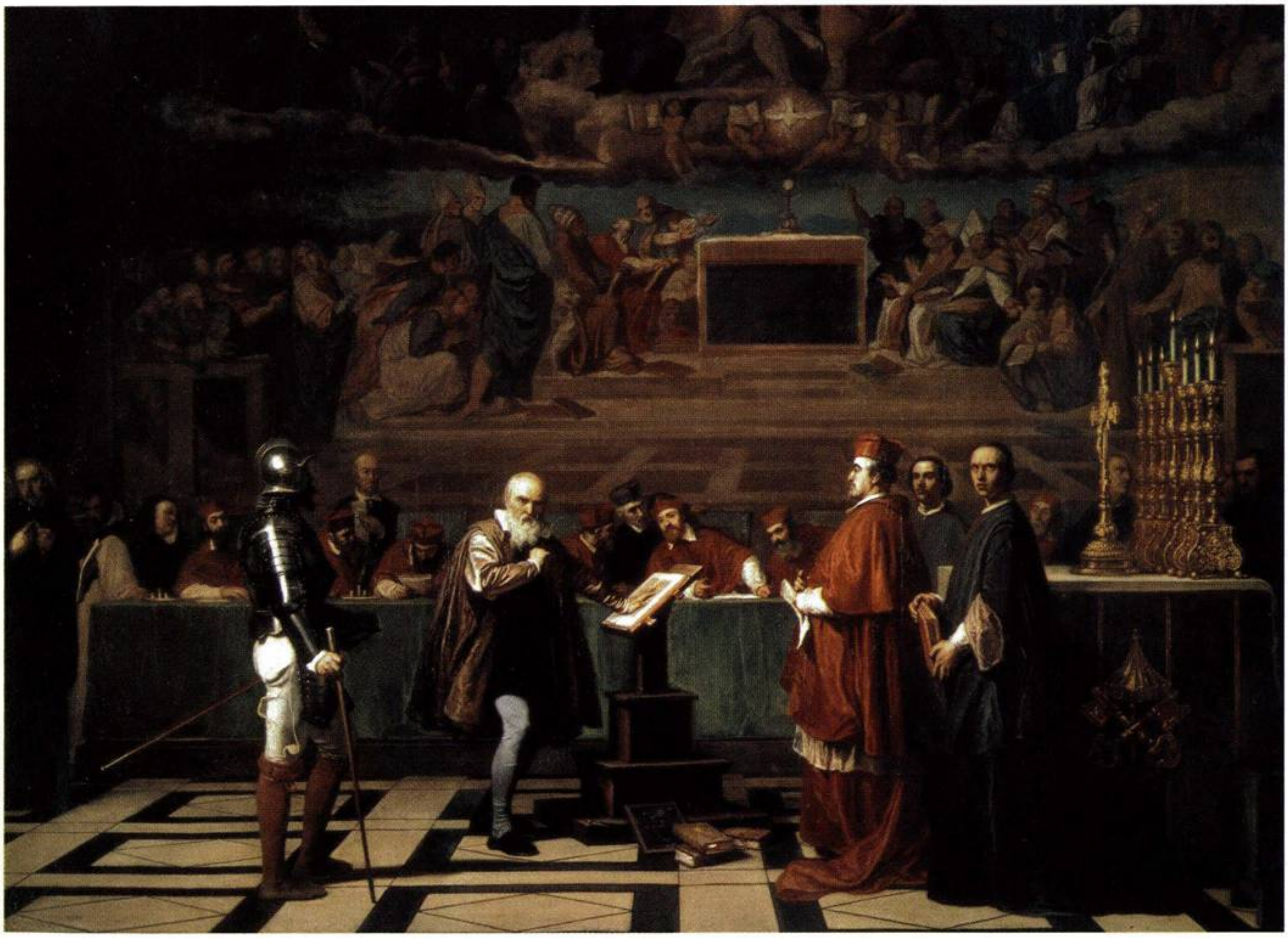
The "we" of Suor Maria Celeste's letters speaks for herself and her sister, Livia — Galileo's strange, silent second daughter, who also took the veil and vows at San Matteo to become Suor Arcangela. Meanwhile their brother, Vincenzio, the youngest child of Galileo and Marina's union, had been legitimized in a fiat by the grand duke of Tuscany and gone off to study law at the University of Pisa.

In 1609, when Suor Maria Celeste was still a child in Padua, Galileo had set a telescope in the garden behind his house and turned it skyward. Never-before-seen stars leaped out of the darkness to enhance familiar constellations; the nebulous Milky Way resolved into a swath of densely packed stars; mountains and valleys pockmarked the storied perfection of the moon; and a retinue of four attendant bodies traveled regularly around Jupiter like a solar system in miniature.

"I render infinite thanks to God," Galileo intoned after those nights of wonder, "for being so kind as to make me alone the first observer of marvels kept hidden in obscurity for all previous centuries."

In framing Galileo's trial as a simplistic case of science versus religion, anti-Catholic critics have claimed that the Church opposed a scientific theory on biblical grounds, and that the outcome mocked the infallibility of the pope. Technically, however, the anti-Copernican Edict of 1616 was issued by the Congregation of the Index, not by the Church.

In 1847, Robert Fleury (1797–1890) painted his version of what the trial of Galileo would have looked like. In reality, Galileo was tried and sentenced before a small number of individuals of the Holy Office of the Inquisition.



Musee de Louvre, Paris/SuperStock

Similarly, in 1633, Galileo was tried and sentenced by the Holy Office of the Inquisition, not by the Church. And even though Pope Paul V approved the Edict of 1616, just as Pope Urban VII condoned Galileo's conviction, neither pontiff invoked papal infallibility in either situation. The freedom from error that belongs to the pope as his special privilege applies only when he speaks as shepherd of the Church to issue formal proclamations on matters of faith and morals. What's more, the right of infallibility was never formally defined in Galileo's time, but issued two centuries later from Vatican Council I, held in 1869–70.

Although Urban personally believed in his own power enough to boast that the sentence of one living pope — namely Urban himself — outweighed all the decrees of one hundred dead ones, he refrained from claiming infallibility in the Galileo case.

> The injustice of the sentence tormented him so that he did not sleep for several nights but could be heard crying out, babbling and rambling in distraction.

Numerous churchmen — including highly placed clerics such as Ascanio Piccolomini, the archbishop of Siena — had endorsed Galileo's *Dialogue* from their initial reading of it and continued to consider the author their friend. "It seems exceeding strange to me," Archbishop Piccolomini had written to Galileo when the outcry over the *Dialogue* first arose, "that such a recent and precise approbation should be opposed by the passions of some people who might find fault only in what they conceive of the book, for the work itself ought to appease the most timid conscience. On the other hand, I will say you deserve this and worse, for you have been disarming by steps those who have control of the sciences, and they have nothing left but to run back to holy ground."

Archbishop Piccolomini, capping a long line of scholars from a distinguished family that produced two popes, had himself studied mathematics and been Galileo's admirer for many years. Now, in the aftermath of the trial, Piccolomini assumed custody of Galileo, who left the Tuscan embassy in Rome on July 6 and arrived at the archiepiscopal palace, immediately adjacent to the magnificent domed cathedral of Siena, three days later on July 9.

If Galileo looked "more dead than alive," as Ambassador Niccolini had described him when he returned from his April questioning by the Holy Office, how must he have appeared at Siena in July, after these many more weeks and traumas? The injustice of the sentence tormented him so that he did not sleep for several nights but could be heard crying out, babbling and rambling in distraction. The archbishop feared for his safety to the point where he considered binding Galileo's arms to keep him from accidentally injuring himself in bed. Piccolomini determined to restore the man's broken spirit and return his thoughts to scientific pursuits. The fact that Galileo was able to rise from the ashes of his condemnation by the Inquisition to complete another book project (and for this last work to prove his greatest original contribution) is due in large measure to Piccolomini's solicitous kindness. A French visitor to Siena in 1633, the poet Saint-Amant, reported finding the archbishop and Galileo together among the rich tapestries and furnishings that filled the guest apartment at the palace, engaging each other in discussion of a mechanical theory, which lay partially written on pages spread all around them.

Most Illustrious and Beloved Lord Father:

That the letter you wrote me from Siena (Where you say you find yourself in good health) brought me the greatest pleasure, and the same to Suor Arcangela, is needless for me to weary myself in convincing you, Sire, since you will well know how to fathom what I could not begin to express; but I should love to describe to you the show of jubilation and merriment that these mothers and sisters made upon learning of your happy return, for it was truly extraordinary; since the Mother Abbess, with many others, hearing the news, ran to me with open arms, and crying with tenderness and happiness; truly I am bound as a slave to all of them, for having understood from this display how much love they feel for you, Sire, and for us.

Hearing furthermore that you are staying in the home of a host as kind and courteous as Monsignor Archbishop multiplies the pleasure and satisfaction, despite the potential prejudicial effect this may have on our own interests, because it could well prove to be the case that his extremely enjoyable conversation may engage and detain you much longer than we would like. However, since here for now the suspicions of contagion continue, I commend your remaining there and awaiting (as you say you wish to do) the safety assurance from your closest friends, who, if not with greater love, at least with more certainty than we possess, will be able to apprise you of the facts.

But meanwhile I should judge that it would be wise to draw a profit from the wine in your cellar, at least one cask's worth; because although for now it is keeping well, I fear this heat may precipitate some peculiar effect: and already the cask that you had tapped before you left, Sire, from which the housemaid and the servant drink, has begun to spoil. You will need to give orders as to what you want done, because I have so little knowledge of this business; but I am coming to the conclusion that since you produced enough to last the entire year, and as you have been away for six of those months, you will still have plenty left, even if you should return in a few days.

Leaving this aside, however, and turning to that which concerns me more, I am longing to know in what manner your affair was terminated to the satisfaction of both you and your adversaries, as you intimated in the next to last letter you wrote me from Rome: tell me the details at your convenience, and only after you have rested, because I can be patient a while longer awaiting enlightenment on this contradiction.

Signor Geri was here one morning, during the time we suspected you to be in the greatest danger, Sire, and he and Signor Aggiunti went to your house and did what had to be done, which you later told me was your idea, seeming to me at the time well conceived and essential, to avoid some worse disaster that might yet befall you, wherefore I knew not how to refuse him the keys and the freedom to do what he intended, seeing his tremendous zeal in serving your interests, Sire.

Last Saturday I wrote to Her Ladyship the Ambassadress with all the great love that I felt, and if I receive an answer, I *shall share it with you. I close here because sleep assails me now at the third hour of the night, on which account you will excuse me, Sire, in the event I have said anything inappropriate. I return to you doubled all the regards you offered to those named in your letter and especially La Piera and Geppo, who are thoroughly cheered by your return; and I pray blessed God to give you His holy grace.*

From San Matteo, the 13th day of July 1633.
Most affectionate daughter,
S. M. Celeste

The deed that Signor Geri Bocchineri accomplished in Galileo's absence with the help of their young mutual friend, Niccolò Aggiunti, head of mathematics at Pisa, involved the destruction of potentially incriminating evidence. Fearing that representatives of the Inquisition might requisition Galileo's papers, his supporters took the prudent path of editing what could be found on his property.

Even though Signor Geri arrived at the convent in advance of Galileo's letter announcing his mission, Suor Maria Celeste surrendered her keys to him without hesitation. Geri served as a trusted link to her father throughout this period, and no one but her father could have informed him that she held the needed keys in safekeeping. These must have opened a certain closet or cabinet in Galileo's study. For surely Geri could have obtained keys to the gate and doors of the villa from Signor Rondinelli, who enjoyed free access to Il Gioiello, or from La Piera, the housekeeper, who would have opened any door to his familiar face — he being, as Vincenzio's brother-in-law, practically a member of the family. But only Suor Maria Celeste could help him unlock the trove of private papers.

Her description of the event shows she did not judge Signor Geri's action inappropriate, nor herself an accomplice to any crime against the Holy Office. Apparently nothing she — or Geri and Aggiunti, or Galileo — had done in this connection required asking God's forgiveness, or she would have shared her prayer for it here in writing, in her customary way.

Her description of the event shows she did not judge Signor Geri's action inappropriate, nor herself an accomplice to any crime against the Holy Office.

Her confusion about the contradictory outcome of Galileo's affairs in Rome — things appearing to her to have been settled to the satisfaction of both sides — stemmed from letters he sent just before being sentenced. At the end of May, as shown in surviving correspondence with his friends, Galileo fully expected leniency for himself and the saving of face for all concerned, though in the end nothing had turned out that way.

"I do not hope for any relief," Galileo wrote to a former pupil in France after the trial, "and that is because I have committed no crime. I might hope for and obtain pardon, if I had erred; for it is to faults that the prince can bring indulgence, whereas against one wrongfully sentenced while he was innocent, it is expedient, in order to put up a show of strict lawfulness, to uphold rigor."

Though the sisters of San Matteo had been overjoyed to

Galileo Recovers by Helping the Church

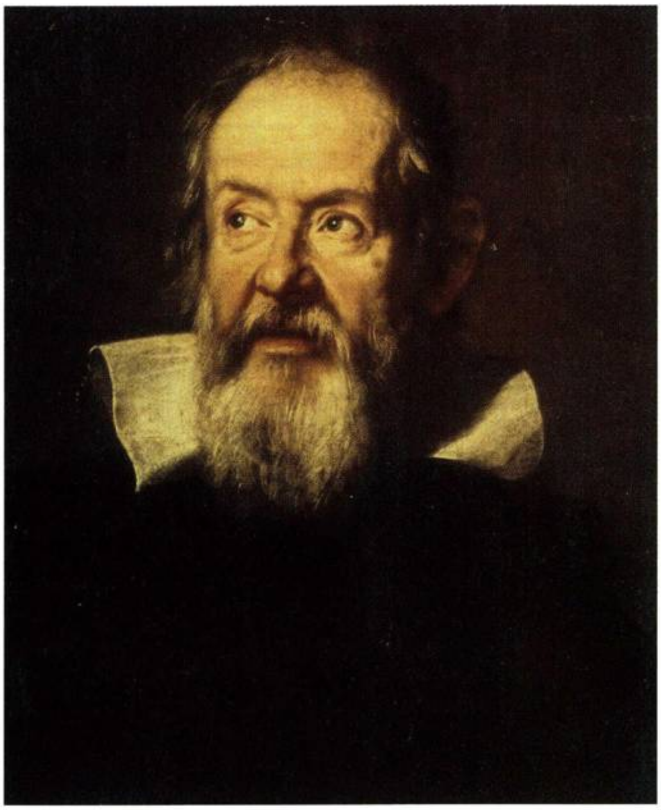
Galileo began to improve his health and outlook by engaging his mind in a new puzzle: Archbishop Piccolomini put him to work on the problem of recasting the giant bell for the cathedral's campanile.

Sienese foundrymen had erected the mold for the new tower bell out on the street, at the foot of the tall campanile with its many-windowed tiers. The mold consisted of two clay parts — one to sculpt the outer bell curve and one the inner — nested and resting upside down inside a huge scaffold. In order to maintain the crucial spacing between the two halves, the workers suspended the great weight of the inner mold across the rim of the outer by beams, like a sieve over a teacup. But when they started to pour the molten metal, the mold's inner section mysteriously rose and wrecked the contours of the resulting bell. Much surprise and speculation bruited through the piazza before Galileo offered the correct solution, which he proposed to reveal through a demonstration in the archbishop's home.

He called for an exact wooden model of the inner half of the bell mold, and when it arrived he inverted it and filled it with shot to make it heavy. Then he placed the mold model inside a glass urinal. The chamberpot cradled the bell mold, according to the archbishop's description, "leaving between the glass and wood a space the thickness of a piastra [a heavy silver coin]." Next Galileo began to pour mercury into the urinal through a hole near the top. As soon as the quicksilver climbed just a short way up the walls of the glass container, it lifted the shot-filled mold model — though the model weighed twenty times as much as the piddling amount of mercury underneath it. Galileo had predicted this effect on the basis of his early experiments with floating bodies, wherein he showed how even a small child might lift a heavy load merely by pouring a little water.

The same effect had undermined the casting of the bell, Galileo claimed: The liquified metal had quickly set the interior mold afloat, despite its great weight. On the next attempt, he counseled, the workers must tightly anchor the top handles of the inner mold to the pavement to prevent a recurrence.

"And thus," the archbishop was pleased to observe, "the second time, the casting went very well."
— D. S.


Erich Lessing/Art Resource, NY

This portrait of Galileo Galilei (1564–1642) was painted by Justus Sustermans (1597–1681).

hail Galileo's "happy return" to Tuscany from Rome, it soon occurred to them how far away from home Siena really lay. Not just the days' ride over forty miles of hilly terrain still barred the way of reunion, but the pope's anger as well. Galileo had not yet been granted permission to return to Arcetri. In fact, Urban might never allow him to go home.

"When you were in Rome, Sire," Suor Maria Celeste wrote Galileo on July 16, "I said to myself: if I have the grace of your leaving that place and coming as far as Siena I will be satisfied, for then I can almost say that you are in your own house. And now I am not content, but find myself longing to again have you here even closer. Be that as it may, blessed be the Lord for having granted us His grace so magnanimously until now. It falls to us to try to be truly grateful for this much, so that He may be the more favorably disposed and compassionately moved to bless us in other ways in the future, as I hope He will do by His mercy."

In Rome, Ambassador Niccolini continued to press for Galileo's return to Il Gioiello and notified him of each minuscule development in this campaign as a way of keeping hope alive.

Most Illustrious and Beloved Lord Father:

I read the letter you wrote to Signor Geri with particular pleasure and consolation, Sire, on account of the things contained in its first paragraph. I will be so bold as to venture on into the third paragraph as well, although it pertains to the purchase of some little house I do not know about, which I have inferred that Signor Geri very much wants Vincenzio to buy, albeit with your help. I certainly would not want to be presumptuous, interfering in matters that do not concern me. Nonetheless, because I care a great deal about whatsoever is of even minimal interest to you, Sire, I would implore you and exhort you (assuming you are in a position to be able to do this) to give them, if not the full amount, then some appreciable part of it, not only for love of Vincenzio, but just as much to keep Signor Geri favorably disposed toward you, as he has, on past occasions, shown great fondness for you, Sire, and, from all I have seen, tried to help you in any way he could: therefore, if, without too much trouble on your part, you could give him some sign of gratitude, I should judge that a deed well done. I know that you yourself can perceive and arrange such matters infinitely better than I, and perhaps I do not even know what I am saying, but well I know how anything I say is dictated by pure love toward you.

The servant who was in Rome with you came here yesterday morning, urged to do so by Signor Giulio Nunci. It seemed strange to me not to see letters from you, Sire. Yet I was appeased by the excuse this same man made, explaining that you had not known whether he would pass this way. Now that you are without a servant, Sire, our Geppo, who cannot move freely about here, desires nothing more, if only he were granted permission, than to come to you, and I should very much like that, too. If your thoughts concur, Sire, I could see to sending him well escorted, and I believe Signor Geri can secure him a permit to travel.

I also want to know how much straw to buy for the little mule, because La Piera fears she will die of hunger, and the fodder is not good enough for her, as she is a most original animal.

Since I sent you the list of expenses paid out for your house, we have incurred these others that I give you account of now, besides the money that every month I have made sure was paid to Vincenzio Landucci, for which I keep all the receipts, except the last two payments; for at those times he was, as he continues to be now, locked up in his house with the two little children because the plague killed his wife; whereby truly one may say she is released from her toil and gone to her rest, the poor woman. He sent early to ask me for the 6 scudi for the love of God, saying they were dying of hunger, and as the month was almost at its end I sent him the money; he promised the receipt when he is beyond suspicion of contagion, and I will endeavor to hold him to that; if nothing else I will first see to these other disbursements, in the event you are not here to take care of them yourself, Sire, which I suspect on account of the excessive heat that is upon us.

The lemons that hung in the garden all dropped, the last few remaining ones were sold, and from the 2 lire they brought I had three masses said for you, Sire, on my own initiative.

I wrote to Her Ladyship the Ambassadress, as you told me to, and sent the letter to Signor Geri, but I do not have a reply, wherefore I suppose I might be wise to write again suggesting the possibility that either my letter or hers has gone astray. And here, sending you love with all my heart, I pray Our Lord bless you.

From San Matteo, the 24th day of July 1633.
Your most affectionate daughter,
S. Maria Celeste

■

Dava Sobel is author of the international bestseller Longitude *and coauthor of* The Illustrated Longitude. *Her most recent book,* Galileo's Daughter, *was published by Walker and Company. Ms. Sobel resides in East Hampton, New York.*

the Seeker

The search for extraterrestrial life is the topic of Timothy Ferris's most recent endeavor.

Last fall, acclaimed science writer Timothy Ferris spoke with *Astronomy* about his PBS film, *Life Beyond Earth*, which aired on PBS in November. Ferris has written bestsellers that include *Galaxies*, *Coming of Age in the Milky Way*, *The Mind's Sky*, and *The Whole Shebang: A State-of-the-Universe(s) Report*. A member of *Astronomy*'s editorial board of advisors and a former editor of *Rolling Stone*, Ferris is author of more than 100 articles, essays, and reviews in such publications as *Esquire*, *Nature*, and *The New Republic*.

On a 5-kilometer stretch of highway in the Bonneville Salt Flats of Utah, Timothy Ferris illustrates just how brief the span of recorded history is. The highway represents the entire history of Earth (5 kilometers = 5 billion years), while the view through the magnifying glass is all of recorded history (the last 5,000 years). PBS, KCTS/Seattle

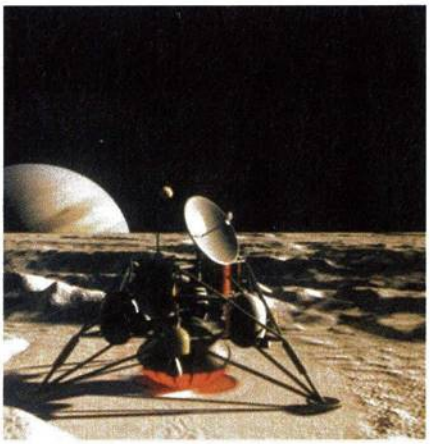
OMP

***Astronomy*:** Was the initial concept of *Life Beyond Earth* yours or did the producers contact you with the idea?

Ferris: When I did the *Creation of the Universe*, about 14 years ago, it was a very difficult process. I had to ask my wife to work on it and bail me out, otherwise we weren't going to get the desired result. She agreed on the condition that it didn't happen again. So I stayed out of filmmaking for over a decade.

When I turned 50, I began reflecting on the past. . . . I clearly wanted to accomplish more than could reasonably be done in the remainder of my life, unless I gave up something. I decided to stop teaching to make a couple more films, which also have an educational function. I don't agree with some of my scientist friends who think these films are solely entertainment. They are educational films, and I'm proud of that label. I don't shrink from it.

After I turned 50, I simply started telling people that I was back in the business of making films, if anybody wanted me. But having been out of it so long, I didn't have any contacts or friends who were filmmakers. Various producers did bring me ideas, but this was the first one that flew. The idea wasn't mine. I'm told the subject of life elsewhere is of the greatest interest to those who are outside of science. It is a very interesting way of looking at the universe, and one that Carl Sagan had always invoked. That's why I dedicated this film to Carl. He's certainly the figure in our time who is most identified with doing astronomy through the lens of looking for life.



This lander on Jupiter's moon Europa will melt surface ice and send a hydrobot to explore the ocean below. NASA/JPL, PBS, KCTS/Seattle

***Astronomy*:** You were the writer and narrator, but did you have creative control and is the finished product what you envisioned?

Ferris: Yes, I won't do a film without control. So aside from budget considerations and the luck of what works and what doesn't, the film is what I wanted.

***Astronomy*:** Are there one or two main ideas that you want people to come away with after watching *Life Beyond Earth*?

Ferris: I never think about that because, for some reason, I don't think about the audience in any of my work. If I were to encapsulate it, I'd say the reason why the subject of extraterrestrial life has become one of intense current interest is because of recent scientific findings that increase the reasoned probability we'll find it. Those include, most importantly, the discovery of extremophilic life — life in conditions of intense heat and cold — but also a long list of other findings such as extrasolar planets and so forth. The real engine that drives the fascination with this field right now is the realization that life can thrive and could indeed have begun in the dark, underwater, in situations that really hadn't been contemplated much before by biologists.

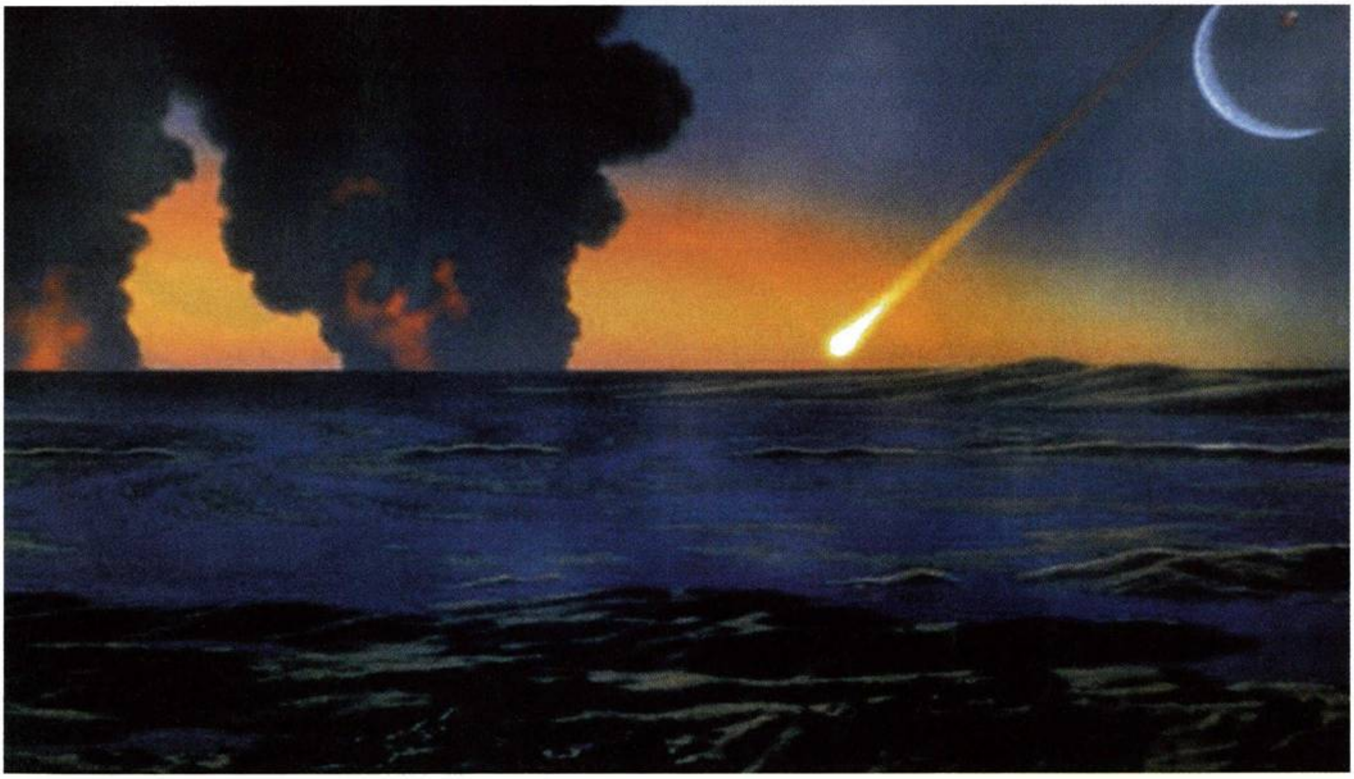
***Astronomy*:** The film makes people think, especially at the end where you ask the viewer what he or she would say to ET.

Ferris: The show's website (http://www.pbs.org/lifebeyondearth) encourages visitors to submit a letter they might write to an alien. The exercise encourages you to think about who we are. I suppose the end result in the search for life beyond Earth is that we can't know who we are until we know who they are.

***Astronomy*:** How might we find the first evidence of extraterrestrial life?

Ferris: To me, the searches for life are like wildflowers in the field — the more the

Earth's early history was dominated by volcanic eruptions and impacts. PBS, KCTS/Seattle



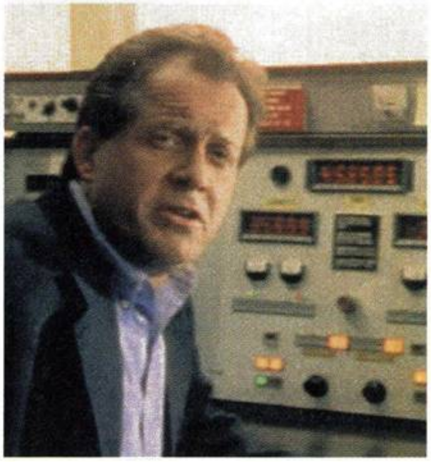
better — precisely because we don't know. When you don't know, the best thing is to try every reasonable search method, meaning ones that seem to have promise but don't blow your budget. The one method that we know doesn't work is doing nothing because we did nothing, for over 10,000 years, and we didn't find any life. This has created a predisposition to think that there isn't any life out there. If you and I had this conversation 10 years ago, you would have been able to cite relatively few methods of searching. Now there are more, and I hope that proliferation continues.

***Astronomy*:** Primitive life on Earth exists in an amazing variety of environments. Do you think extraterrestrial intelligent life will only evolve on planets similar to ours?

Ferris: That is the big question, isn't it? For just that reason the film is divided into two hours, the second of which is concerned with intelligence. The origin of life and the origin of intelligence are the two great mysteries of this subject. We know next to nothing about the origin of life, but we know a whole lot more about it than the origin of intelligence. It's just an amazing riddle, like the Taoist black bucket. The Taoists' image of contemplation is looking into water in a black lacquer bucket. You can see ripples in the water and you can see patterns that may or may not be projections of your own mind, but you can never see the bottom. So far, the origin of intelligence is like that. We don't know whether it's rare or commonplace, and we don't know how long it lasts when it appears.

***Astronomy*:** One of the film's most effective demonstrations was the Christmas tree, with lights blinking on and off symbolizing the rise and fall of technological civilizations. It shows how critical a civilization's lifetime is in this search. Unless civilizations can last a long time with respect to the age of the Galaxy, they're just going to be winking in and out of existence, and maybe only one would exist inside the Galaxy at a given time.

Ferris: Some of the most innovative sequences in the film resulted from informal conversations between director Linda Feferman and myself. The lobster scene was based on an essay I wrote years ago. I told her about it over lunch, and she said it would make a good scene. The Christmas tree was at the opposite extreme. We were quite late in production and had stopped all filming. We didn't have any money to do any more. Then Linda said she missed this point about time. She asked if there was a way to connect time and space to the search for life. We were sitting in the cafeteria at the TV station where the film was being edited. I drew the scene on the back of a menu, and we shot it in an unused sound studio at the station. It was really a last-minute affair, but it had an intriguing quality. It brought the total number of religious references in the film to three: Judaism, Islam, and Christianity.



Ferris asks viewers to contemplate what they would say in a message to ET. PBS, KCTS/Seattle

***Astronomy*:** There wasn't a lot of talk about religion in the film.

Ferris: It just didn't seem to me to be germane. In *The Creation of the Universe*, we had some overt religious references because religion is so tied up with people's concepts of cosmogony. Everything that happened to Galileo, as serious as it was and as damaging as its impact was on the Roman Catholic world, just pales compared to the virulence with which Darwin's work has been received. I try to keep reminding people that this is not really a conflict between religion and science. The vast majority of religious people are not involved in this. But those who are have certainly wielded an unreasonable amount of influence. Let me give you one example. We had applied for a grant from a new foundation for educational outreach. This would have made it possible to put, as we did with *Creation of the Universe*, a teaching kit and videotape in 100,000 science classrooms at a cost of $500,000. So it would have been $5 per classroom to make the film available as a teaching tool. This was a very important element of the project to me. We were turned down, and the person who informed me said that on the board of this particular foundation were, what he called, "Christians" and that they would not consider supporting such projects because the film discusses evolution. I guess quite a lot of this goes on, but it seems unfortunate to me. In the long run, people who bet against education are not doing themselves or their descendants any favors.

***Astronomy*:** Homo sapiens is the only species on Earth with some degree of control over its destiny. We're capable of many great things, but we also do great harm to each other and the environment that sustains us. Is intelligence, at least in human form, necessarily a good thing?

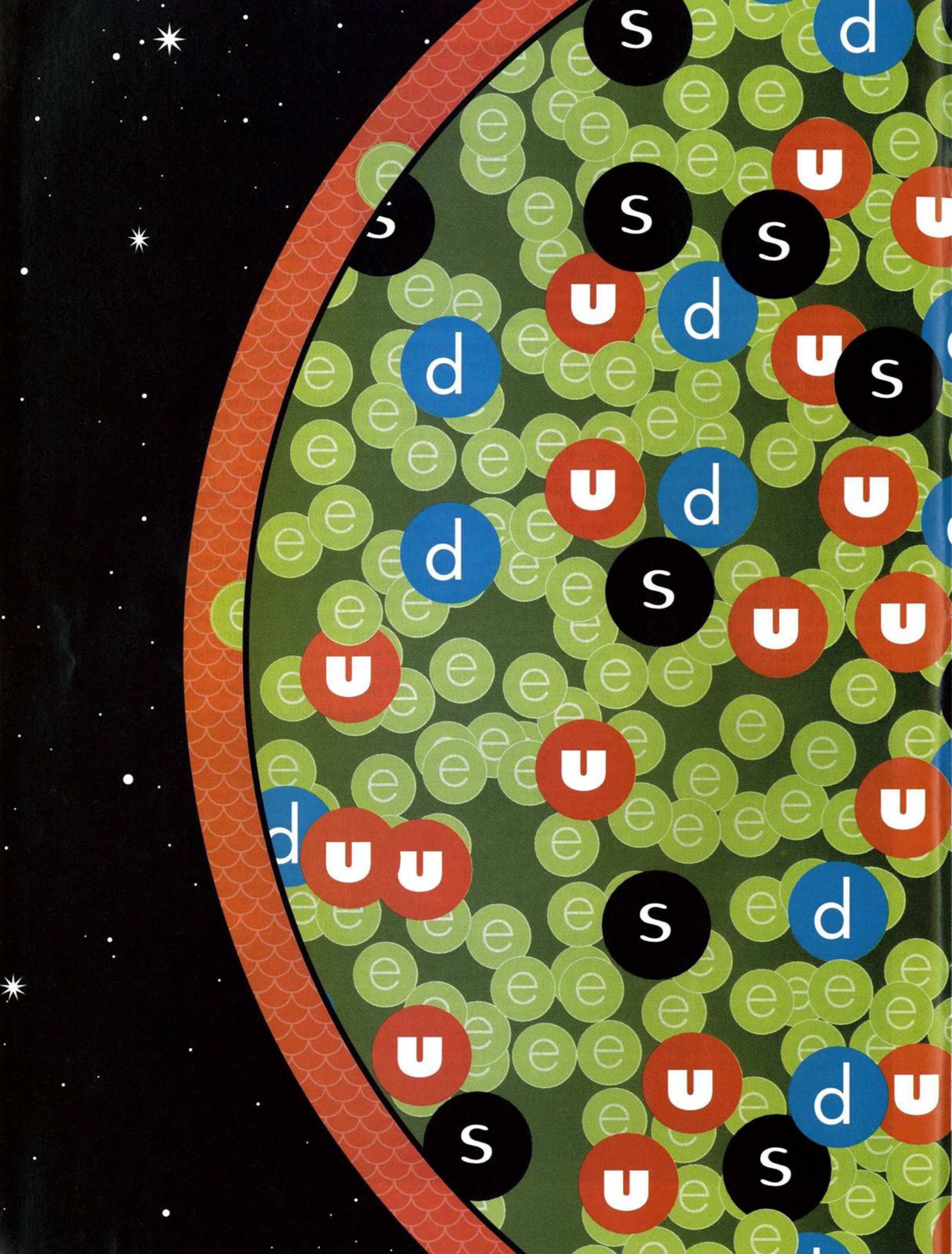
Ferris: To me, the issue is whether the universe is constructed in a way that will blossom into intelligence. Can a biosphere on a planet be expected to produce creatures that exploit its land, air, and water? That is one of the sad things about the conflict over evolution. I think both sides are under a misapprehension here. The religious fundamentalists seem to think there are inherently atheistic components to the theory of evolution, and some of my scientist friends seem to think so, too. But I just don't think that's the case. The answer to anyone who believes the universe is the manifestation of some sort of divine intelligence, or that it contains some deep level of design, is welcome to hold that opinion unopposed by the findings of science. We simply don't know. There is nothing in science, including evolution, which rules out belief in a deity. I don't happen to be a believer, but the conflict doesn't have to exist.

***Astronomy*:** What is your next project?

Ferris: I'm writing a book called *Seeing in the Dark* about stargazing. I'm interested in making a film of that book. It will be very different, with both extremes of scales but no middle. You have the vastness of the universe and the interior world of the eye and mind at the other end of the telescope, and nothing in-between. I've become fascinated by this hourglass-shaped dynamic: the infinite out there and the infinitesimal world within every person. So it's a film about those two universes, but I have to get the book written first.

***Astronomy*:** Do you have any idea when it might hit bookstores?

Ferris: I've conveniently forgotten the deadline. But I'd like to have it done in the next 2 or 3 years. I never can figure out how long it takes to do a book.


s
d
u
e

Hunting for the STRANGEST MATTER

A network of seismic sensors is turning our planet into a giant detector that just might find a bizarre form of cosmic shrapnel.

by Steve Nadis

Seismic monitors light up almost simultaneously along a line from Los Angeles to Boston. It can't be a normal earthquake because the subterranean disturbance, which registers 3.0 on the Richter scale, originates from a line, rather than from a point source. The cause — at least in this computer simulaton — is an errant piece of "strange matter," a fleck of cosmic shrapnel that pierces our planet at warp speed. While the existence of strange matter was proposed in 1971 by University of Illinois physicist Arnold Bodmer, physicists thus far have found no astrophysical evidence of it. But low-tech seismographs could change that.

Researchers at Southern Methodist University (SMU) in Dallas, Texas, are sifting through 13 years of seismic data this year in the hopes of finding earthly encounters of the strange-matter kind. It is just one of many approaches scientists have pursued in a decades-long search for this hypothetical material.

Unlike ordinary atomic nuclei — which consist of combinations of three "up" and "down" quarks confined to a single nucleon (either a proton or neutron) — strange-quark matter would be composed of a roughly equal mix of up, down, and strange quarks. In this state, nuclear particles are jammed together so tightly that quarks lose track of what nucleons they "belong" to and drift in a high-density gas.

Princeton University physicist Edward Witten suggested in 1984 that strange matter might be more stable than ordinary matter, meaning that it resides at a lower energy state. A tiny droplet of such material in the dense core of a neutron star would "eat" its way outward. The advancing material would convert regular matter into strange matter in less than 15 minutes — the so-called "Ice-Nine" scenario developed by University of Chicago physicist Angelo Olinto. The neutron star would swiftly become a strange star. The process might repeat in neutron stars in the universe.

An alternative, which deviates from the original strange-matter hypothesis, is that strange matter is more stable than ordinary matter, but only under extreme pressure. The outer portion of a neutron star, according to this theory, would be a thin crust composed primarily of neutrons. Under this layer, pressures would be great enough to create a core of strange-quark matter.

On the other hand, strange matter may not exist. Nevertheless, scientists continue to look for it, knowing that the discovery of a new kind of nuclear matter would have profound implications for physics and cosmology.

Many cosmologists believe that within a microsecond of the Big Bang, before atomic nuclei formed, quarks roamed the universe freely. Strange-quark clusters (having at least the mass of a planet) that formed then might have survived, perhaps constituting a sizable portion of the universe's "missing mass." Although this form of dark matter has not been ruled out, Henry Crawford of the University of California at Berkeley says, "It would be essentially invisible." Given that a baseball-sized clump of strange matter would weigh more than a trillion tons, objects of planetary mass would be relatively small and thus would scatter little light. That would make any search extremely difficult.

Many strange-matter seekers figure the best place to find the stuff is in the cores of neutron stars. "Of course, we can't actually see the center of a neutron star, but we can rely on indirect means to catch a glimpse," explains University of Chicago astrophysicist Coleman Miller. "The star's mass, its maximum spin rate, and the way it cools depend on the interior composition." Studies of a neutron star's inner depths, adds Miller, "can help us understand extremely high-density environments, telling us about how the strong force (which governs quark interactions) operates and providing insight on the early moments of the universe."

Another approach involves waiting for strange matter to come to us. Collisions between neutron stars or strange stars would scatter strange matter in all directions. An occasional chunk might pass through Earth and possibly lodge somewhere. In the past two decades, scientists have searched fruitlessly for traces of strange quark matter in Earth and moon rocks, in meteorites, in seawater and lakewater, in a variety of other substances, and even in cosmic rays. The quest continues.

A stray bit of strange matter might jiggle seismic monitors as it plows through Earth, according to SMU scientists analyzing data collected at 1,000 or so seismic stations scattered around the globe. "The beauty of this approach is we don't have to dig up rocks," says SMU physicist Vigdor Teplitz. "All the data are here; we just have to play with it. A strange-quark nugget greater than a ton and traveling hundreds of miles per second would emit seismic waves as it cuts through Earth like a stone moving through water." Scientists could then look for an astronomical source, such as colliding strange stars, which might emit gamma-ray flashes, says Teplitz.

"Unfortunately, there are no good candidates at the moment," admits Jes Madsen, a strange-matter theorist based at the University of Aarhus in Denmark. Strange stars might be hard to spot from their radiation output, because a thin crust of ordinary matter, which would likely blanket the surface, could make a strange star indistinguishable from a neutron star. Still, he says, "All neutron stars could be strange stars or at least have some strange matter in their centers."

Perhaps the clearest sign of a strange star would be a superfast pulsar spinning 2,000 or more times a second. To spin that fast, a star would be extremely compact: gravitational and strong nuclear forces would keep it from flying apart, says Norman Glendenning, a theoretical astrophysicist at Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.

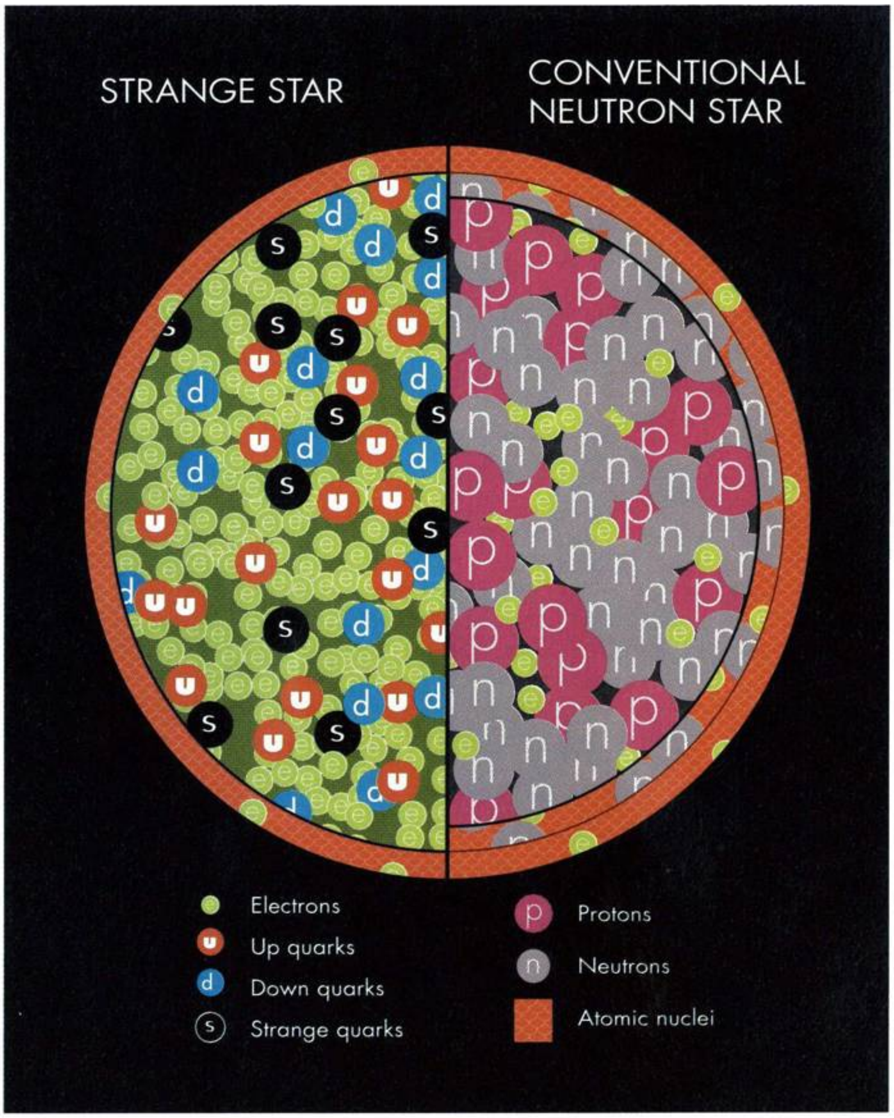
Another strange-star signature, says Massachusetts Institute of Technology physicist Robert Jaffe, would be "something less massive than you could get for a neutron star." A strange star with, say, one-tenth the mass of the sun would have a comparatively tiny radius, but nothing like this has ever been observed. "Nature doesn't seem to create pulsars that small," says Madsen.

A more promising avenue might be to explore the opposite extreme — neutron stars that seem to be too massive. "Neutron stars can't keep piling on mass indefinitely," explains Miller. At some point, the force of gravity would win out over the star's internal pressure and it would collapse into a black hole. "We still don't know what that limit is," he adds.

Miller and his colleagues developed a technique used by other astronomers to estimate that the neutron star 4U 1820-30 could have a mass about 2.3 times that of the sun, based on the rate at which material orbits it. However, 2.3 solar masses is "pretty big for a neutron star," says Olinto. "You could make a star that big with strange matter, which would be held together primarily by the strong force, not by gravity, and would therefore be better able to resist becoming a black hole." If neutrons alone can't do it, Olinto says, strange-quark matter is a possibility.

A strange star also might appear to be a neutron star that "spins down" more slowly than expected. An ordinary millisecond pulsar, Madsen explains, loses its angular momentum by emitting gravity waves. But a strange star would decelerate more slowly because the more viscous strange-matter interior tends to dampen the instabilities that lead to the emission of gravity waves. After about 1 million years, the rate of spinning of both neutron stars and strange stars will slow. "So it's easier to pick out the strange stars if you catch them early," says Madsen. "A millisecond pulsar with a supernova remnant — typically on the order of about 10,000 years old rather than 1 million years old — could bear the signature of a strange star."

Glendenning proposes a somewhat different scheme for identifying pulsars with strange-quark cores: looking for ones that mysteriously speed up before slowing down. In this scenario, a pulsar changes from a flattened pancake to a more spherical structure. Its central density increases under the force of gravity — perhaps crossing the critical threshold. Nuclear matter in the core would then convert to strange-quark matter, making the pulsar more compact and causing it to "spin up." Only isolated stars would be considered; otherwise gas and dust accreting onto a pulsar could increase the spin rate. The advantage of this method, Glendenning says, is that "no special observations are needed. After a new pulsar has been discovered — one can learn whether it's spinning up or spinning down." This effect would be most noticeable with millisecond pulsars, which are objects of considerable interest to astronomers anyway.



Astronomy/ Elisabeth Rowan and Frindolin Weber (Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory)

Cornell University astronomer James Cordes confirms that a two-year pulsar survey now underway at the Arecibo Observatory in Puerto Rico is looking for exotic pulsars, extreme pulsars, and other fast-spinning objects. "If we find something unusual," says Cordes, "such as an isolated star that is spinning up, or pulsars that are extremely massive or very fast spinning, then we'll point an arsenal of telescopes at them, including the Compton Gamma-Ray Observatory and Hubble Space Telescope. If we don't see any objects like this, we won't be able to rule them out, but we will be able to set limits on their abundance."

While astronomers hunt for strange stars and other novelty items, physicists are pursuing a complementary tack — trying to make strange matter in the lab by creating "little big bangs." In accelerator experiments at Brookhaven National Laboratory, physicists collided gold nuclei to achieve densities 10 times greater than found in regular matter. The hope was to create a population of free quarks that might coalesce into a small lump of strange matter, a strangelet. The researchers are analyzing data from 10 million collision events to see if a strangelet candidate emerges. "Finding small strangelets in our accelerators would tell us about the stability of strange-quark matter," says Brookhaven astrophysicist Juergen Schaffner-Bielich. Meanwhile, Brookhaven scientists are planning to turn on a far more powerful accelerator next year, which should have an even better chance of producing strange matter.

As the Brookhaven team searches for strange matter amidst the wreckage of accelerator collisions, Teplitz and his SMU colleagues will be prospecting through earthquake data. Sorting through six million seismic reports is no small task, says Teplitz, who considers the job harder than finding needles in haystacks. The difficulty, in this case, is not knowing which haystacks to search, whether there are any needles in them, or whether the needles exist in the first place.

Success in these efforts could significantly change our view of nuclear matter and the forces that shape it. However, if the searches continue to find nothing, investigators may call off the hunt. Theorists would then be obliged to conjure up new models and postulate other exotic entities — some, perhaps, even stranger than strange matter itself. ■

Steve Nadis lives in Cambridge, Massachusetts, where he writes about astronomy and other strange matters.

THE SKY SHOW

Galaxies swarm in the spring sky, and the planets make for early evening targets.

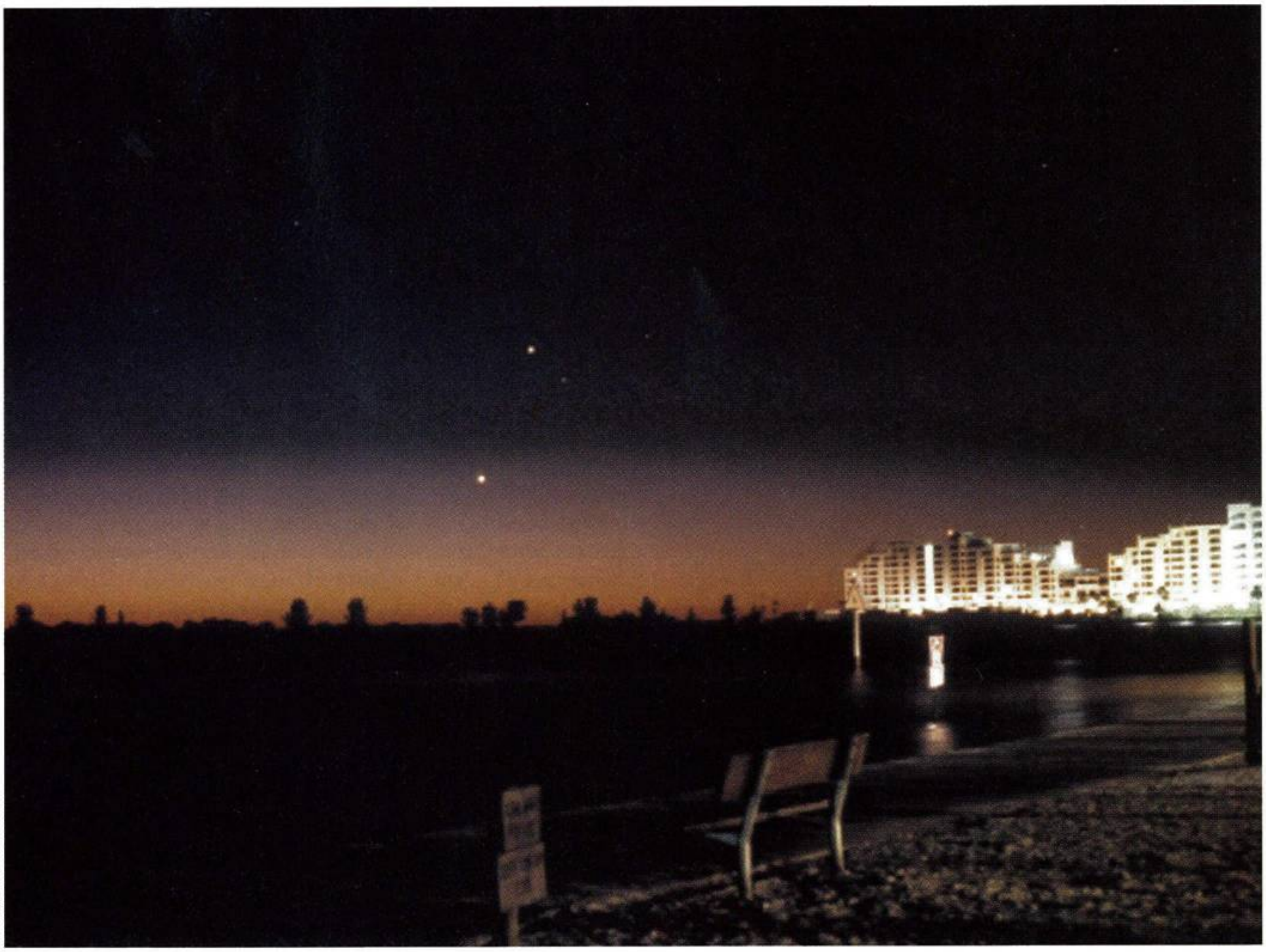
by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ You'd be a fool this April if you didn't take advantage of the warmer weather and put in some extra observing hours. It still gets dark relatively early so that you won't lose precious hours of sleep. You can slip out into the backyard after supper and visit a number of planets, the galaxies of Virgo, and a nebula or two in the Milky Way and still get inside in time for the 10 o'clock news.

The planetary gathering at dusk reaches its best in April when **Mars**, **Jupiter**, and **Saturn** all lie within a 5° circle. Jupiter is the brightest and first to appear in the luminous evening twilight, shortly after sunset. Look west to find the three planets trailing in the sun's wake. Once you have located the planetary trio, check out their comparative brightnesses. Jupiter shines at magnitude –2.0, Saturn at 0.3, and Mars comes in at 1.4. High above, in Taurus, lies the magnitude 0.8 "eye of the Bull," Aldebaran. Its ruddy hue imitates Mars.

A mere 6° separates Jupiter and Saturn on April 1. On April 5, look for the very young moon entering the evening twilight scene — but don't wait too long because the moon quickly slips away, below the horizon. The following day, on April 6, Mars passes within 1.1° of Jupiter, with the growing crescent moon lying 3° south of Saturn. Jupiter and Saturn roll deeper into the twilight each night, but Mars appears to linger. On April 11, the three planets form a beautiful equilateral triangle, followed by Mars passing 2° north of Saturn on the 16th. The next time these planets become so close is 20 years from now, on March 26, 2020.

Before Jupiter and Saturn are lost in the solar glow of twilight, use your telescope to reveal their splendor — the fine belts and zones of Jupiter and its dancing retinue of moons, the delicate ring system around Saturn.



Glow along the horizon and the light pollution of the huge hotel and casinos of Atlantic City can't completely hide the splendor of Venus, Mars, and Jupiter.

Ken Rejko and Glenn Smith

APRIL 2000

2 The moon passes 1.6° south of Mercury, 8 A.M. EDT

3 The moon passes 3° south of Venus, 2 A.M. EDT

4 New moon is at 2:12 P.M. EDT

6 The moon passes 5° south of Mars, 6 A.M. EDT (page 66)
The moon passes 4° south of Jupiter, 7 A.M. EDT (page 66)
The moon passes 3° south of Saturn, 5 P.M. EDT (page 66)
Mars passes 1.1° north of Jupiter, 7 P.M. EDT (page 66)

8 The moon is at perigee (228,825 miles from Earth), 6:07 P.M. EDT

11 First quarter moon is at 9:30 A.M. EDT

14 Asteroid Massalia is at opposition, 4 A.M. EDT

16 Mars passes 2° north of Saturn, 7 P.M. EDT

18 Full moon is at 1:41 P.M. EDT

21 Lyrid meteor shower peaks

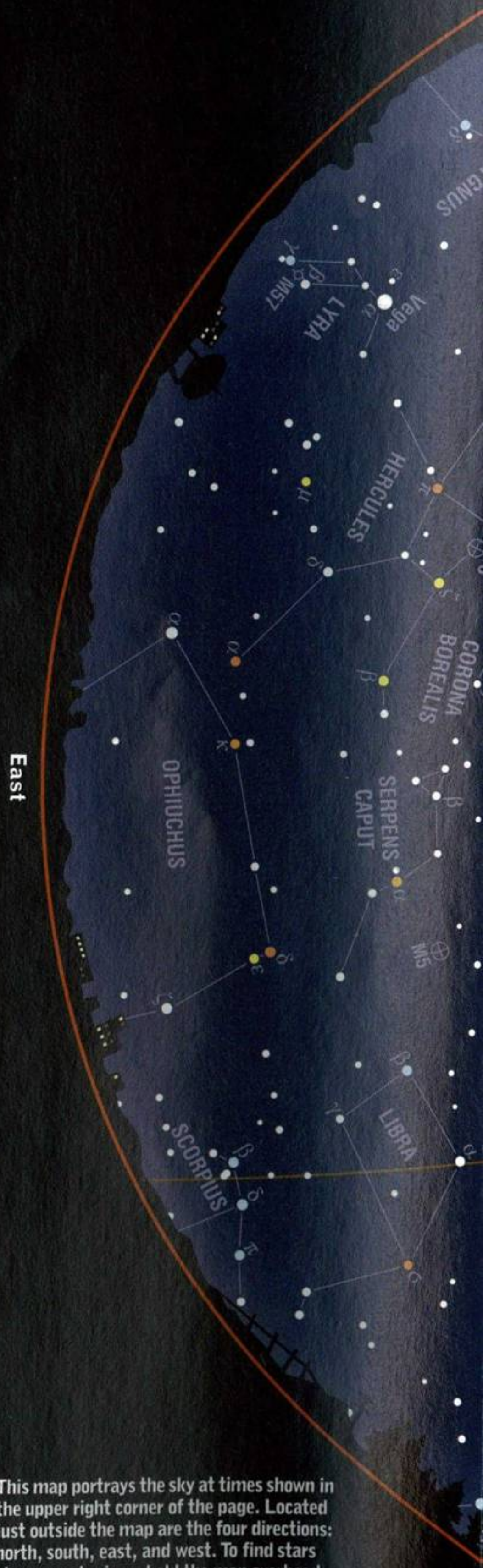
24 The moon is at apogee (251,381 miles from Earth), 8:26 A.M. EDT

26 The moon passes 1.0° south of Neptune, 2 P.M. EDT
Last quarter moon is at 3:30 P.M. EDT

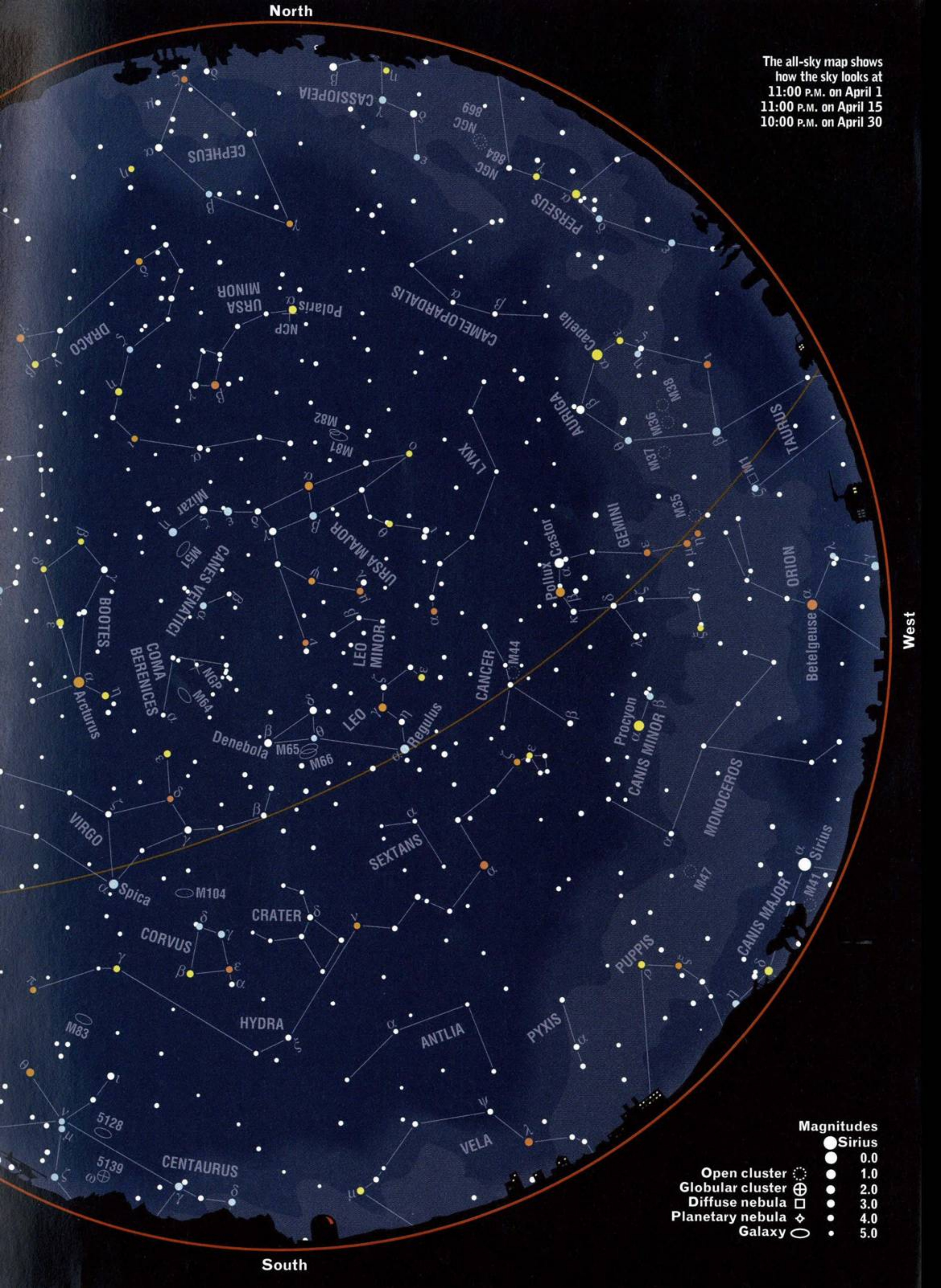
27 The moon passes 1.3° south of Uranus, 6 P.M. EDT

28 Mercury passes 0.3° south of Venus, 5 A.M. EDT (page 68)

Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
						1 🌘
2 🌘	3 🌘	4 🌑	5 🌑	6 🌒	7 🌒	8 🌒
9 🌒	10 🌒	11 🌓	12 🌔	13 🌔	14 🌔	15 🌔
16 🌕	17 🌕	18 🌕	19 🌕	20 🌕	21 🌕	22 🌕
23 🌖 30 🌘	24 🌖	25 🌖	26 🌗	27 🌗	28 🌘	29 🌘

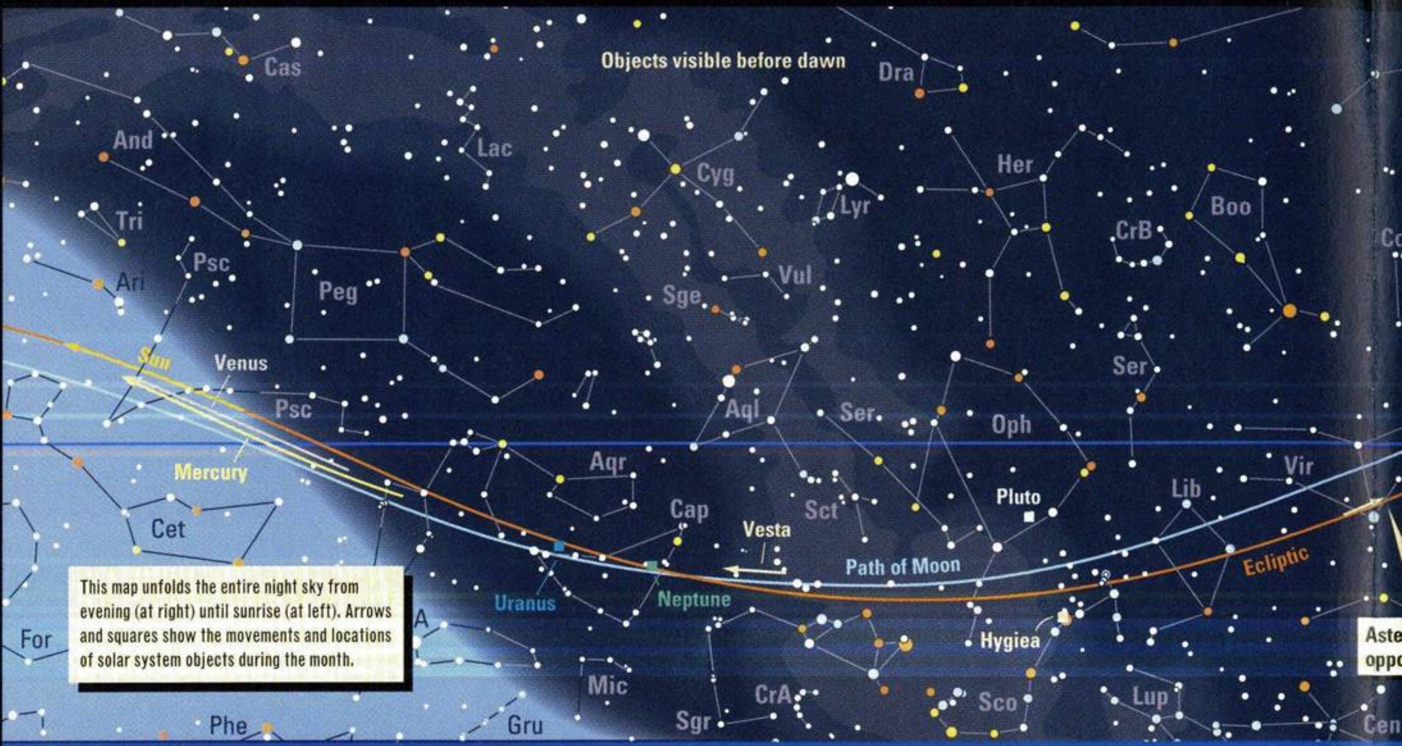


This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

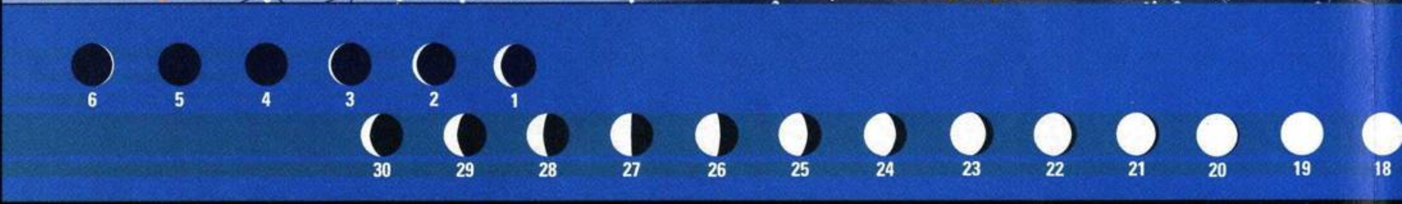

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at
11:00 P.M. on April 1
11:00 P.M. on April 15
10:00 P.M. on April 30

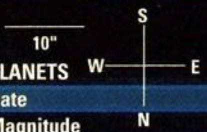
North
South
West
CASSIOPEIA
CEPHEUS
NGC 869
NGC 884
PERSEUS
URSA MINOR
Polaris
NCP
DRACO
CAMELOPARDALIS
Capella
AURIGA
M38
M36
M37
TAURUS
M1
M82
M81
LYNX
Mizar
URSA MAJOR
CANES VENATICI
M51
GEMINI
M35
Castor
Pollux
ORION
Betelgeuse
BOOTES
Arcturus
COMA BERENICES
NGP
M64
LEO MINOR
CANCER
M44
LEO
Regulus
Denebola
M65
M66
Procyon
CANIS MINOR
MONOCEROS
VIRGO
Spica
M104
SEXTANS
CRATER
CORVUS
HYDRA
ANTLIA
PYXIS
PUPPIS
M47
Sirius
M41
CANIS MAJOR
M83
5128
5139
CENTAURUS
VELA
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS

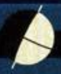

Objects visible before dawn
Cas
And
Tri
Ari
Psc
Peg
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Sge
Vul
Dra
Her
CrB
Boo
Co
Ser
Oph
Aql
Ser
Sct
Vesta
Pluto
Lib
Vir
Sun
Venus
Psc
Mercury
Cet
Aqr
Cap
Uranus
Neptune
Path of Moon
Ecliptic
Hygiea
Aste
oppo
For
A
Mic
CrA
Sco
Lup
Cen
Phe
Gru
Sgr

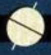
This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

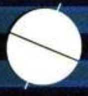

6
5
4
3
2
1
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18



PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITER
Date	April 1	April 30	April 15	April 15	April 15
Magnitude	0.2	–1.1	–3.9	1.5	–2.0
Angular Size	7.2"	5.2"	10.1"	3.9"	33.2"
Illumination	56%	93%	97%	98%	100%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.941	1.297	1.646	2.387	5.932
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.466	0.356	0.727	1.498	4.982
Right Ascension (2000.0)	23h04.0m	1h52.5m	0h39.7m	2h56.5m	2h40.9m
Declination (2000.0)	–8°01'	10°00'	2°38'	17°02'	14°42'

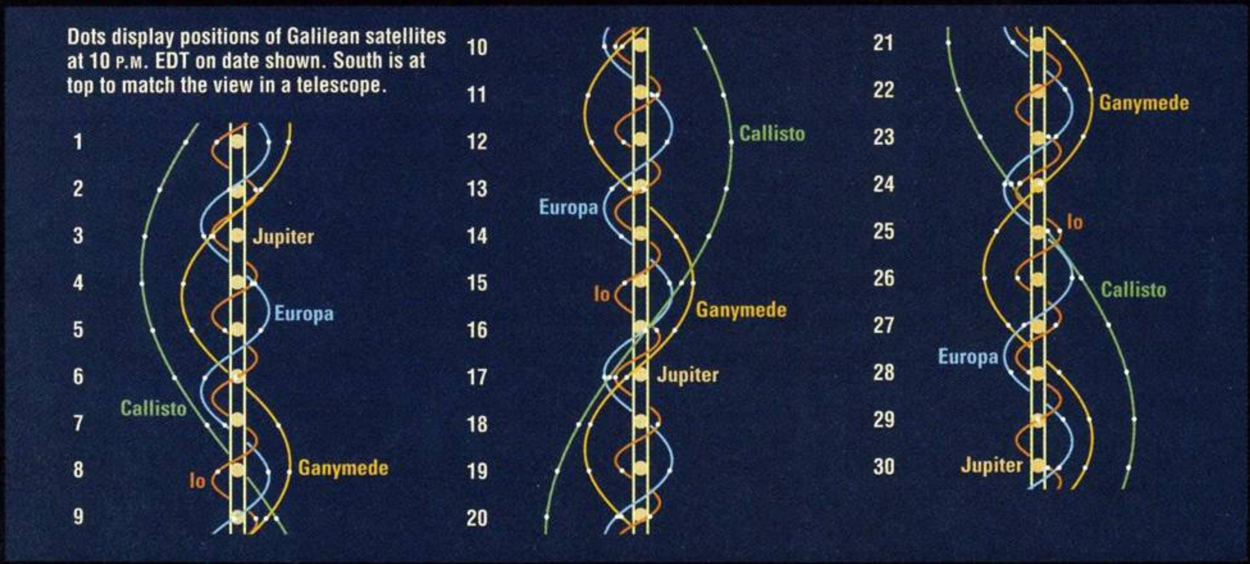


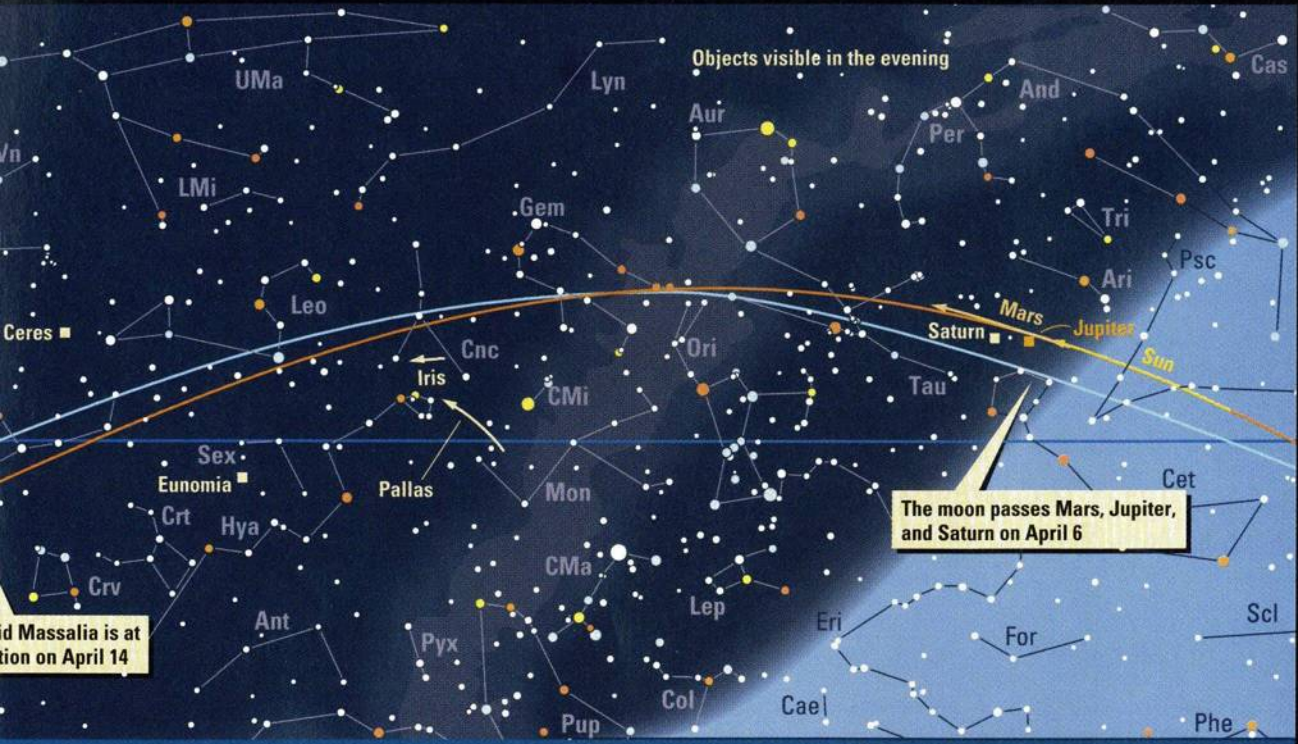




JUPITER'S MOONS

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 P.M. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.



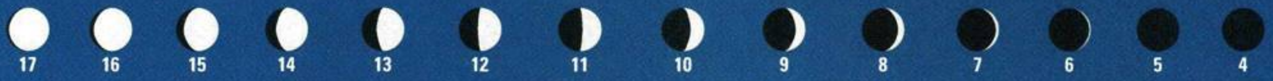

Vn
UMa
Lyn
Aur
And
Cas
Per
LMi
Gem
Tri
Psc
Ari
Leo
Mars
Jupiter
Saturn
Sun
Ceres
Cnc
Iris
Ori
Tau
CMi
Sex
Eunomia
Pallas
Mon
Crt
Hya
Cet
CMa
Crv
Ant
Lep
Eri
For
Scl
Pyx
Col
Cae
Pup
Phe

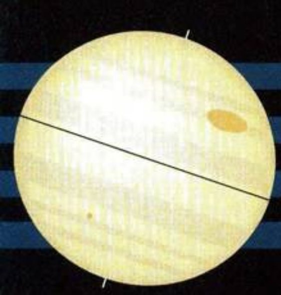
Objects visible in the evening

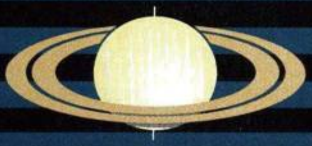
The moon passes Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn on April 6

id Massalia is at
tion on April 14

To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

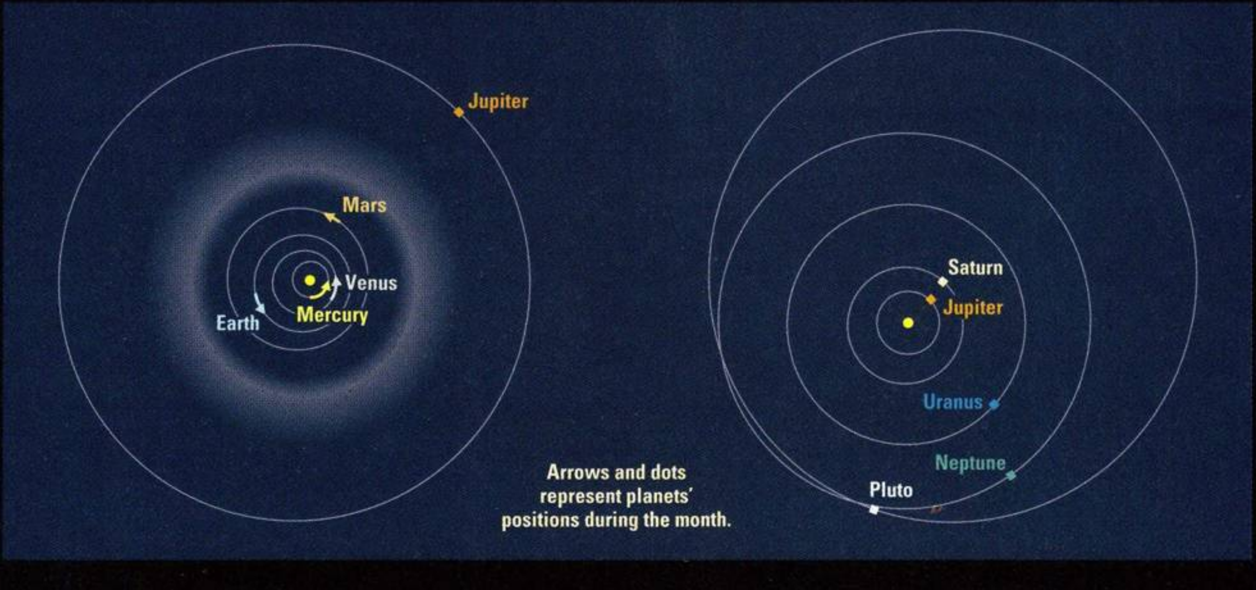

17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4





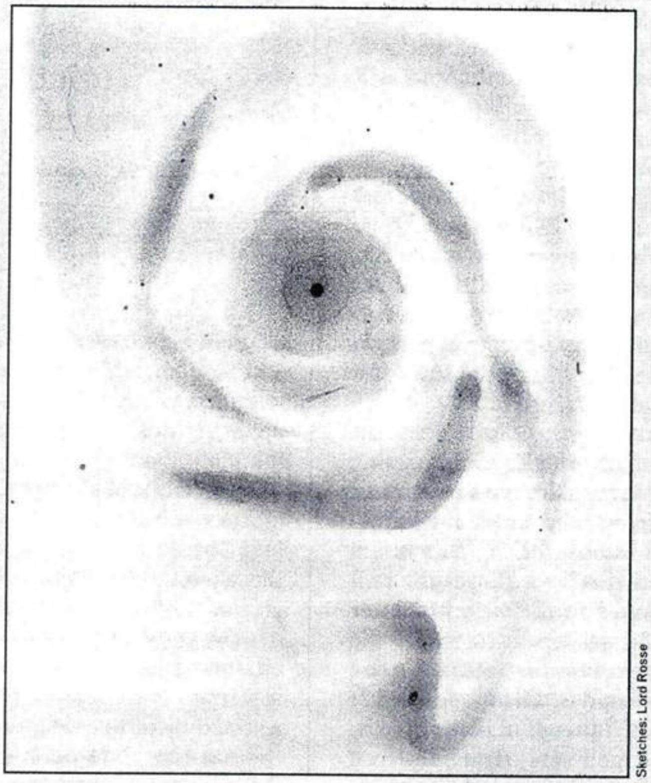
SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
April 15	April 15	April 15	April 15
0.3	5.9	7.9	13.8
16.5"	3.5"	2.3"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%
10.085	20.335	30.294	29.579
9.162	19.934	30.117	30.255
3h01.2m	21h31.2m	20h35.0m	16h50.6m
15°01'	–15°24'	–18°27'	–11°08'

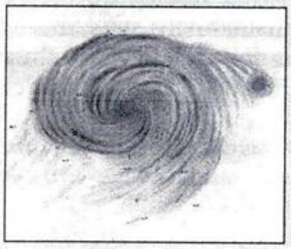
THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Jupiter
Mars
Venus
Earth
Mercury
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

FIRST VIEWS: The Whirlpool Galaxy





Sketches: Lord Rosse

M51 photo: Tony and Daphne Hallas

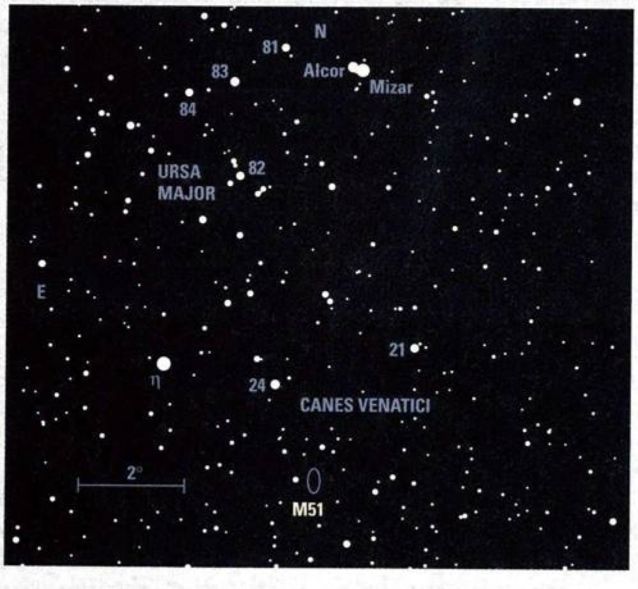
With the elegance of Archimedes's perfect spiral, the flowing form of the Whirlpool Galaxy (M51) in Canes Venatici is one of the most beautiful in the heavens. The dark lanes so perfectly separate the winding arms, it's no surprise this was the first galaxy to have been called a spiral.

To appreciate the Whirlpool, you first need to get away from the crippling light pollution of the city. Otherwise, you're left with a small, disappointing fuzz around a bright nucleus. But under the cover of darkness you can easily find it with binoculars, just off the handle of the Big Dipper, and you can even tell it's elongated.

The first human to lay eyes on the Whirlpool was the renowned French comet hunter Charles Messier, on October 13, 1773. Despite the optics of his day, the 3- to 4-inch telescopes showed Messier that the "nebula" was double. Ushering in the age of the spiral nebulae required the prowess of the 3- and 6-foot-diameter mirrors of Lord Rosse of Ireland. He used a polished copper-tin alloy called speculum and saw a spiral form years before film was sensitive enough to make the fact widely known.

Even to this day, Lord Rosse is unfairly judged about his "imaginative" and "whimsical" drawing of the Whirlpool. If you compare it to the detailed and precise drawing he and his assistants produced later, you'll see that the first simply captures the character of the spiral. Over the years, Rosse tried with his 72-inch "leviathan" telescope to measure the orbital motion of the field stars around the nucleus. Little did he suspect that M51 was millions of light-years in the background.

With a 12-inch scope, you can track down every star in Rosse's drawing, some of which are actually knots in the spiral arms. These HII regions are similar to the Milky Way's Orion Nebula. Note how the "connecting" bridge fades out in the drawing. The bridge is truly one of the toughest details to view in the Whirlpool, and many observers trick themselves into believing they see it, having the picture of the bridge captured in memory.



All illustrations: *Astronomy*/ Elisabeth Rowan

An 8-inch telescope will reveal some of M51's structure. Yes, it requires patience, magnification, and dark adaptation. Lord Rosse complained that every time he used a feeble lamp to sketch a delicate feature, it took minutes before his eyes regained sensitivity. A dark cloth over your head will help.

Roger Clark, in his book *Visual Astronomy of the Deep Sky*, recommends a wide range of magnification, maxing out past 300x even for an 8-inch scope. This is the only way to see fine structure in the bright sections of a deep-sky object, even though the fainter veils will disappear.

Center the object in the field of view and then glance to the side. This "averted vision" technique uses the sensitive rods in your eyes to detect faint light. Savor the view; take more than 30 minutes to absorb the wealth of detail in the Whirlpool.

Watch them early on in the month because they quickly become harder to see as the two giant planets move into conjunction with the sun early next month. Mars will hang on for another two months because it orbits the sun faster than the two giant planets and hence almost keeps pace with Earth, but, as always, Earth, on the inside of the orbital racetrack, creeps far enough ahead for Mars to appear on the far side of the sun from our perspective.

The three planets soon abandon the evening sky, leaving the winter stars to hang alone above the southwestern horizon two hours after sunset. Taurus the Bull sinks in the west just after the planets, escorted by the lovely star cluster, the Pleiades. Orion, southeast of Taurus, makes its exit. Rigel sets first, leaving Orion's fine belt of three equally bright stars lingering for a while until they succumb to Earth's rotation, to be followed soon after by Betelgeuse. In the ensuing two hours as we approach midnight, Gemini begins to sink also, with the feet of the Twins dropping below the horizon first.

While Taurus and Gemini are still up, a casual glance shows that the ecliptic runs right through these constellations; the line rises steeply from the horizon. The ecliptic in this position improves the possibility of viewing the reflected glow of sunlight off billions of particles of dust that lie in the plane of our solar system left by eons of cometary passes. Called the zodiacal light, this glow is somewhat fainter than the Milky Way, but from observing sites far from city lights, and especially from altitudes above a thousand feet, the cone of light along the ecliptic is unforgettable. Moonless nights during March and April are the best times in the evening to view its ethereal glow, but there are always other opportunities if clouds or light pollution hamper your chances this spring. If you live in an area that is surrounded by manmade skyglow, don't forget to look for the zodiacal light when you are on vacation, camping, or visiting friends and family in a rural location.

The full moon on April 18 is the first full moon after the spring equinox, so it determines the date of Easter, which occurs on the following Sunday, April 23. Since the previous full moon occurred only hours before the spring equinox, this "moveable feast" of Easter falls on one of the latest possible dates, which can range from March 22 to April 25. On the 18th you'll find the full moon rising right after sunset, lying among the stars of Virgo, not far from Spica. The first quarter moon occurs on April 11, and last quarter moon lands on April 26. The growing crescent moon crosses the Hyades star cluster in Taurus the Bull on April 8, but the event is only visible from the Japanese and Australasian side of the globe. Observers in that part of the world will witness a number of enchanting occultations of stars in the Hyades by the moon.

A bright gibbous moon interferes with this year's April Lyrid meteor display, which runs from April 21 to April 23 (which also marks the Christian holidays of Good Friday to Easter), but the following new moon will later benefit next month's Eta Aquarid shower.

Planetary Spring Spectacle Subsides

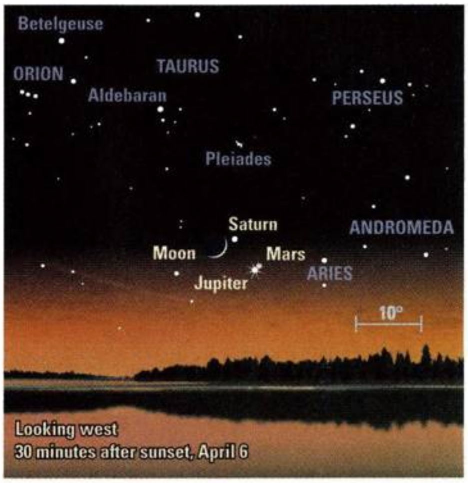
The fantastic evening sky show draws to a close by mid-month, so you'd better get out there and enjoy the view. Loads of bright objects can be seen and photographed. The best night this year to do a big public relations astronomy event is April 6. The beautiful crescent moon will join Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn in a dramatic, tight grouping, about 45 minutes after sunset.

Keep an eye out for Mars. It's the diminutive pale-orange starlike object just to Jupiter's lower right. In the first five days of April, Mars will climb to the upper right of Jupiter. Binoculars will be the instrument to use for this marvelous conjunction. Mars continues its rapid motion and passes Saturn on the 14th, just before the twilight glow swallows the planetary trio. When is the last time you can find them with binoculars?

Any type of camera is suitable for capturing great shots of the solar system in action. You can even get away without a tripod by sitting your camera on top of the car roof. The point here is that it's definitely worth trying, and you'll be pleasantly surprised by the pretty pictures. Tape over the flash bulb on an instamatic camera so that it won't illuminate foreground objects.

For 35mm cameras, use 100 ISO film. Faster film such as 400 will produce grainy enlarged prints. At f/1.4, your exposures will typically be about $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{15}$ of a second. Automatic cameras will try and compensate for the lower light levels by exposing too much. If your camera lets you, override its recommendation by underexposing one or two settings.

Be artistic; seek out unique foregrounds for your pictures such as architecturally interesting old buildings, natural scenery unique to your area, or even people participating in various activities. A roll of film is pretty cheap compared to your annual astronomy budget, so don't be afraid to shoot a lot, and bracket your exposures, especially on the shorter side of what your light meter recommends.



Looking west
30 minutes after sunset, April 6

Following the constellations along the ecliptic, after Gemini, we come to Cancer the Crab, a faint grouping that houses M44, the Beehive star cluster. In Latin the cluster is called Praesepe, which means "the manger." The fine galactic cluster contains about 40 stars visible in binoculars.

Next to Cancer and farther along the ecliptic to the east lies Leo the Lion. Regulus is its brightest star, which lies high in the south at 10 P.M. local daylight saving time. Above Regulus floats an easy pattern of stars to find, the inverted question mark — a line of stars that marks the "sickle" asterism. Five degrees to the west of Leo is a star well-known as a Mira-type variable star, R Leonis, an easy binocular object that reaches its peak in late April. Is it visible to the naked eye? (See "Familiar Friends," page 67.)

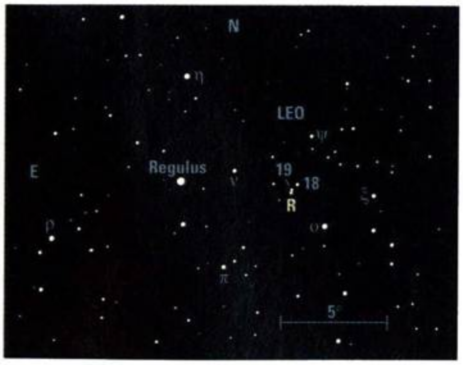
The constellation Virgo rises in the east during the evening, and its brightest star, Spica, when joined by an imaginary line to Regulus, delineates the ecliptic well. The "Y"-shaped bowl of stars, a familiar group making up part of the second largest constellation in the sky, lies to the northwest of Spica. North of Virgo's bowl, the faint constellation Coma Berenices houses the North Galactic Pole — the location of the point where an imaginary line extending from the rotation axis of our Galaxy intersects the celestial sphere. This explains the lack of bright stars — we are looking right out of our Galaxy perpendicular to the disk toward deep, intergalactic space. This entire region of sky is dotted with faint smudges of light, star cities, and galaxies. Within Coma

Familiar Friends

Observers who have become friends with the sky gain a deep satisfaction through their sense of familiarity with the stars. A quick glance around can be like reading a neighborhood newsletter, reporting tidbits such as "The famous variable star Mira has brightened to naked-eye visibility again." This spring, get to know another variable star, R Leonis in Leo the Lion. Once you get familiar with it, you can check up on it, at any time, without a chart.

R Leonis is, as noted variable-star observer David Levy says, "a stately star," taking some 313 days to cycle from a bright magnitude 5.8 down to 10, then back again. Sometimes we get a delightful surprise and it climbs above 5th magnitude. Expect it to peak this year at the end of April.

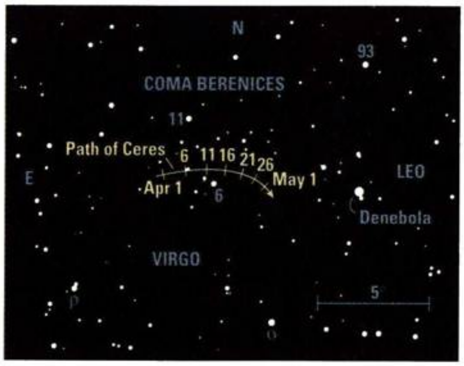
Use binoculars to follow it every couple weeks through early summer. It's a snap to find, being only one binocular field to the right (west), of Regulus, the heart of Leo. You should see a hockey-stick shape, with R Leonis at the tip of the blade, which is pointing south. The corner and handle of the stick are 6.5- and 5.6-magnitude stars. See if you can note a change in color as R Leonis slowly begins to fade.



If you have access to a prism or grating eyepiece, you must check it out. The rainbow spectrum of R Leonis not only has much less blue in it than other stars, but it's got a number of really obvious black absorption lines cutting it into pieces. For an amateur, it doesn't really matter if you don't know what it means, it's just fascinating to see. The AAVSO, the American Association of Variable Star Observers, can help you learn more at www.aavso.org.

An Asteroid for Binoculars

On any night this month head into the backyard with a pair of binoculars to claim the number one asteroid. Ceres was the first minor planet to be detected, on January 1, 1801, by the Italian astronomer and monk Giuseppe Piazzi. At magnitude 7.0, the 570-mile-wide (910-km) crater-pocked ball appears brighter than most stars in its immediate vicinity. Even with the moon in the sky, Ceres will punch through the added light.



Start with the large, right-angled triangle that makes up Leo's hindquarters, then slide directly east, perhaps a bit more than one binocular field of view (6.5°), to find the star 6 Comae Berenices glowing at magnitude 5.5. Ceres lies no farther than 2.5° from 6 Comae for the whole month.

Except for two 6.5-magnitude stars heading to the east-northeast in a straight line from 6 Comae, everything else in the field will be fainter than Ceres. Make a sketch of the field and then come back again in two nights to see the moderately obvious motion of that little "star" Ceres.

Two other asteroids have been found to have satellites. Does Ceres? Astronomers don't know, but the odds seem fairly high.

OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: Mercury Makes a Pass at Venus

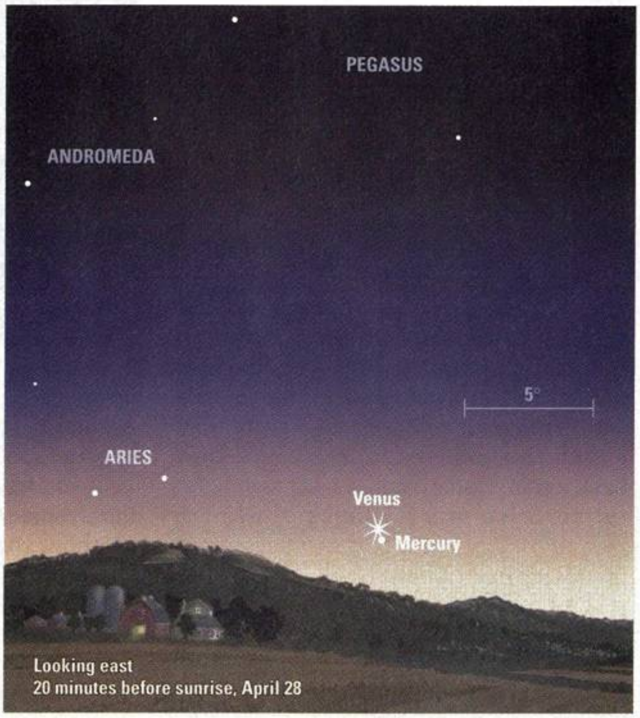
Every couple of years, a pair of planets lines up very closely. Last year we had the stunning Venus-Jupiter conjunction, and late this month we can watch Venus and Mercury perform a daylight bypass dance. At their closest, on the 28th, the two will be 20' apart (equal to ⅔ of the moon's width).

What makes this event worth the effort will be the chance to compare the two inner planets side by side for size and phase. Venus is actually on the far side of the sun, so it's small (10") and just short of being perfectly round. Similarly, Mercury, at magnitude –1, will shine with a 91-percent-lit phase but appear half as big. In reality, Venus is 2.5 times larger than Mercury but loses some apparent size because it is farther away.

The easiest way to find Venus during the day is to use an equatorial scope and offset from the sun. Warning: Cover the front of your scope and finder while you fix on the sun by making the scope's shadow as small as possible, or use a solar filter. After you offset, leave the cap on the finder for added safety.

Use the setting circles to move south 5° and 14', then shift west (right) 43 minutes of R.A. Mercury lies 18' southeast, slightly more than half the moon's width. On the 27th, Mercury is 45' southwest of Venus, and on the 29th it lies 50' east.

Those without setting circles or computerized accessories can still find Venus the sly way. Set up your telescope in morning twilight just before 5 A.M., point it at the bright star Altair, then cover the front and finder. Return to your scope 5 hours and 50 minutes later, and Venus should be right there. On the 29th, Venus and Mercury will have shifted almost 1° farther north, keeping up with the sun's apparent northward motion. You'll first have to find Altair and then shift your telescope up 1°, or two moon widths.



Looking east
20 minutes before sunrise, April 28

Berenices lurks a more local member of the heavens, the asteroid Ceres. Ceres is a few weeks past opposition and an easy binocular object at magnitude 7.0. It lies close to 6 Comae Berenices on April 12. (See "An Asteroid for Binoculars," page 67.)

The brighter members of the Virgo supercluster of galaxies can be found with most amateur telescopes, though a 6-inch scope is ideal. Begin with M59 and M60, two elliptical galaxies that lie 1.25° north of the magnitude 4.9 star Rho (ρ) Virginis. Discovered by J. G. Kohler while observing a comet in 1779, Charles Messier himself recorded the objects a few days later, and they became two of his designated catalog entries. The pair is visible together in a low-power eyepiece as two small, dim smudges of light. Notice that close to M60 is another dim galaxy, two magnitudes fainter than the magnitude 9.0 elliptical galaxies. Appearing as a fuzzy "star" in 4-inch telescopes, larger scopes will reveal more features of the spiral galaxy NGC 4647 (NGC = *New General Catalogue*, the listing compiled by John L. E. Dreyer).

Careful scanning of this region, greatly aided by a good star atlas, will reveal eight more Messier objects, along with dozens of NGC galaxies. Choose a night of little moonlight and gaze outward to these star cities millions of light-years away, each one home to many billions of stars.

High overhead, the Big Dipper swings through its upper culmination. It also contains a number of galaxies, though the most famous galaxy, M51, actually lies in the neighboring constellation of Canes Venatici. (See "FIRST VIEWS: The Whirlpool Galaxy," page 65.) Called the Whirlpool Galaxy, M51 lies 3.5° southwest of Eta (η) Ursae Majoris, also known as Alkaid, the star that marks the end of the handle of the Big Dipper. Small telescopes will show a distinctive double patch of light. Scopes larger than 8 inches will begin to reveal the spiral arms.

During the first two hours after midnight, the summer triangle rises above the eastern horizon, led by the brilliant magnitude 0 star Vega in the constellation Lyra the Harp. Its reappearance also allows for an early look at the beautiful Ring Nebula (M57), lying midway between Beta (β) and Gamma (γ) Lyrae. This exquisite and delicate ring appears perfect through an 8-inch scope — lovers of the night sky are always drawn to this planetary for its ability to stun with each return visit.

By 2 A.M. local time in early April, Aquila the Eagle soars above the eastern

The Straight Wall

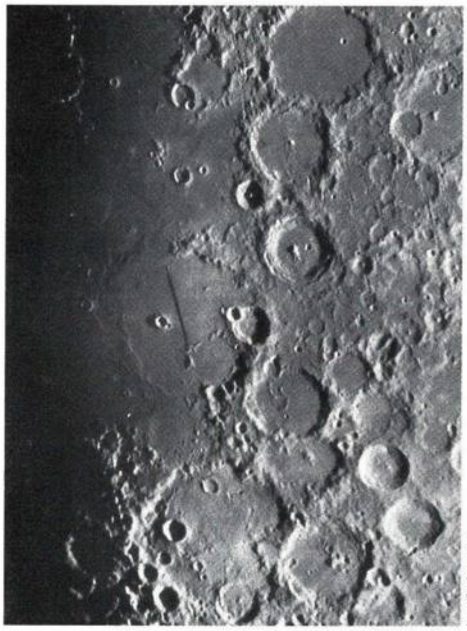
The moon is a fantastic world to visit. If you enjoy watching the terrestrial play of light and color on clouds during twilight, then there's no place like the moon. In the span of 20 minutes, you can watch the texture of the surface transform and witness the glory of sunlight spilling freshly onto a plain between jagged black shadows, a scene more dynamic than any planet can deliver. All this and the moon is visible in the smallest telescopes, or just binoculars.

One of the most popular features on the moon is the "Straight Wall," whose proper name is Rupes Recta. It stands out next to snakelike rilles and a myriad of round craters. When the light is right, a few hours after sunrise falls upon it, the scarp casts a long black shadow almost down the middle of a large circular feature. Within a few days, the Straight Wall has vanished because the angle of the sun hitting it has changed, causing the shadow to disappear.

Rupes Recta runs about 70 miles (110 km) long. Its slope is not sharp. A modest grade of 7° gives it one step down for every nine across. Before detailed measurements, observers thought it was a cliff. When the sun shines on the face of the slope (which occurs near a last quarter moon), the Straight Wall becomes visible as a line brighter than its surroundings. A half-submerged crater rim on the south end completes the imaginative picture of a swashbuckling sword.

The Straight Wall becomes visible on the evening of April 12. Its black shadow is already retreating, so make an effort to note its position and check again in an hour. It will be disappearing in all but the largest scopes by the 14th. The Wall will reappear as a white line on the morning of the 24th, and its sunset occurs on the 26th. The last quarter moon is best observed about an hour before sunrise. Hope for a cloudless sky.

While you're at it, check out the size of the moon. On the 12th, the moon will have passed its closest point to Earth (perigee). By April 24, the moon will be at its farthest (apogee), and so it will appear to be smaller. If you use an eyepiece that just catches the whole moon in the field, you can easily see the difference in apparent sizes.



Lee C. Coombs

horizon. Its principle star, Altair, shining at magnitude 0.8, completes the summer triangle. Altair resides 16.8 light-years from Earth, making it one of the sun's closest neighbors. This nearby star was used by Apollo astronauts to help guide their spacecraft. Aquila was the focus of attention last winter when Nova Aquilae 1999 erupted and burst onto the scene reaching magnitude 4.0. It quickly faded and is now beyond view of binoculars. Many remember their first view of the nova while standing out in the cold winter nights of early December. Now that four months have passed, the weather is warming and Aquila returns to us in the morning sky, triggering memories of those nights searching for a new friend. One wonders what surprises Aquila will bring.

Our daytime star is expected to be at peak activity this year. It's almost guaranteed that you will find numerous sunspots on the sun on any day this year. But do take care — observing the sun should never be done casually. The sun is exceedingly bright. Not only can its heat damage an eyepiece, but a one-second glance through any optical device will damage your retina at the back of the eye beyond repair. Pain cannot warn you: The back of the eye doesn't have nerves, so you won't feel a thing.

Safe viewing of the sun is easy — point your telescope toward the sun, ensuring no one has his or her eye near the eyepiece. Use a piece of white card, hold it about one foot away from the eyepiece, and move the telescope around until you see an image of the sun projected onto the card. Now focus the image, and sunspots will snap into view.

Daily monitoring of sunspot positions will allow you to quickly calculate the rotation rate of the sun. Try this for sunspots at a variety of latitudes — you may be surprised by the result. The sun doesn't rotate as a solid object, so rotation periods vary depending on latitude. Around the limb, look for subtle, bright patches in the photosphere near sunspots. These bright features called faculae are slightly hotter than the surrounding photosphere. The sun also dims toward its own edges, known as limb darkening.

Because the sun is a gaseous ball and has no solid surface like a planet, when we view the limb of the sun we are viewing regions higher in the atmosphere than the central part of the disk. The higher photosphere is slightly cooler, so it emits less light. Making solar observing a regular part of your routine will help you get extra mileage out of your astronomy equipment and add many productive hours to your hobby.

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

Over 12,000 Product Descriptions Online!

Order Online @
# www.focuscamera.com

TOLL FREE FAX
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX
718-437-8811

4419-21 13TH AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219
888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS
718-437-8810
E-MAIL ADDRESS
orders@focuscamera.com

MEADE
ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX SCOPES

Exquisite, Diffraction-Limited Imaging in an advanced, ultra portable telescope system!

ETX-90EC Includes:
w/Dual-Axis Drive,
8x21 Erect-Image Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

ETX- 125EC Includes:
Dual-Axis Drive,
8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

Optional #497 Autostar controller with GO TO capability $149

ETX 90EC 1250mm f/13.8	$595
ETX 125EC 1900mm f/15	$895
LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	$1,795
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mount	$3,295
#883 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/125)	199.00
#64 Photo Adapter (90/125)	34.95
#825 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	49.95
#880 Equatorial Table Tripod (90)	29.95
#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (125)	59.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90/125)	49.95
#1244 Electric Focuser (90)	119.95
#1247 Electric Focuser (125)	119.95
#774/#775 Hard Case for ETX	CALL

PICTOR CCD IMAGERS

416-XTE & 1616-XTE

With New Kodak Blue-sensitive CCD Chip

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the real CCD revolution is here!

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395
208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695
416-XTE Autoguider/Imager	1,995
1616-XTE Autoguider/Imager	6,495
Off Axis Guider f/CCD	89.95
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	94.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	36.95
542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	94.95

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	**37.95**	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	**29.95**

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	**49.95**	40mm 1.25"	**79.95**

SUPER PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			**79.95**
32, 40mm 1.25"	**99.95**	56mm 2"	**199.95**

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	**139.95**	18mm 1.25"	**149.95**
24.5mm 1.25"	**179.95**	40mm 2"	**299.95**
32mm 2"	**239.95**		

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	**169.95**	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	**239.95**
6.7mm 1.25"	**199.95**	14mm 1.25"/2"	**299.95**

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

	Wireless	w/Cord
Plossl 9mm 1.25"	149.95	129.95
MA 12mm 1.25"	99.95	79.95
MA 12mm Astrometric 1.25"		119.95
Plossl 25mm CCD Framing Ocular 1.25"		129.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95
#127 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#134 Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	74.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX-200's are sold than all competing models combined.

Standard-equipment includes:
- Superb optics
- Automatic GO TO capability
- LX-200 High-Precision Pointing
- Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive
- 9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics
- Field operation

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	$995
LX-50 8" f/10	$1,395
LX-50 10" f/10	$1,695
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	$1,895
LXD 300 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$795
LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$895
LX-200 8"	$2,795
LX-200 10"	$3,195
LX-200 12"	$4,495
LX-200 16"	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	CALL
Magellan I #2014 f/LX-10	375
Magellan II #2024 f/LX-50	495

ED APO REFRACTORS

300 SERIES

102 Achromatic 4" f/9	$595

500 SERIES

102 Apochromatic 4" f/9	$1,649
102 Achromatic 4" f/9	$695
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$2,795
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$3,295
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$4,995
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$5,995

Optical Tube Only	CALL
#1207 Electric Focuser	144.95
#1664 Electronic Drive	349
#1697 Computer Drive System	749
#1702 Dual Axis Drive System	195
#1812 Electronic DC Adapter	89.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	**26.95**	Off Axis Guider	**79.95**
#931 45° Hybrid Erct Prsm	**43**	f/6.3 Focal Reducer	**129.95**
Basic Tele-Extender	**29.95**	**#1205** Focuser	**CALL**
Camera Adapter 1.25"	**29.95**	**#1206** Focuser	**CALL**
Camera Adapter .96"	**27.95**	6x30 Viewfinder	**CALL**
Variable Tele-Extender	**39.95**	8x50 Viewfinder	**CALL**
DEW SHIELD & DUST COVER	**Call**	**#607** 25' Cigarette Adpt	**25**
Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	**Call**	55 Manual DEC Control	**75**

Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diag. w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	CALL
#531 Motor Drive w/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	CALL
Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks	199

FILTERS

#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			**49.95**
Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	**16.95**	4 Piece Set 1.25"	**49.95**
Individual Filter	**14.95**	Skylight/Dust Seal	**44.95**

* Nebular	Oxygen III	Broadband*	Narroband*
#908 1.25"	99.95	79.95	89.95
#910 2"	159.95	119.95	129.95
#911 Rear Cell	149.95	99.95	119.95

STARFINDERS

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package $49.95

SPECIAL EYEPIECE OFFER!
At time you order any Meade Equatorial, get a 9.7mm Series 4000 Plossl **for only $29.95!**

	Dobsonian	Equatorial
6" f/8 w/26mm Plossl	$349.95	$649.95
8" f/6 w/26mm Plossl	$449.95	$749.95
10" f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl	$599.95	$879.95
12" f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl	$895.95	-
16" f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl	$1,195	$2,695

Magellan I #2010 f/Dobsonians	295
Magellan I #2011 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	295
Magellan I #2012 f/Equatorial 16"	295
Magellan II #2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495
Magellan II #2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SERIES

The Most Important Advancement in Begining and Intermediate Telescopes in 100 Years!

- Object tracking
- Altazimuth mountings
- Electronic controller (EC)
- Autostar computer controller
- Meade StarNavigator software

ACHROMATIC REFRACTORS

DS-60 60mm (2.4"), 700mm f/11.8	$199
DS-70 70mm (2.8"), 700mm f/10	$249
DS-80EC 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11.3	$449
DS-90EC 90mm (3.5"), 1000mm f/11.1	$499

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

DS-114EC 114mm (4.5"), 910mm f/8	$399
DS-127EC 127mm (5"), 1020mm f/8	$499
Optional Autostar Controller	$99.95

SPECIALS!

MEADE

390 3.5" 90mm, 1000mm f/11	$229.95
MTS-SN6 Telescope	**CALL**

CELESTRON

25mm Ocular 1.25" (93307)	$19.95
19mm Ultima WA 1.25" (93358)	$79.95
GP-C8 (Demo) #91514-GP	**CALL**
ULTIMA 9 1/4 9 1/4"	$2,199
C5+ 5", 1250mm f/10	$899
PixCel CCD Camera	$895.95
Fastar 8 2032mm (8") f/10	$2,089.95
Ultima 11 2800mm (11") f/10	$2,749
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	$239.95

BINOCULARS & SPOTTING SCOPES

CELESTRON

BLOWOUT!

8-32x50 Zoom $114.95

9x63 Ultima	**298.95**	20x80 Giant	**298.95**
8x32 Ultima	**168.95**	10x50 Regal	**CALL**
8x56 Ultima	**218.95**	8x40 Pro	**114.95**

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	**180**	10x25 Safari Pro	**200**
7x36 WA Safari Pro	**170**	8x42 WA Safari Pro	**180**
10x42 Safari Pro	**190**	10x50 WA Safari Pro	**200**
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	**480**	8x56 Rainforest Pro	**500**

Nikon SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E **245** 8x30 E	**257**	10x70	**1048.95**
8x32 E Superior	**CALL**	7x50 Prostar	**721.95**
10x42 E Superior	**CALL**	10x40 Lookout IV	**102.50**
12x50 E Superior	**CALL**	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	**135**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope (60mm)	**358.95**	Angled (60mm)	**438.95**
Fieldscope 60 ED II	**574.95**	60 ED II Angled	**634.95**
Fieldscope 78 ED	**1229.99**	78 ED Angled	**1299.99**

Leica

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica Passport Protection

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-2	**379.95**	TSN-3	**799.95**

TSN-4 . . . . . $649.95

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	399.95
TSN-823 Angled	829.95
TSN-822 Straight	364.50
TSN-824 Straight	869.95

Check Out Our Special Package Pricing on 820 Series Spotting scopes
Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod

ZEISS

Special! 15x60	**$1,849**
20x60 Image Stabilizer	**CALL**
Spotting Scopes	**CALL**

Canon

10x30 Image Stabilizer	**Call**
12x36 Image Stabilizer	**Call**
15x45 Image Stabilizer	**Call**

FUJINON

SPECIAL! 7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass			**499.95**
8x30 FMT-RSX	**CALL**	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	**CALL**
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	**CALL**	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	**CALL**
Super 80 Scope w/Case	**CALL**	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	**CALL**

C90 Multicoated Spotter Outfit

With Free T-Mount!

$299.95

#81013

CELESTRON

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

SPOTTING SCOPES

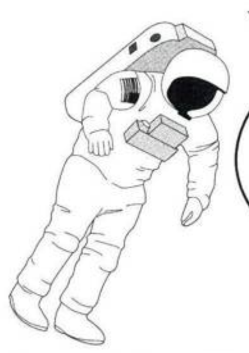
Discoverer 15-60x			**174.95**
Discoverer T-Mount	**11.95**	Camera Adapter	**14.95**
Spacemaster	**149.95**	Kit	**247.95**
Spacemaster Armored	**163.95**	Kit	**259.95**
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			**226.95**

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 **Orders** ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition,



America's
Largest Stocking
Authorized Astronomy
Dealer!

We Ship Promptly!

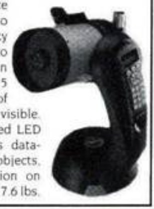
888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS
718-437-8810
E-MAIL ADDRESS
orders@focuscamera.com
Order on The Web at:
www.focuscamera.com

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
NexStar 5

The Nextar 5 gives a novice stargazer the opportunity to do some very serious deep sky exploration. Extremely easy to set-up with the built-in AutoAlign feature. The Nextar 5 computer offers guided tours of the most spectacular objects visible. With a remote back-illuminated LED hand controller. The Nextar's database contains over 18,000 objects, including enhanced information on over 100 objects. Weighs only 17.6 lbs.



NexStar 5 5", 1250mm f/10	NEW!
NexStar Tripod	$175
G-3 3.5", 1000mm f/11	$499
G-5 5", 1250mm f/10	$699
G-8 8", 2032mm f/10	$999
G 9 1/4 9 1/4", 2350mm f/10	$1,299
CM-1100 11", 2800mm f/10	$3,199

REFRACTORS

Firstscope 80 Series
80mm (3.1")
3 Models Avail.

Firstscope 70 Series
70mm (2.8")
3 Models Avail.

Firstscope 60 Series
60mm (2.4")
4 Models Avail.

Firstscope 60	$109
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	$159
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	$349

C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	$399
C102-AZ 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$399
C102-HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$499
CR-150-HD 150mm (6"), 1200mm f/8	NEW!

NEWTONIANS

Firstscope 76 Equatorial 76mm (3")	$159
Firstscope 114 Series 114mm (4.5") *4 Models Avail.*	
Firstscope 114 Dlx w/Wood Tripod	$299
Firstscope 114 Premium w/Alluminum Tripod	$349
C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	$399
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	$499

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIANS

4.5"	**$239**	6"	**$399**	8"	**$499**

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Diagonal, Prism Star	**39.95**	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	**129.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°			**39.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°			**49.95**
Plossl 1.25" 32, 40mm	**49.95**	Tele-Extender Dlx	**48.95**
Plossl 1.25" 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm			**39.95**
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18mm			**74.95**
Ultima 1.25" 24, 30, 42mm			**94.95**
Ultima 1.25" 35			**99.95**
LV Series 1.25" 5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm			**94.95**
LV Series 1.25" 2.5, 4, 12, 20, 25mm			**109.95**
LV Series 1.25" 8-24mm Zoom			**159.95**

BARLOWS

2x 1.25"	**39.95**	2x .96"	**19.95**
2x 1.25 Ultima	**62.95**	2x .96" Dlx	**44.95**

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	**49.95**	Skylight Filter	**44.95**
Moon Filter 1.25"	**16.95**	Solar Filters	**CALL**
LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			**59.95**
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's			**84.95**
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"			**42.95**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassergrain telescope of large enough aperture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	$1,099
CELESTAR 8 Computerized	$1,599
CELESTAR 8 Deluxe	$1,699
CELESTAR 8 DLX Computerized	$2,199
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System	$2,699
CM-1400 14", 3910mm f/11	$5,299

SPOTTING SCOPES
C5 Spotter

- Fully multicoated optics
- Excellent light gathering ability
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- Near focus of 20'
- 45° erect image diagonal & 26mm Plossl 48x eyepiece – both 1.25"
- 22mm eye relief and 1° field of view with standard eyepiece
- Fitted with convenient tripod adapter block
- Deluxe foam fitted case & lens cap included

C5 Spotter	$599
80mm Wide View	$199
50mm Zoom	$99
60mm Zoom	$69
30mm Mini Spotter	$49

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Heavy Duty Tripod (93499)	284.95
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95
Standard 8" Wedge (93656)	92.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95
Upgrade Kit f/93655	109.95
Equatorial Mount CG-3	144.95
Equatorial Mount CG-5	369.95
CI-700 Mount	1,859.95
Vibration Supression Pads	39.95

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	**18.95**	Lens Shades	**CALL**
Focus Motor	**114.95**	Motor Drives	**CALL**
Car Battery Adapter	**18.95**	T-Adapter f/C90	**28.50**
Radial Guider	**97.95**	T-Adapter f/SCT's	**24.95**
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)			**209.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"			**89.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"			**94.95**
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			**CALL**
Digital Setting Circles			**299.95**
Flashlight Red Astro Lite			**9.95**
Flashlight, Night Vision			**21.95**
Focus Micrometer, Digital			**109.95**
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8			**49.95**
Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"			**34.95**
Reducer/Corrector f/6.3			**111.95**

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	**23.50**	7x50 w/Illuminator	**159.95**
6x30	**39.95**	9x50 Kit	**74.95**

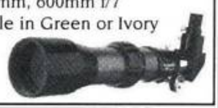
TeleVue
Visionary

Renaissance-101
101mm (4"), 540mm f/5.4
Available in Green or Ivory

IN STOCK!

TV-85
85mm, 600mm f/7
Available in Green or Ivory

IN STOCK!



Pronto™
70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory or Green

w/1.25" 45° Erect Prism (PGA/PIA)	$925
w/1.25" Star Diagonal (PGQ/PIQ)	$945
w/2" Star Diagonal (PGD/PID)	$1,085

Ranger
70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory, Green or Brass

w/1.25" 45° Erect Prism (RGA/RIA)	$685
w/1.25" Star Diagonal (RGQ/RIQ)	$695

Ranger Power Package
Includes: 90° Star Diagonal, 20-60x Zoom, 2.5x Powermate & Shoulder Bag ... $1,030

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT SYSTEM Complete 7lbs Mounting System Ideal for Traveling	$325
Ash Panoramic Mount	$455
Ash Gibraltar Mount	$530
Ash Gibraltar w/Sky Tour	$1,210
Up-Swing Head	$110

EYEPIECES

ZOOM EYEPICE 8mm-24mm ... $210

PLOSSL (50°)		PANOPTIC (68°)	
8, 11mm 1.25"	**82**	15mm 1.25"	**210**
15mm 1.25"	**82**	19mm 1.25"	**240**
20, 25mm 1.25"	**95**	22mm 2"/1.25"	**280**
32mm 1.25"	**110**	27mm 2"	**330**
40mm 1.25"	**110**	35mm 2"	**365**
55mm 2"	**228**	Barlow Interface	**90**
RADIAN (60°)		**NAGLER (82°)**	
3, 4mm 1.25"	**228**	4.8mm 1.25"	**175**
5, 6mm 1.25"	**228**	7mm 1.25"	**220**
8mm 1.25	**228**	9mm 2"/1.25"	**240**
10mm 1.25"	**228**	**NAGLER Type 2 (82°)**	
12mm 1.25"	**228**	16mm 2"/1.25"	**310**
14mm 1.25"	**228**	**NAGLER Type 4 (82°)**	
18mm 1.25"	**228**	12mm 2"/1.25"	**340**
NAGLER Type 5 (82°)		17mm 2"	**370**
31mm 2"	**595**	22mm 2"	**445**

BARLOWS

2x 1.25"	**105**	2.5x Powermate	**168**
2x Big 2"	**168**	4x Powermate	**265**
3x 1.25"	**105**	5x Powermate	**168**

ACCESSORIES

RICH FIELD KIT Includes: 55mm Plossl, 2" Star Diagonal, SCT to 2" E.P. Adptr & 2" to 1.25" E.P. Adptr	**410**
RICH FIELD PREMIUM KIT w/Everbright 2" Star Diag.	**480**
Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	**1,030**
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	**235**
NEW! *Everbright 2" Star Diagonal Mirror*	**255**
2" Enhanced Star Diagonal	**190**
1.25" Star Diagonal	**75**
1.25" Prism 45°	**60**
Air Chair	**150**
Basic Qwik Point (QPU)	**19.95**
Starbeam Projection Finder	**180**
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	**36**
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	**42**

TELRAD
Finder Scope ... $36.49

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

The Deep Sky: An Introduction

By Philip S. Harrington Here is the perfect reference for anyone, who owns a telescope or a pair of binoculars but doesn't know what to look for amid the constellations. It explains how to find double and multiple stars, variable stars, open and gobular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — what you'll see when you do.Includes 36 full-page sky charts; equipment, books, and software suggestions; sketches of how deep-sky objects look through a small telescope; and more than 100 black & white photographs. 272 pages.

The Deep Sky: An Introduction	**24.95**
Backyard Astronomer's Guide	**39.95**
Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe, 3rd Edition	**29.95**
Star-Hopping for Backyard Astronomers	**19.95**
Celestron Sky Map	**16.95**
Meade Star Chart	**16.95**

Sky Altas 2000

Deluxe Edition			**49.95**
Desk Edition	**27.95**	Field Edition	**27.95**
Laminated Deluxe Edition			**99.95**
Laminated Desk Edition			**59.95**
Laminated Field Edition			**59.95**

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

RedShift 3	
CD f/Windows	**$44.95**
CD f/Macintosh	**$44.95**
The Sky Level IV, Ver. 5	
CD f/Windows	**$239.95**
Skymap Pro 6.0	
CD f/Windows	**$89.95**
SkyChart III CD	**$38.95**

Take advantage of our LARGE INVENTORY! Immediate shipment from stock!

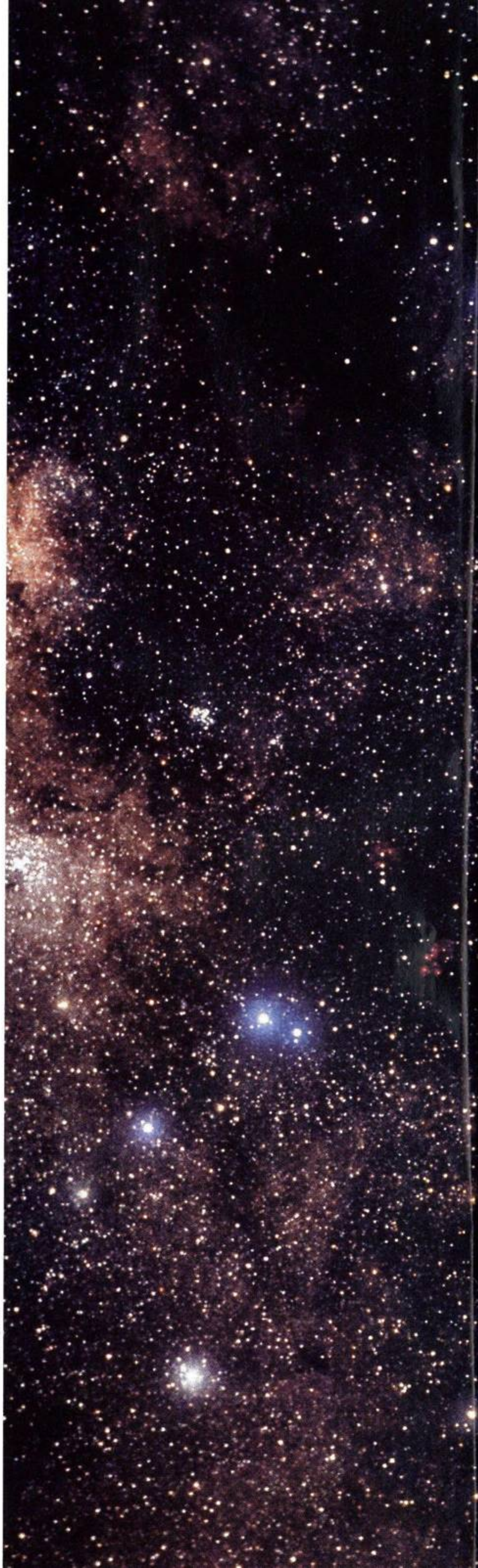
unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

STAR STRUCK

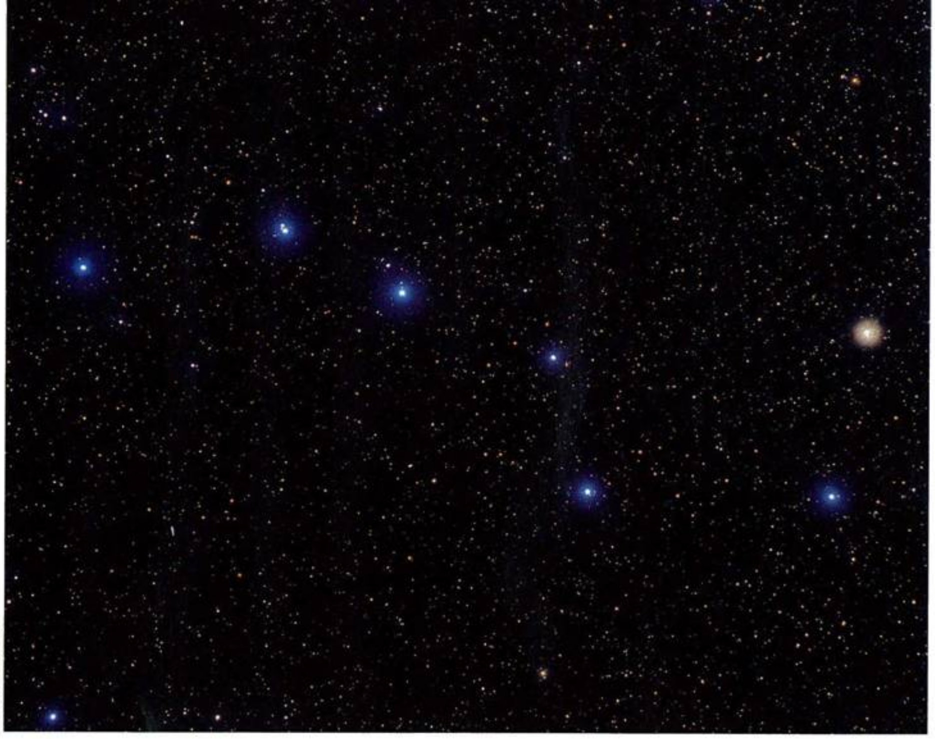
Clever astrophotographers are revamping the way we look at constellations.

Photographs by Bill and Sally Fletcher

In the old days, no one shot constellations. That's because the results looked like grains of salt spilled across black construction paper. Big deal. But now the ingenuity of backyard astrophotographers is transforming constellation shots into alluring portraits of bright stars that glow amidst colorful halos. The trick is to shoot under a dark sky and employ a relatively fast, wide-angle lens, fine-grained color film, a long exposure, and — during the exposure — screw a soft filter onto the lens. The filter, variously called a soft, fogging, or diffusing filter, is the magic bullet that gently blurs the stream of photons from the brightest stars (those of 2nd magnitude or brighter) into a soft halo and accentuates the stars' colors far more than an ordinary shot would.



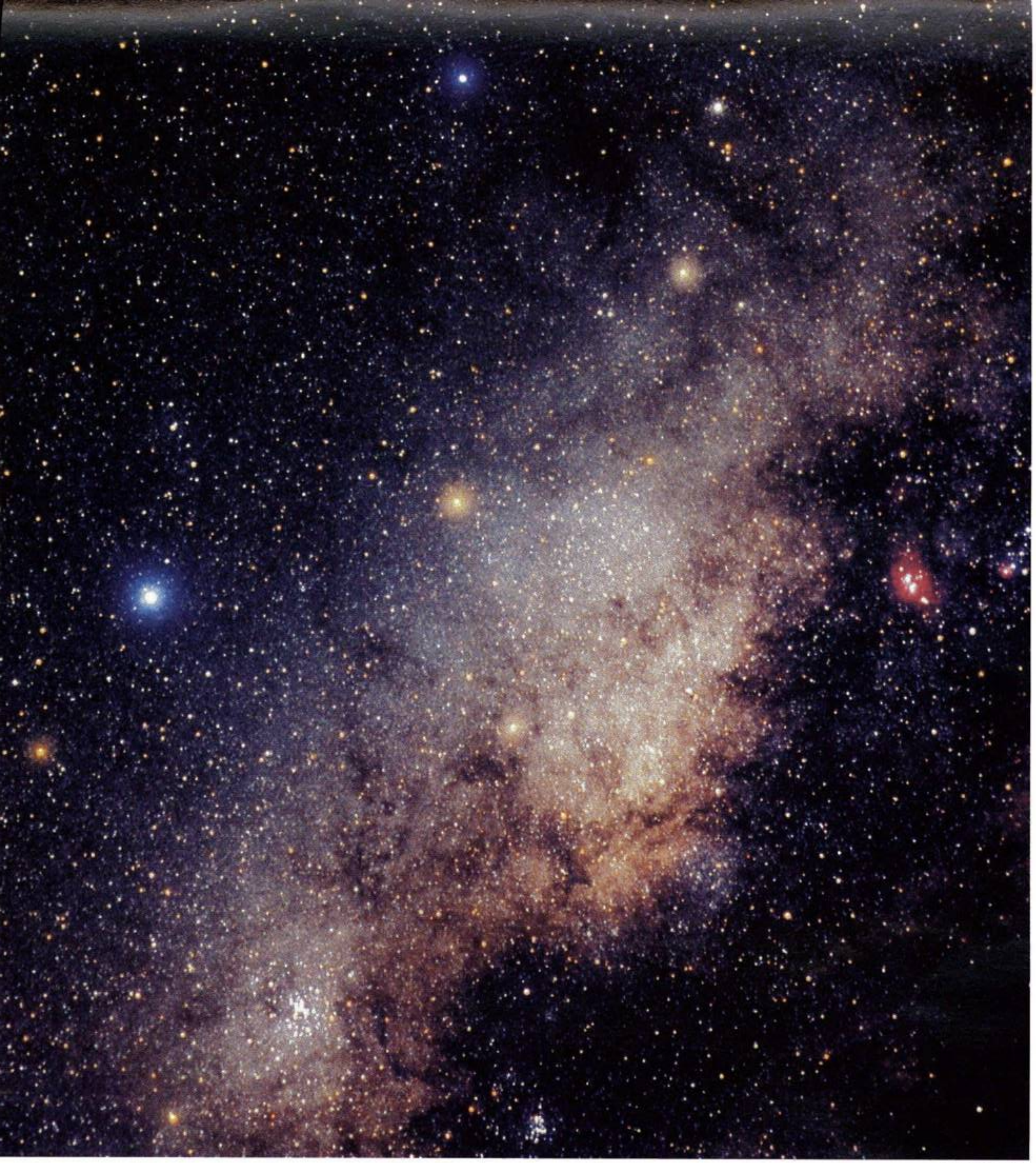
Scorpius



Ursa Major

"Light from the bright stars slowly scatters on the film, revealing the stars' natural colors," says California astrophotographer Bill Fletcher, one of the pioneers of this dramatic technique. Along with his wife, Sally, Fletcher has produced a stunning portfolio of constellation images using a 90mm lens at f/5.6, a medium-format Pentax 6x7 cm camera, Kodak Pro PPF 400 film, and the soft filter. "We expose for a total of 60 minutes and use the filter for 12 to 20 minutes during that time, depending on how much 'fogging' we want," he says. "We do the entire process twice and then sandwich the two exposures to reduce film grain and boost contrast."

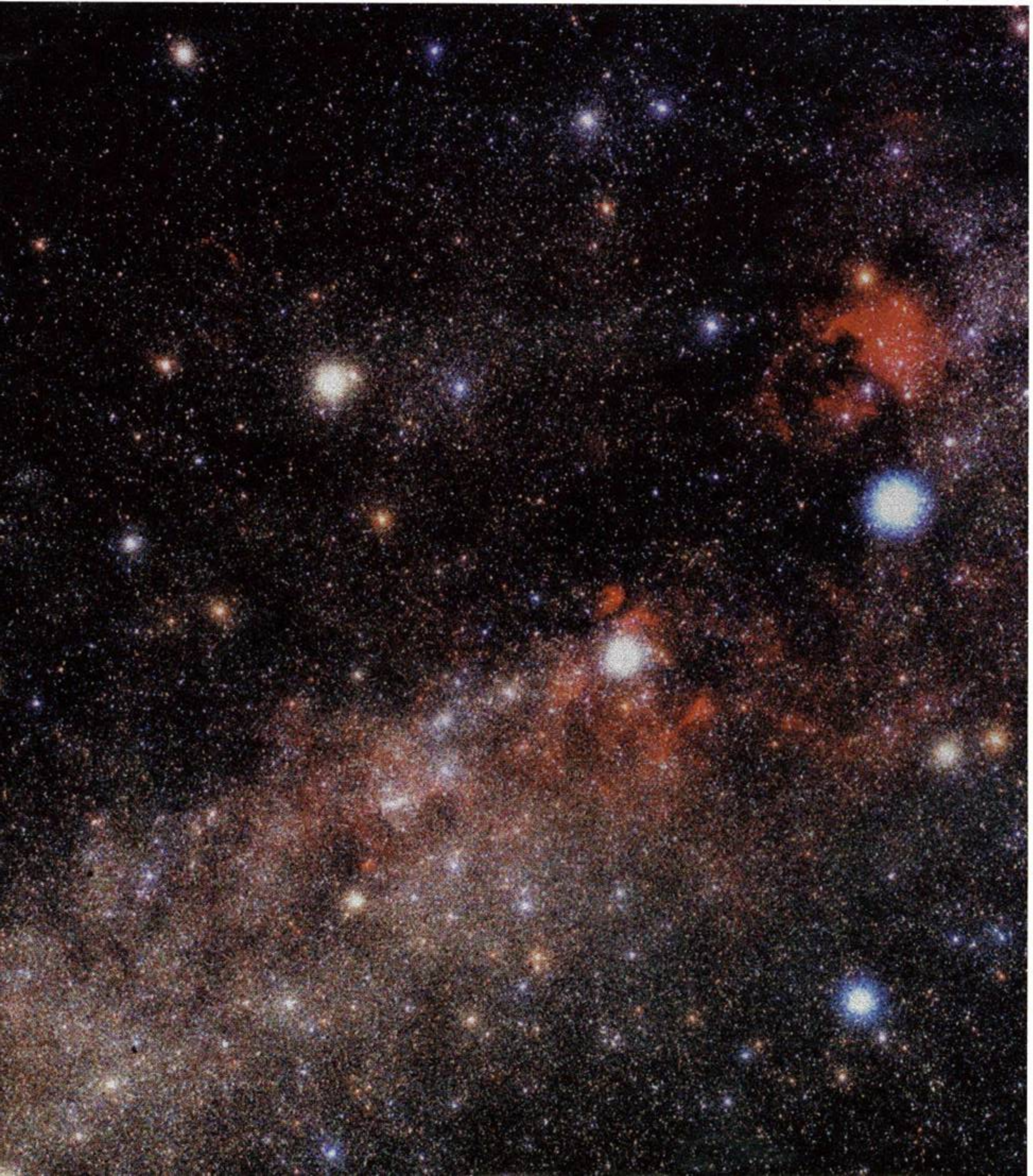
The result portrays the treasures of the constellations magnificently. In the Fletchers' portrait of Ursa Major (above), Dubhe (Alpha Ursae Majoris), the star on the end of the Big Dipper's spout, appears yellowish — true to its nature as a K-type giant and far different from the cool blue of the other Dipper stars, all young A-type suns born in the same cluster. In the familiar W-shape of Cassiopeia (opposite page), Schedar (Alpha Cassiopeiae) likewise appears yellow and the rest of the bright stars blue. Again, it is the lone K-type star betwixt a swarm of younger stars that float atop a background of thousands of more distant Milky Way suns. In the richness of the



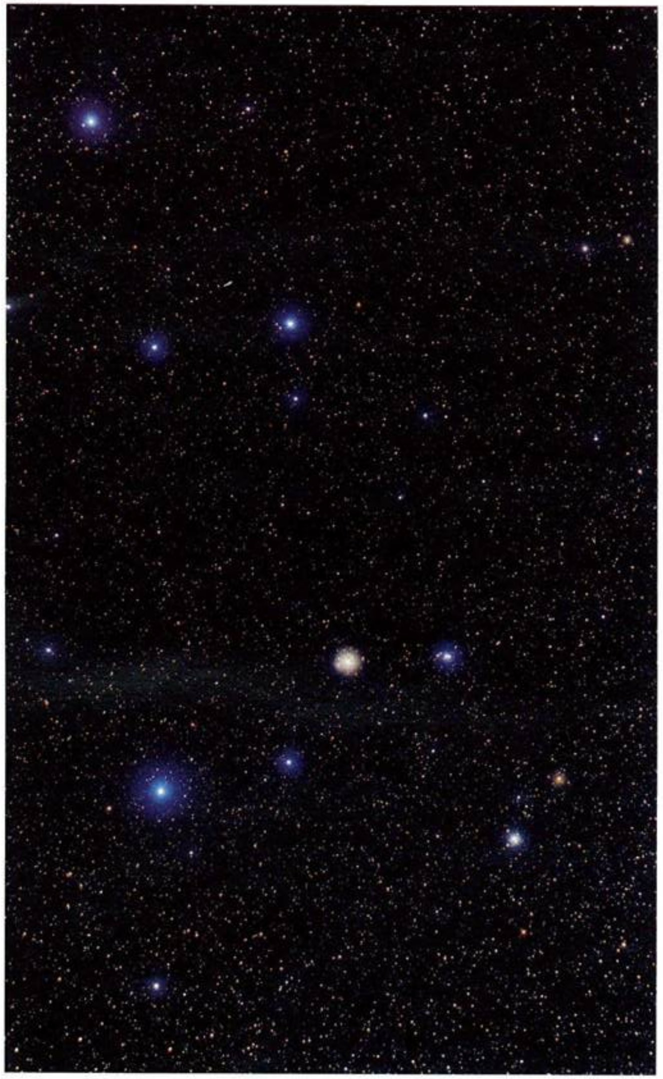
Sagittarius

Cassiopeia

Cygnus and Lyra (50mm lens at f/4, Kodak 200 film pushed to ISO 800, 20-minute exposure with a soft filter) Gianni Tumino



Leo



Cassiopeia Milky Way, also visible are reddish swaths of the star-forming regions IC 1805 and IC 1848 (lower left), IC 281 (smaller, near Schedar), and the result of the ruddy gas's collapse — newborn stars in the Double Cluster in Perseus (lower left).

Perhaps most spectacular are the constellations that form the spine of the summer Milky Way, illustrated in breathtaking portraits of Sagittarius, Cygnus, and Scorpius. Covered by the shotgun blast of speckles from distant white, blue, and yellow stars, the tapestry of the Sagittarius Milky Way (pages 74–75) contains dozens of deep-sky objects. Among the most recognized by amateur observers are the Lagoon and Trifid nebulae near the top of the image, the sprawling star clusters M6 and M7 at the right, and an intricate network of dark nebulae winding its way across the left side. No less spectacular are the multitude of clusters, reddish nebulae, and dark clouds in Scorpius, (page 73) and here too lies the globular star cluster M4, immediately right of the brightest star, Antares (a yellow beacon). Cygnus (below) contains the familiar blend of stars, clusters, and gas clouds in a completely different configuration, led by the gargantuan form of the North America Nebula at the top left.

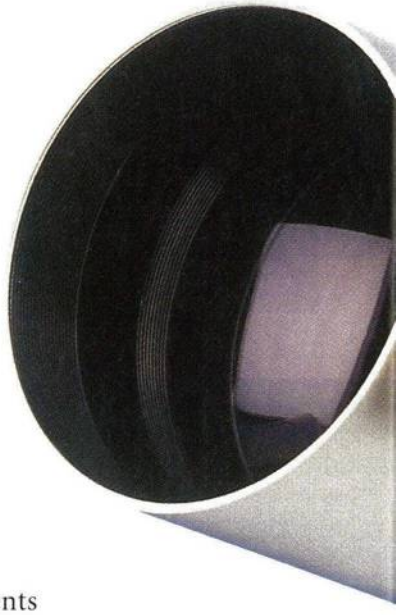
Aside from seeing the differences in star colors captured well on paper and the beauty of a host of deep-sky objects framed among the stars, these spectacular and clever constellation shots give us the ability to see into the Galaxy. The sky, after all, is not merely a two-dimensional fabric against which we see a rotating show of different objects. Diffusing the light from bright stars, capturing their colors, and securing the myriad backdrop of thousands of more distant suns accentuates our ability to perceive a three-dimensional view of space. In the future, everyone will shoot constellations. — David J. Eicher

Canis Major

Paired Vixens

Two 4.9-inch f/5 refractors power the Orion-Vixen giant zoom binoculars.

By Phil Harrington



Mention binoculars and small, low-power, hand-held instruments come to mind. While the majority of these are just that, a special breed of large binoculars far exceeds this stereotype. Giant binoculars usually have objective lenses larger than 70mm with magnifications of 10x or greater. All are too heavy to support by hand and must be used with a tripod or other mount.

Recently, Orion Telescope Center of Santa Cruz, California, introduced three mammoth binoculars into the United States. The trio is manufactured by Vixen Optical Industries of Tokorozawa, Japan — a company long known for excellent telescopes and eyepieces. This report examines the newest member of that group, an impressive pair of 25x to 75x zoom binoculars. No ordinary giant binoculars, these heavyweights are, in effect, a pair of 4.9-inch f/5 achromatic refractors mounted in tandem and outfitted with a pair of Vixen Lanthanum 8mm to 25mm zoom eyepieces, a formidable combination for probing the night sky. The eyepieces are continuously variable but have preset detents at 25, 38, 50, and 75 power.

All Photos *Astronomy*: William Zuback

ORION

The entire outfit (binoculars, tripod, and alt-azimuth mount) is shipped directly from the factory. The binoculars are painted a glossy, baked-enamel white, and the fork mount is painted black. I was immediately impressed by the setup's light weight. The aluminum tripod and mounting are quite light for such heavy binoculars. The glasses themselves tilt the scales at 24 pounds, but the complete package only weighs 38 pounds.

The Nuts and Bolts

Assembling the binoculars is a five-minute operation. The fork-style alt-azimuth mount easily connects to the tripod and is secured by a large, captive bolt. Although they may be on the heavy side for some people, a large handle set between the barrels makes transporting them easier.

Once placed in the fork mount, two hinged clamps hold the binoculars in place — one on each arm. The clamps also serve as an altitude brake to keep the binoculars from moving accidentally during use. This simple, effective arrangement reflects Vixen's thoughtful design. It would have been less expensive to use a nut and bolt method of attaching the binoculars, but that would require the use of hand tools and loose hardware. Ever fumble around at night for a bolt that accidentally fell into high grass? It's not a pleasant way to begin an observing session.

The fork arms may be tilted or positioned vertically. Tilting the mount offsets the binoculars from the center of the tripod. This makes it much easier to look through the eyepieces when the glasses themselves are tilted at angles greater than 45°. Although this shifts the center of gravity away from the center of the tripod, it does not affect the mount's stability.

Tilting the arms is the only part of setup that requires a separate tool, a small Allen wrench, which is supplied. In practice, I left the arms tilted at 45°, so readjustment was unnecessary, but had I wanted to adjust them again in the field, I would have had to remember to bring the wrench with me. It would be nice if Vixen had added a small retention mount on the inside of one of the fork arms for the Allen wrench, but this is a small point of contention.

Two Vixen Lanthanum 8mm to 25mm zoom eyepieces take your view from 25x to 75x. To adjust for individual eye separation, pivot the two round prism assemblies until the images merge.

38X
50X
75X
38X
50X
75X

At first, I expected the fork mounting to be too lightweight to support the binoculars, but a quick test showed that it was up to the task. With the tripod legs fully extended and the binoculars zoomed to 75x, I rapped the side of the instrument barrel sharply with the ball of my hand. My own subjective rule is that if an instrument stops vibrating after no more than three seconds, stability is "excellent," from 4 to 6 seconds, stability is "good"; 7 to 10 seconds rates "acceptable"; while greater than 10 seconds is "unacceptable." The Vixen binoculars averaged between 4 and 5 seconds.

Despite some creaking when the binoculars were moved to the left or right, the alt-azimuth mount moved very smoothly. Panning back and forth, up and down was a pleasure, especially along the Milky Way. Despite their size, these binoculars still conveyed that sense of freedom not often experienced through a telescope.

As with all binoculars, it is important to adjust them to the individual observer. The Vixen's interocular distance (the spacing between the two eyepieces) is adjusted to match the observer by pivoting the round prism assemblies until the two fields of view merge. As with all monster binoculars, focusing is done individually by turning the barrel of each eyepiece. Although this routine may seem inconvenient to some, focusing is smooth and simple to achieve. Twisting the second ring on each barrel also individually sets the magnification for each eyepiece.

A Binocular View

Once everything was set, I began my tour of the universe. Even before aiming at a particular target, I was immediately impressed by how sharp star images were across the entire field of view, regardless of magnification. Coma and curvature of the field, two common binocular aberrations, especially in zoom models, were absent. Eyeglass wearers will also appreciate the 20mm eye relief. Even those who wear glasses because of astigmatism should have little trouble seeing the full field of view.

To work properly, binocular barrels must be perfectly aligned parallel to one another. If the barrels are misaligned, even by a small amount, the images can cause eye fatigue and headaches. The problem is tough enough to avoid in smaller models, but it is especially important at these high magnifications. Because of their girth, I feared the Vixen binoculars might flex and shift when moved from horizon to zenith. But after repeated use, they remained perfectly aligned and unvarying, regardless of angle or viewing position.

I enjoyed some spectacular deep-sky sights through these binoculars. Wide-field views of the Orion Nebula (M42), the Pleiades (M45), Double Cluster (NGC 869 and NGC 884), and Andromeda Galaxy (M31) were especially memorable. One of the most impressive sights for me was that of the Andromeda Galaxy at 25x. To one side stood the small companion galaxy M32, to the other the ghostly glow of a second companion (NGC 205), while the silhouette of one of M31's dark rifts girded the galactic disk. Other sights, such as resolving stars in globular clusters M13 and M22, looking at the billowing nebulous patches of the Lagoon Nebula (M8), or spotting the dim glow of the Veil Nebula (NGC 6960 and NGC 6992–5) also proved that two eyes are indeed better than one.

Pluses and Minuses

As much as I enjoyed the views, all is not perfect with these binoculars. Earlier, I noted that each eyepiece's focusing mechanism was smooth and simple. That's a good thing, since the eyepieces are not parfocal across their zoom range. In other words, they had to be refocused whenever the eyepieces were zoomed in or out, a real inconvenience. I also caught myself confusing the focusing rings on the eyepieces with those that vary the zoom. Granted, it's just a matter of becoming familiar with what each ring does, but the constant need to refocus was disappointing.

Although coma and curvature of field were nowhere to be found, false color or secondary spectrum plagued the view of bright objects. Celestial sights such as Jupiter and its moons, the moon, and Saturn's beautiful rings were all sharp. Unfortunately, they were also marred by unnatural, purplish edges. These binoculars use fast, f/5 achromatic objectives. They cannot and do not eliminate secondary spectrum as completely as instruments with apochromatic objectives or slower focal ratios. So, while the false color was not surprising, I found the purplish rim annoying.

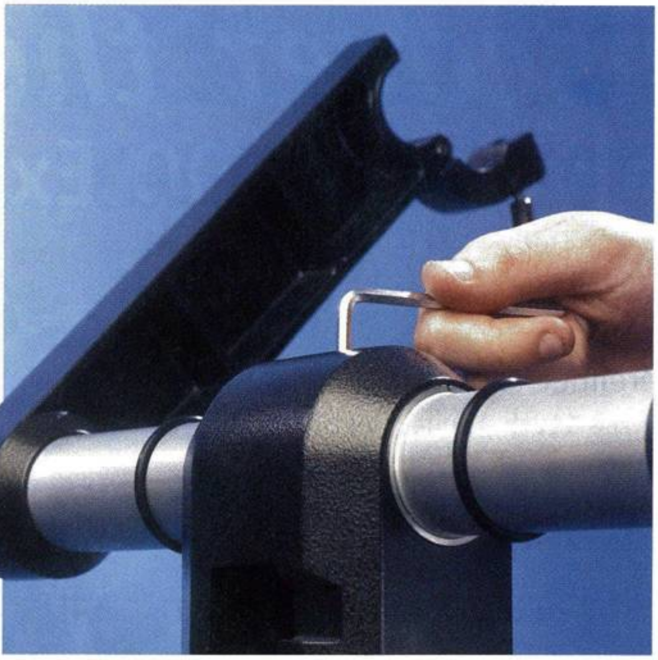
I was also disappointed that the zoom eyepieces were not removable. Vixen zoom eyepieces are among the finest sold today, but I would have preferred the ability to substitute my own premium eyepieces in their place. Not only would removable eyepieces greatly expand the magnification range, they would also let observers mate the binoculars with a pair of nebula filters. Together, that would have been a dynamite setup for viewing large emission nebulae. It's unfortunate that option isn't available.

Although the binoculars do not come with a finderscope, a dovetail base is supplied that will accept a number of Vixen-manufactured finders — a must-have accessory in my opinion. An optional 7x50 finder is available through Orion for $200. Although, for the cost of these binoculars, I am disappointed that Vixen doesn't supply a standard, small 6x finder. Should you prefer to leave the driving to someone else, the fork mount may also be outfitted with custom-fit digital setting circles.

Another must with these binoculars is an adjustable observing chair. The eyepieces, tilted at 45°, can be difficult to get to when the binoculars are looking at an object much above 60° in altitude. A chair will make viewing such objects more comfortable. As with refracting telescopes, 45° prisms are better suited for terrestrial viewing. A 90°-prism setup would be more conducive to astronomical observing.

A double-eyed view of the universe comes at a price. For the same investment, an observer can purchase a 5-inch apochromatic refractor (without a mount), a 10-inch computer-guided Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, or a premium 18-inch Newtonian reflector and still have money left for a few eyepieces or accessories. Of course, as good as those instruments are, they only show a single-eyed view of the universe.

Binocular enthusiasts may also select among other gargantuan binoculars by Nikon, Fujinon, and Miyauchi. Miyauchi's line of 100mm binoculars is especially noteworthy, since they offer both semi-apochromatic and apochromatic models, which have superior false-color, as well as interchangeable eyepieces. None of these other binoculars, however, comes with its own mounting, yet all still carry exorbitant price tags ranging from $2,300 to more than $13,000. When you take that into consideration, the Vixen 25–75x125 binoculars are hard to beat in both price and performance.



Use an Allen wrench to set the fork-mount at a 45° angle. Two hinged clamps, one on each tine of the "fork," hold the binoculars in place.

Vixen 125 Zoom Binoculars

Objective lens: 125mm (4.9 inches)
25x, 38x, 50x, and 75x zoom
Field of View: 25x = 1.6°, 75x = 0.8°
Fork Mount
Adjustable aluminum tripod
Bak-4 prisms that yield right-side up images
Built-in dovetail base for optional finderscope
Price: $4,195 (plus $81 shipping and handling)

Orion Telescopes and Binoculars
P.O. Box 1815
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815
Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information: (800) 676-1343
Website: www.telescope.com

Phil Harrington is a frequent contributor to Astronomy *and the author of five books. Visit his home page at http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/pharrington.*

Discover the universe!

Universe 2000 Expo:

A Festival of Astronomy & Astrobiology

Pat Rawlings/NASA/JPL/Caltech

The premier exposition and conference for amateur and advanced astronomers.
Part of the 112th Annual Meeting of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific.

July 13-19, 2000

Pasadena Convention Center, California

Astronomy and space enthusiasts are invited to join the Astronomical Society of the Pacific and *Astronomy* Magazine for Universe 2000 Expo. This event-filled weekend will feature:

Sponsored by:

Astronomy

Talks by leading astronomers:

Alex Filippenko – University of California, Berkeley
Seth Shostak – SETI Institute
Chris Impey – University of Arizona
Debra Fischer – San Francisco State University
Ellis Miner – JPL
David Lynch – Aerospace Corp.

Plus

Panel discussions on astronomy in history, art, science fiction, commerce and the media
Keynote speakers on the development and origin of life in the early solar system
KidSpace, captivating hands-on activities for children
Exhibit Hall with the latest astronomy products and information
Celestial Cinema featuring the hottest astronomy videos
Book signings
Teachers' Workshops

Silent auction, raffle, and many great door prizes
And so much more!

Optional Social Events and Tours:

Griffith Observatory Tour
Mount Wilson Observatory Tour
Gala Award Banquet

JPL/NASA

Register today for Universe 2000 Expo!

Only $25 for the full weekend. Children under 12 free.

Contact us at: meeting@aspsky.org
Phone: (415) 337 1100 **Fax:** (415) 337 5205

www.aspsky.org/meetings.html

4751-0004

Check out our new
online Learning Center!

www.telescope.com

Everything for the Amateur Astronomer—Delivered Direct

Come see what makes us click.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Our 25th Year!

Secure Online Ordering | Same-Day Shipping | FREE Technical Support | 30-Day Return Policy

**Telescopes | Binoculars | Eyepieces | Barlows | Light Pollution Filters | Finder Scopes
Equatorial Mounts | Mirrors | Software | Star Atlases | Accessory Cases | Flashlights
Diagonals | Dew Shields | Camera Adapters | Motor Drives**

In Cyber Color

With a monochromatic CCD camera and a little ingenuity, you can capture the colors of the sky.

by Gregory Terrance

You've spent the night taking digital astroimages, tirelessly finding, focusing, and saving the results. After careful processing the next morning, you proudly show your final images to friends and family, only to be confounded with the inevitable question about why they aren't in color. Dolefully, you mumble an explanation that the CCDs used for celestial astroimaging are monochromatic, or "black-and-white," and cannot produce color images. Although everyone seems satisfied with your response, you secretly walk away determined to capture color CCD images in the future. And there is a way. Read on.

The Orion Nebula (M42) imaged with a 16-inch SCT at f/6.3, Pictor 1616 XTE CCD camera, and exposures of 8 seconds (red), 20 seconds (blue), and 30 seconds (green). Jack Newton

Years ago, photographic films were limited to black-and-white images. Today, the film used for color photography is not a single layer of film, but rather three (or more) filtered layers of black-and-white emulsion stacked together. When you take a color photograph, you're in essence capturing a bunch of monochromatic images at once. The film holds these images in register with each other so that after printing, a color image emerges.

Astronomers attack the problem by stacking CCD images electronically. To create a tricolor image, an object has to be imaged through red, green, and blue (RGB) filters and then composited using computer software. Tricolor CCD imaging requires the same basic equipment needed for monochromatic imaging; in addition to your CCD camera, computer, and telescope, you'll need a set of filters, a method of interchanging them, and some extra software.

Filters allow a portion of the light's spectrum to be recorded while blocking out other areas. For instance, a red filter lets an object's red light pass through to the CCD, while keeping out the green and blue light. Typically, the RGB filters used for astroimaging are Wratten #25 red, #58 green, and #47 blue. The transmission rates of these filters should be high (85% or better) so that CCD exposures can remain as short as possible. It's also important for the filters to have sharp, well-defined cutoff regions so that blue light passes through the blue filter only and not through a portion of the green filter, for example.

In addition to the RGB filters, an infrared exclusion filter is needed because unlike film, a CCD is sensitive to the infrared wavelengths of light. An infrared filter blocks the infrared light that would otherwise contaminate each of the red, green, and blue exposures. Finally, I recommend using a transparent filter to make locating objects and focusing the CCD camera easier. A complete set of 1.25" screw-in filters (transparent, infrared, and RGB) can be purchased for about $150 and is available from many astronomy suppliers (see the ads in this magazine). Make sure that the filters you buy are each the same thickness or else the CCD camera will have to be refocused after each filter change.

As tricolor imaging became popular among amateur astronomers in the early 1990s, a number of methods developed for exchanging filters without disturbing the CCD camera or telescope. One of the most popular devices to emerge is something called a color filter wheel. This wheel holds a set of screw-in 1.25" or 2" filters on a rotating disk so that you can easily make changes. Alternatively, you can use a color filter slide that allows filters to be moved back and forth as needed. I've seen homemade and commercial versions of these devices (manual, electronic and even computer-controlled). If you prefer devices that are simple, easy to use, and inexpensive, you may want to try the "filter adapter slot" from Van Slyke Engineering, which accepts manually placed filters and can be used with any CCD camera. All filter holders allow the infrared filter to be held in place for each exposure (typically at the nosepiece) while the RGB filters are changed to produce the three frames.

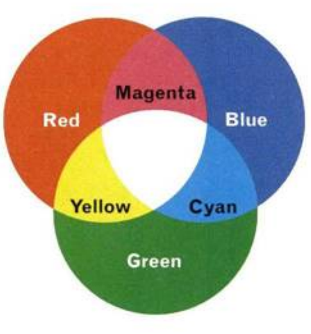
A color filter wheel, color filter slide, or filter adapter increases a CCD camera's distance from the telescope, termed its in-travel. This can be troublesome to certain telescope designs such as a Newtonian. If your telescope has a small amount of in-travel, you may want to consider a CCD camera with an internal, self-contained color filter wheel. An internal wheel has the benefits of adding zero in-travel as well as being lightweight, inexpensive, and controlled with CCD camera software. Unfortunately, internal wheels must be designed into a CCD camera and cannot be added to every system. If you require an internal wheel, be sure to check with your dealer before making a purchase.

COLOR FORMATS AND APPLICATIONS

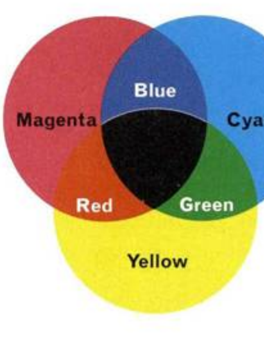
RGB: The RGB color model is made of three additive primaries, red, green, and blue. It is called additive because the three different primaries are added together to produce a desired color. In this mode you start out with black (the absence of all colors) and add red, green, and blue light to make white. Nearly all digital devices work in RGB (scanners, monitors, etc.).

CMYK: To reproduce colors on paper, as you perceive them, a technique was developed that splits the RGB into cyan, magenta, yellow, and black inks. Known as subtractive color inks, these inks absorb certain wavelengths of light while reflecting others. This mode begins with white (which reflects all colors) and uses cyan, magenta, and yellow pigments to subtract reflected light to make colors. CMY colorspace is the theoretical opposite of RGB colorspace. The K, black, is not necessary but enables a richer black (central dot, below right).

Most Internet browsers support graphics in either the GIF or JPEG format. GIF is CompuServe's Graphic Interchange Format for compressing images. JPEG is an acronym for Joint Photographic Experts Group, the committee that established the standard. Because GIF files contain a maximum of 256 colors, they work well with solid flat colors, sharp edges, and line art. They also produce relatively small file sizes. JPEG files may contain as many as 16 million colors. They can be compressed significantly to produce easily transportable files.

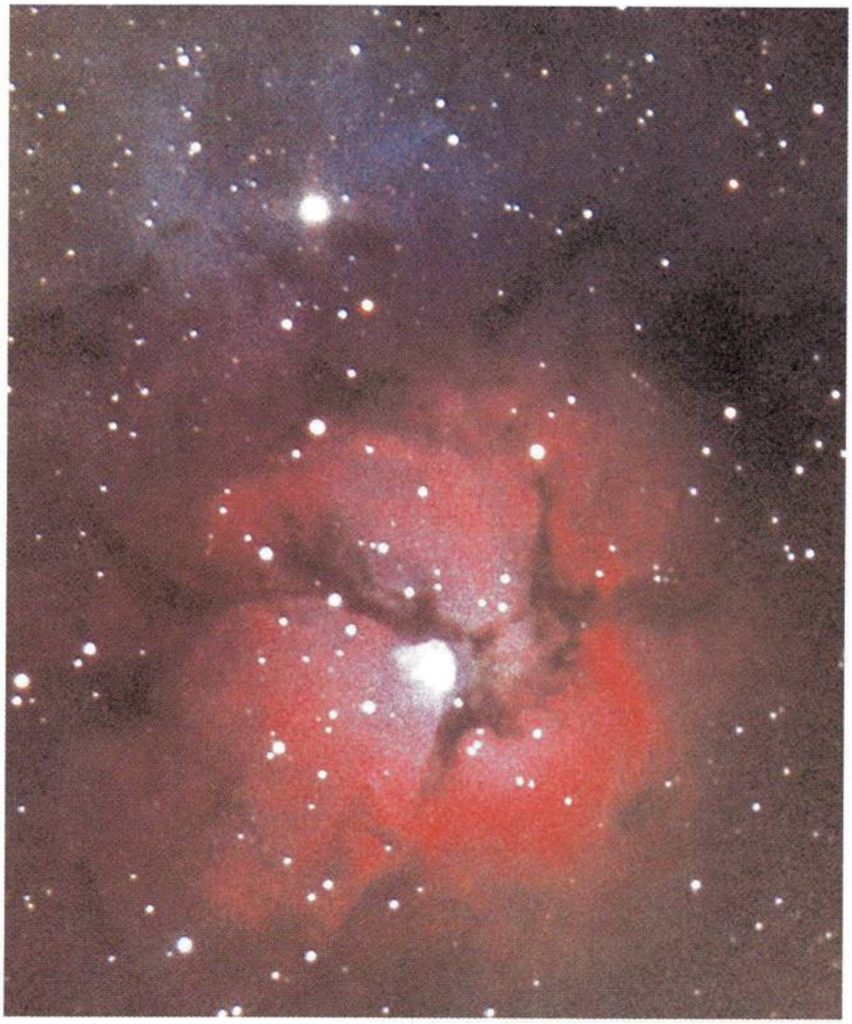


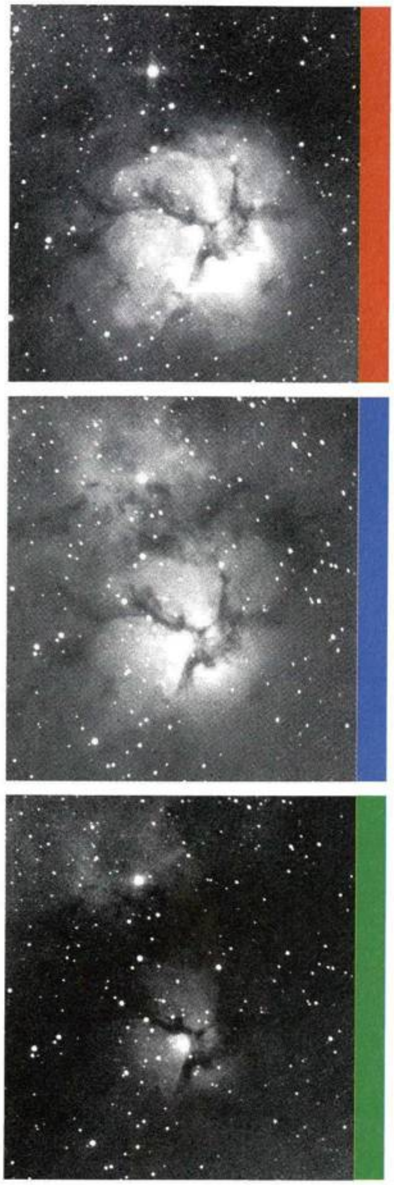
Additive Color Model (RGB)



Subtractive Color Model (CMYK)

CREATING A TRICOLOR COMPOSITE IMAGE





CCD technology doesn't allow a one-shot color photo. Instead, astroimagers need to shoot identical exposures of the same object through different filters — red, green, and blue — and then assemble the image in an image processing program such as Adobe Photoshop. The blue frame (right center) should be exposed 2.8 times as long as the red shot (top right), and the green image (right bottom) 1.4 times as long as the red. David Hanon

Tricolor assembly requires software that can take three separate filtered images and composite then into one color image; fortunately, dozens of software packages can accomplish the feat. Many astronomers use multiple programs for tricolor work, one for acquiring and basic processing (often the CCD camera software itself) and another for advanced processing, color adjustments, and assembly.

The most popular graphics packages for tricolor image assembly include the image processing software Adobe Photoshop ("street price": $600), Corel Photo Paint ($300), Micrografx Picture Publisher ($109), and Paint Shop Pro ($99). Cyanogen's MaxIm DL ($299) and Bruce Johnston's MegaFix ($109) are designed specifically for astroimaging and tricolor imaging.

How to Capture a Tricolor Image

The complexities of exposure compensation, a CCD's sensitivity, and image processing techniques make acquiring color CCD images a difficult skill. The filters require longer exposures for each RGB image (filters reduce incoming light) and also different exposures for each (due to a CCD's variable sensitivity to different wavelengths of light). If you've captured black-and-white digital sky images, you've already mastered many of the techniques needed for tricolor work such as finding, focusing, and guiding. These skills will serve as stepping-stones to successful tricolor CCD imaging.

Each tricolor exposure (red, green, and blue) has to be adjusted to offset a CCD's varied sensitivity to light. For example, consider the Kodak KAF–0400 chip. The KAF–0400 is slightly more sensitive to red light than it is to green; its blue sensitivity, on the other hand, is notoriously limited. Adjusting exposures for each filter will make up for these differences. Longer exposures are required for the less sensitive areas of the CCD.

Bright deep-sky objects such as the Dumbbell Nebula (M27) make good starting targets for tricolor experiments. A commonly used telescope, such as an 8-inch f/5 reflector or an 8-inch f/6.3 SCT, can capture much of M27's nebulosity

Jack Newton

CCD cameras can capture the intricate details of faint nebulae like the supernova remnant IC 443 in Gemini (opposite page) and the challenging Horsehead Nebula in Orion (right). IC 443: David Hanon

with a 120-second red exposure and a KAF–0400 based CCD camera. After adjusting for the chip's sensitivity, a green exposure with the same camera would be 168 seconds and the blue exposure, a lengthy 336 seconds. A typical set of filtered exposures for KAF–0400 CCD would be red = 1.0x, green = 1.4x, and blue = 2.8x. These ratios ensure that the final image appears reasonably well balanced, providing a good color representation of the original object. The actual compensation factor needed depends on many conditions, primarily the CCD chip and the RGB filters.

Tricolor planetary imaging adds another challenge. Because planets rotate, a set of tricolor images has to be grabbed quickly or surface details will not match up properly between the red, green, and blue exposures. Saturn, one of the planets most photographed in color, is the least susceptible to rotation problems since its surface markings are very subtle; Mars and Jupiter, however, show surface details that are readily detectable with an 8-inch telescope. Both planets rotate quickly (0.25° and 0.6° per minute, respectively). A good rule of thumb is to obtain a set of red, green, and blue images within 5 minutes of each other so that surface markings can be matched well.

I begin tricolor planetary imaging with the red filter in place. Red images not only show the most detail, they also serve as a basis for the green and blue exposures. Once one or more high-quality red images are taken and saved, switch to the green filter (with the appropriate exposure adjustment), and then finally to the blue filter. It's best to attempt to grab as many good red, green, and blue images within a short time frame as conditions allow. Afterward, you can sort through the best to create a single tricolor image. As with all planetary photography, the trick is to take many exposures and save only the sharpest images snapped during moments of atmospheric steadiness.

TRICOLOR FILTER EXCHANGING

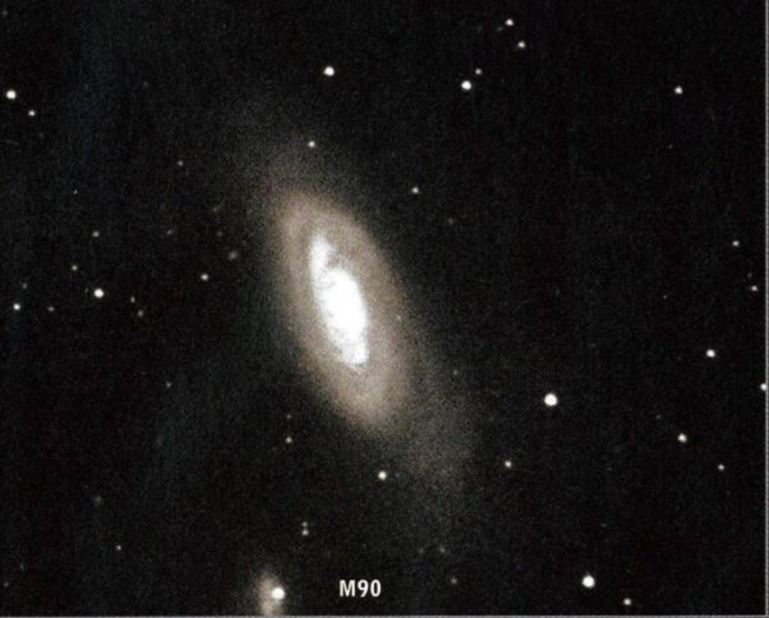
Manufacturer	Description	List Price
Celestron	Internal wheel for the PixCel CCD cameras (only)	$350
Homeyer	Wheel for any camera	$475
ISI Systems	Wheel for any CCD camera	$1000 to $3000
Meade	Wheel for any CCD camera	$1290
Murnaghan Instruments	Wheel for any CCD	$500 to $1500
Van Slyke Engineering	Wheel for any CCD camera	$995 to $2995
	1.25" and 2" color filter adapter slots for any CCD camera	$99 to $139
SBIG	Wheel for SBIG cameras (only)	$849

Putting It All Together

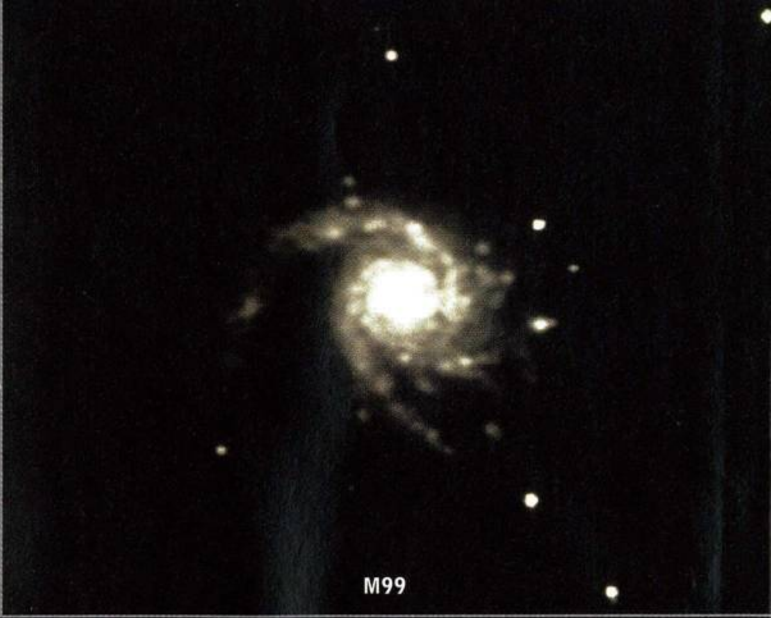
Assembling three filtered images into a single color image is amazingly straightforward with the software currently available today; of course, the actual process follows the particular software package you buy. After the filtered images are carefully processed, they are "cut and pasted" onto the appropriate red, green, or blue layer and combined into a single RGB image. Each image should be processed identically in terms of contrast, brightness, and sharpening to maintain good color balance. The individual images will have to be moved in order to match-up or register with each other. In Photoshop, each layer can be moved with the arrow keys, one pixel at a time, so that they register perfectly with each other. Because each program handles object movement differently, the actual keystrokes will vary, but they use the same idea — to place each layer precisely on top of the others.

Registering deep-sky images is made easier by zooming in on and viewing individual stars. One image (say the red) remains fixed during this process, and the other two images (green and blue) are moved to match it. When each image is aligned, stars will appear to be white, with no color fringes. Advancing to tricolor imaging is a natural progression for any astronomer with some experience in black-and-white imaging; all that is required is a set of filters, a filter holder, and some software. Fortunately, many software and hardware products offer the capabilities. Using skills sharpened with black-and-white CCD imaging, digital color images are just a few extra keystrokes away. ■

Gregory Terrance is an avid astroimager whose multipart series is covering the basics of CCD astronomy.



M90



M99

Into the Realm

M61

M88

M100

# of the GALAXIES

The Virgo Cluster offers a thousand targets for galaxy hunters.

by Phil Harrington

Springtime finds our window on the night sky turned away from the obscuring dust and star clouds of the Milky Way, revealing thousands upon thousands of galaxies floating like islands in a vast ocean. Seemingly wherever you turn, a galaxy awaits the penetrating stare of a telescope.

But the distribution of galaxies in the spring sky is far from uniform. Although some seem to be isolated systems, most clump into bunches.

M61 by Jack Newton; M90 by Martin C. Germano; M99 by John Chumack and Glenn Gombert; M88 by Kim Zussman; M100 by Dale E. Mais

Some groups hold only a handful, others contain a dozen or so, but the largest concentration holds more than 1,000 individual galaxies and spans more than 100 square degrees along the border between Virgo and Coma Berenices. Astronomers refer to this gathering as the Coma-Virgo Cluster, or more poetically as the Realm of Galaxies. The members of this Realm lie an average of 50 million light-years from the Milky Way Galaxy, which itself seems to be an outlying member of the even larger Virgo Supercluster.

Hundreds of Realm members can be seen through a typical backyard telescope, with the brightest visible even in steadily held binoculars. In fact, if you casually aim a 6-inch or larger telescope somewhere between the stars Denebola (Beta [β] Leonis) and Vindemiatrix (Epsilon [ε] Virginis), you're bound to bump into a galaxy. The only problem is in figuring out which one you bumped into. In this visitor's guide, we'll attempt to attack the Realm a little more systematically.

GETTING STARTED

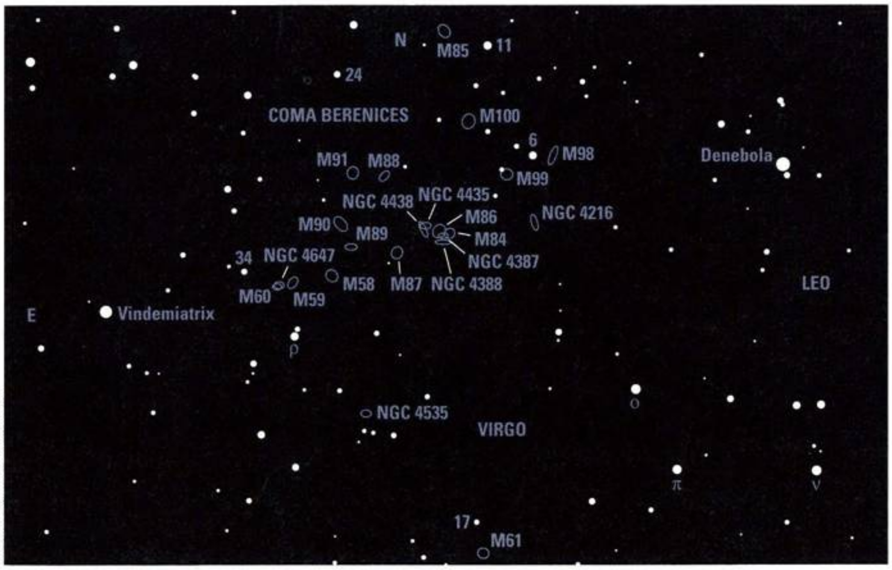
Let's begin at Denebola. Slide about 6° due east to the 5th-magnitude star 6 Comae Berenices, the brightest and westernmost point in a diagonal line of four stars that stretches toward the northeast. Our first target lies about half a degree west of 6 Comae. Cigar-shaped **M98** (NGC 4192), a nearly edge-on Sb spiral, shines at magnitude 10.1 and resembles a thistle of grayish light in most backyard telescopes. You may see the galaxy's prominent, circular core, but little additional detail is visible in its spiral arms.

Look about halfway between the third and fourth stars in our line to find **M100** (NGC 4321), a face-on Sc spiral. Through most backyard scopes, this 9th-magnitude galaxy displays a circular disk that grows brighter toward the center. Some keen-eyed observers may also discern a subtle mottling to the disk's outer circumference.

M99 (NGC 4254) forms the southern vertex of a galactic triangle with M98 and M100, lying just southwest of a lone 7th-magnitude sun. Pierre Méchain discovered all three galaxies on March 15, 1781, and Charles Messier added them to his catalog less than a month later. A face-on Sc spiral nicknamed "The Pinwheel," M99 is bright enough to be seen through a 3-inch telescope or giant binoculars on a dark night. A 6-inch telescope can reveal one of the galaxy's spiral arms, though it takes an experienced eye to make it out. Look for the arm curving toward the southwest directly opposite the 7th-magnitude star. Spiral structure becomes quite apparent as telescope aperture grows into double digits.

From 6 Comae, drop 2° south for **NGC 4216**, which lies just across the border in Virgo. An edge-on Sb spiral, this 10th-magnitude galaxy displays a long, thin splinter of grayish light with a much brighter central region. If you use averted vision and moderately high magnification, you might be able to glimpse a dust lane passing along the eastern side of the core.

The elliptical galaxy **M85** (NGC 4382) lies about one-third of the way from 11 to 24 Comae. Shining at magnitude 9.2, it's bright enough to glimpse with steadily held binoculars under a rural sky. Telescopes both small and large show M85 as an oval, silvery blur that suddenly brightens to an intense stellar core. Be sure to look 7' to the east of M85 for NGC 4394, a smaller, fainter SBb barred spiral.



Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

From 6 Comae, leap past M99 to **M84** (NGC 4374) and **M86** (NGC 4406), a pair of bright elliptical galaxies that lies at the heart of the Realm. Only one-third of a degree separates M84 and M86 in the sky. Both feature bright cores enveloped in dim halos of unresolved suns. A casual observer might see both of these 9th-magnitude galaxies as identical, but a closer look shows M84, an E1, to be smaller and brighter while M86, an E3, appears slightly oval.

SEARCHING FOR FAINTER COMPANIONS

Several faint galaxies surrounding M84 and M86 lie within the grasp of a good 8-inch telescope. The challenging E5 elliptical **NGC 4387** is located just to the south while a little farther south is **NGC 4388**, an edge-on Sb spiral that displays a conspicuous stellar nucleus when examined at high power. Twelve-inch and larger telescopes may also reveal a hint of the dark lane slicing through the latter's galactic plane. Collectively, M84, M86, and NGCs 4387 and 4388 look a little like a giant intergalactic face: M84 and M86 are the eyes, NGC 4387 the nose, and NGC 4388 the thin mouth.

The unusual galactic pair of **NGC 4435** and **NGC 4438** lies just 20' east-northeast of M86. Leland Copeland, a popular deep-sky writer of the 1940s and '50s, nicknamed these "The Eyes." One look and I think you'll agree that they almost seem to be staring back at you. NGC 4435, the smaller and more northerly of the pair, is an E4 elliptical galaxy, while NGC 4438 is an edge-on Sa spiral. In photographs, the two appear to be interacting, apparently caught in a gravitational tug of war.

Another of the 16 Messier objects that call the Realm of Galaxies home lies 2° northeast of M86 and just southeast of a 9th-magnitude field star. The Sb spiral **M88** (NGC 4501) flaunts a bright nucleus that appears offset within the halo of its spiral arms. Vague hints of spiral structure can be seen, albeit with difficulty, through telescopes as small as 8 inches in aperture, but you'll need a 14-inch or larger instrument to see this subtle detail clearly.

Hop a little less than a degree east from M88 to arrive at **M91** (NGC

4548). This barred spiral galaxy appears fairly bright and large in 6- to 8-inch telescopes, although its shape is vague when first spied. Careful examination shows a brighter core elongated from northeast to southwest.

Drop to the south a bit more than 1° to find **M90** (NGC 4569), a highly elongated Sb spiral highlighted by an extended core. When viewed through a 6-inch or larger telescope at medium-to-high power, M90 reminds many observers of the Andromeda Galaxy seen through a finderscope or binoculars. The galaxy tilts almost due north-south, but because it lies nearly edge-on to our line of sight, the spiral arms themselves are difficult to make out visually regardless of aperture.

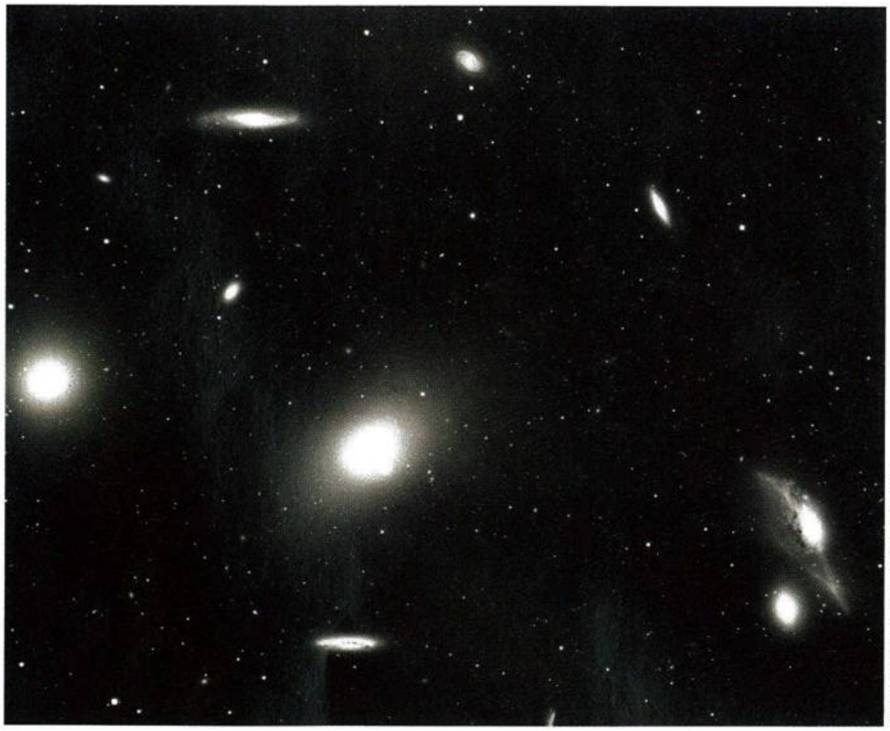
Our next stop lies in the same low-power field as M90, separated from it by an asterism of five 9th- and 10th-magnitude stars in a "W" pattern somewhat reminiscent of Cassiopeia. **M89** (NGC 4552) shines around 10th magnitude, about the same as M90, though it appears quite a bit brighter. This illusion arises because M89 covers only half as much sky as its neighbor. In contrast to M90's distinctly elongated disk, the E0 elliptical looks almost perfectly circular and boasts a distinct stellar nucleus.

VIRGO'S GALACTIC POWERHOUSE

One of the most intriguing galaxies in the Realm is **M87** (NGC 4486), located 1° west of an 8.5-magnitude star that lies just 13' southwest of M89. Backyard telescopes show this E1 elliptical's brilliant, not-quite-stellar core engulfed in a fainter, circular mist that fades slowly toward the edge. In 1918, Heber Curtis of Lick Observatory discovered a luminous jet emanating from M87's core. Later observations revealed that the galaxy also emits copious amounts of radio and x-ray radiation. In 1994 the Hubble Space Telescope indicated that all this activity stems from matter falling onto a supermassive black hole at the galaxy's center.

Return to M89, then veer about 1° southeast to **M58** (NGC 4579), an Sb spiral. Most amateur instruments show M58 as an oval disk highlighted by a brighter core, while 12-inch and larger apertures add an uneven, mottled texture to the halo.

M59 and M60 lie 1° east of M58. They appear about a moon's diameter apart, which lets them both squeeze in the same medium-power eyepiece field.


National Optical Astronomy Observatories

Two giant elliptical galaxies, M84 (left) and M86 (center), dominate the center of the Virgo Cluster. A close look at this region shows dozens of ellipticals and spirals.

M59 (NGC 4621), the western member of the duo, is an E3 elliptical galaxy that's an easy object in all but the smallest backyard scopes. Its distinctive, oval form shows off a brighter core that reminds some of M32, the brighter companion of the Andromeda Galaxy.

M60 (NGC 4649) appears both larger and brighter than M59; indeed, it is one of the brightest galaxies in the Realm and readily visible in finderscopes and binoculars. Small telescopes show this E1 elliptical as a bright sphere of starlight punctuated by a bright core. Before leaving the pair, take a moment to look for **NGC 4647**, a faint companion galaxy to the northwest of M60 that often goes unseen by observers even though it can be glimpsed in telescopes as small as 4 inches. You will find its dim core 1.5' from that of M60.

A TEST FOR BIG SCOPES

Our survey's only irregular galaxy lies 5° southwest of M59 and proves to be a real bonanza for large apertures under pristine skies. At first glance, **NGC 4535** seems little more than another featureless smudge, but closer inspection with a 10-inch or larger instrument begins to unveil a latent surface mottling. Some observers report a very subtle dark lane across the galactic plane between the brighter core and the galaxy's northern edge.

Our final stop on this whirlwind tour is **M61** (NGC 4303), found halfway between 16 and 17 Virginis. Barnabus Oriani, director of the Observatory of Brera in Milan, Italy, discovered this galaxy on May 5, 1779, while trying to observe the Comet of 1779. He described it as "very pale and looking exactly like a comet." Messier recorded it just six days later while viewing the same comet. As with most face-on spirals, M61 suffers from low surface brightness, causing many first-time visitors to pass right over it if they scan too quickly. Once you spot M61, switch to a higher magnification to reveal its dim, stellar core as well as a subtle mottling to the halo.

Our romp through the Realm may be over, but we have seen just the tip of a huge galactic iceberg that awaits deep-sky observers. I always look forward to clear nights in the spring so that I can plunge back into this celestial megalopolis to discover more new galaxies. Even after returning to the Realm over and over for more than two decades, I know that there are still new sights for me to see. Come join me this year and begin your own personal tour. ■

Phil Harrington is an avid observer living in Smithtown, New York. He reviews Vixen's giant binoculars on page 78 of this issue.

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade ETX-90EC **$595**
Meade ETX-125EC **$895**
#497 Autostar **$149**

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted on the next page, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk with a price list, a surly attitude, and a wild guess.

What you *really* need are people who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes, people who can help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few toy telescopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. We don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $99 to $27,995. (We had 514 telescopes *in stock* as we wrote this on 1/10, and more on order.)

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope, and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

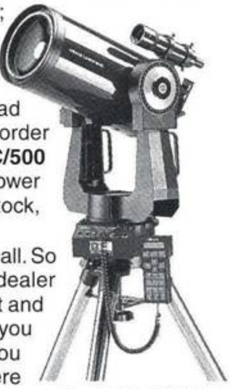
We order Meade telescopes and accessories by the ton . . . literally!

Meade 203SC **$895**

The day before this copy was written, we received 305 cartons from Meade – *3 tons* of scopes and accessories in one shipment. We don't know of many other dealers – if any – who regularly receive, or actually stock, Meade products in those quantities . . . *no matter what they claim.* But we do. Meade telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, filters, Magellan computers, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, counterweights, T-adapters, tele-extenders – we keep them all in stock.

It doesn't matter whether the right telescope for you is one of the computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains**; the **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** 7" to the right; or any of the 8" or 10" **LX50** SCTs. It doesn't matter if it's the 3.5" **ETX-90EC** or 5" **ETX-125EC** Maksutovs with optional go-to computer shown at the top of this page (we had 24 of the 90mm in stock and 600 of the 125mm on order as this was written). It doesn't matter if it's the **203SC/500** German mount 8" SCT, shown above left at its new lower price. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, the chances are good that we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can usually get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

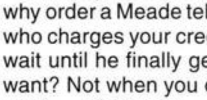


Meade 7" LX200 **$3295**

We buy Celestron by the ton, too!

The week this was written, we received 9791 pounds of Celestron scopes and accessories in a single shipment – 21 pallets, a full trailer load. The week before, we got a separate 3950 pound shipment from Celestron. We have hundreds of Celestron scopes in stock for immediate shipment, plus accessories galore. We don't know of many other dealers – if any – who order and stock Celestron in those quantities. But we do.

Because we buy in large quantities, we can take advantage of special buys. And we pass those extra savings on to you.



We stock Pentax eyepieces.

From 5.2mm to 40mm, we stock all the Pentax wide field (55°-65°) long eye relief (20mm) ultra-premium ED glass eyepieces . . . all at *very* unpremium prices.

We stock Celestron's new NexStar 5 go-to computerized scope!

Celestron 5" NexStar 5 **$1199**

The 5" Celestron **NexStar 5** computerized scope puts sharp and bright f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics into a sleek metal housing that brings go-to telescopes into the new millennium in style!

NexStar hand control

The scope's *standard equipment* computer hand control stores snugly in a recess in the rigid single metal fork arm (and can be operated while stored there, as well as when it's undocked and hand-held at the end of its coiled cord). The computer quietly moves the AA-battery powered NexStar to 18,473 stars and objects at a fast 6.5° per second. It also takes you on guided tours of the most spectacular deep sky objects that are visible on the night you are observing. An AC adapter is standard, not a costly option. Also standard are electric slow motion controls; a 26mm Plössl eyepiece with a field of view that's more than twice as wide as the full Moon; and a non-magnifying Star Pointer red dot finder that's ideal for eyeglass wearers.

Celestron's 5" true-multicoated optics have been used on the Space Shuttle. If they're good enough for NASA, imagine what they can show you. Then imagine what the **NexStar 5** can *find* for you – *automatically!* But you don't have to imagine it. You can experience it for yourself . . . only a few short days after you order a **NexStar 5** from ***astronomics!***

An *astronomics* exclusive! At a savings of over 50%!

~~$2868 total list~~
$1399

Celestron C8 Special Edition an ***astronomics*** exclusive! (shown with optional dec motor)

Our 8" Celestron **C8 Special Edition** is built for us by Celestron, exclusively to our specifications. *No other telescope dealer has it.*

You get an 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain scope with sharp Starbright multicoated f/10 optics and all the most-wanted features and options. Setting circles, dust covers, and manual slow motion controls are standard. You not only get an AA battery-operated DC drive (batteries included) *but you also get adapters for both AC and 12 Volt DC car battery use.*

You get a separate wedge with azimuth adjuster and a heavy duty *adjustable height* metal tripod. The finder is a big 9 x 50mm. You get *two* Celestron Plössl eyepieces – 26mm (78x) *and* 10mm (203x) – with removable rubber eyeguards, an ***astronomics*** exclusive. You also get a Moon filter and a copy of Celestron's TheSky Level 1 CD-ROM star charting software for your PC.

You won't find this exclusive package of the most-wanted features and accessories on any other Celestron telescope. And you won't find any other telescope dealer with anything approaching this unique Celestron package at this low a price. ***It's an astronomics exclusive!***

astronomics

Our 21st year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

680 SW 24th Avenue, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

The right scope might be a TeleVue.

TeleVue TV-85, in stock, **$1995**

Hardly a week goes by that TeleVue doesn't send us copies of new warranty cards from some of our customers – to let us read the glowing comments the customers wrote about the TeleVue scopes they bought from us. But satisfying our TeleVue customers is nothing new, because we've come to expect nothing but praise for TeleVue scopes.

TeleVue's short focal length ultra-premium refractors give you an observing flexibility many other scopes lack. Each has the ability to go from very low power wide angle views (as low as 9x in some cases, with a wide 5.7° field) to very high power observing (one test report said they used an amazing 89x per inch of aperture on the Ranger, the least expensive TeleVue), all without losing optical quality.

Pronto, **Ranger**, the **TV-85** and **TV-101**, the brass **Renaissance** – all TeleVue refractors are built to the same uncompromisingly high optical and mechanical standards. At the time this was written (11/5), we had every TeleVue scope in stock at ***astronomics***.

All TeleVue eyepieces are in stock

We also stock TeleVue eyepieces, Barlows, and accessories in depth. Whether it's a Plössl, Nagler, Radian, Panoptic, Paracorr, Powermate, Tele-Pod, Gibraltar, Qwik-Point, Starbeam, or BinoVue – we carry them all. If it's a TeleVue product, chances are very good we have it in stock.

The right scope might be a Questar.

Questar 3.5" Standard **$3399**

For many people, the thought of a 3.5" scope that *starts* at $3399 is enough to curl their toes. But for those who want the best small telescope made, $3399 is a bargain.

Solar filters for eyepiece and finder, built-in Barlow, two ultra-premium eyepieces, a velvet-lined hard case, a star chart on the slide-on lens shade with a Moon map beneath – all are standard on a Questar . . . and unavailable from the competition.

Want a Questar, the premier portable telescope? We stock them.

Special buys save you serious cash!

Celestron G3: 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain scope with equatorial mount, adjustable height metal tripod, single-axis motor drive and drive corrector, CD-ROM sky charting software – for $100 less than dealer cost! Fewer than 50 still available. *$998 list* . . . **for only $399!**

Celestron 8" mylar solar filter: fits Celestron and Meade 8" SCT and Meade 7" Maksutov. We have 36 at dealer cost! *$144 list* . . . **only $72!**

Celestron 24mm Ultima eyepiece: one of the Ultima series of eyepieces top-rated in a *Sky & Telescope* review. Great replacement for those so-so standard equipment 25mm MA and SMA eyepieces. Priced below dealer cost! Less than 60 still available. *$190 list* . . . **for only $74^{50}!**

Celestron 20mm Plössl eyepiece: another great replacement for so-so standard equipment MA and SMA eyepieces. Priced below dealer cost! Less than 100 still available. *$78 list* . . . **for only $29^{50}!**

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue scope.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or you can call us at (405) 364-0858, or e-mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog AST. It covers all of the telescopes and accessories we stock – from Apogee, Bushnell, Canon, Celestron, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Scopetronix, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

Or it might be a Takahashi.

Takahashi FS-102UH (4" f/8 fluorite/SD on EM-10USD mount)

While many people swear *at* the long delivery times quoted by some premium refractor manufacturers, most knowledgeable astronomers swear *by* the unsurpassed optical quality and fast delivery of the Takahashi apochromatic refractors we keep in stock.

From the 3.1" **FS-78** to the 5" **FS-128**, we stock Takahashi fluorite/special dispersion glass apochromatic doublet refractors, mounts, and accessories – so we can deliver scopes *fast*. Why wait for up to a year to observe through an apo refractor from another manufacturer? You can be usually be viewing through a truly fine Takahashi apo only a few short days after you order from us. We stock complete Takahashi scopes on USD mounts with dual-axis 50x sidereal slewing, as well as apochromatic optical tubes only to install on your own mount.

We also have the amazing Takahashi **FSQ-106** 4" dual fluorite lens 4-element f/5 apo refractor. It's both a visual scope and 4" focuser astrograph.

Also available from stock is the unique Takahashi **CN-212H** 8.3" reflector that converts from an f/12.4 classical Cassegrain reflector to a very fast f/3.9 Newtonian for visual observing and astrophotography.

Or, if you want something bigger, 6" doublet and triplet apo optical tubes and complete scopes are available on a special order basis.

If you want an apo, and want it *now*, it's Takahashi from ***astronomics***.

Or it might be this 4.5" Bushnell for only $199!

BUSHNELL

Bushnell Voyager 4 **$199**

For most people, Bushnell means binoculars and small "department store special" telescopes. But Bushnell is getting serious about entry-level astronomical observing with their new and reasonably-priced imported tabletop and Dobsonian reflectors.

The **4.5" f/4.4 Voyager**, right, has two 1.25" Plössl eyepieces (19x and 100x), a rack and pinion focuser, carrying strap, tripod-adaptable altazimuth tabletop cradle mount, and a price that's over $100 less than that bright red similar-design factory-direct one-eyepiece competitve telescope.

Three-day air shipping at no extra cost!

We now ship by three-day air to our East and West Coast customers at no extra charge above our regular shipping. No matter where you live in the 48 continental United States, your order should arrive three business days or less after we ship it. This offer applies only to products shipped from our warehouse and delivery times are not guaranteed by UPS

> Many, many thanks for all the excellent advice. After purchasing optical products from mail order companies for many years, I consider myself a seasoned veteran. Your willingness and ability to guide your customers through the maze of buying astronomical equipment is the finest I have ever encountered. **Customer Quote of the Month #97**

Dozens of economy scopes for the star-gazer on a budget!

Celestron Tabletop 76 **$99**

Celestron FS114S **$199**

While we're known for carrying premium optics – from Questar, TeleVue, Takahashi, and more – not all of our scopes are budget-busters. We have fifteen scopes priced between $99 and $299, another twenty-two priced between $300 and $499, and still another twenty-five priced between $500 and $999. All are surprisingly good optically. All are shown in our catalog AST. Call us today at (405) 364-0858 for your free copy.

CELESTRON

24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com

Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

Our phone lines are open 10 to 7 CST, Monday thru Friday, and most Saturdays from 12 to 5.

Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

LUMICON® High Performance

20 Years of Innovation!

WWW.LUMICON.COM **Visit our San Francisco Bay Area Showroom M-F 10-5, Sat 9-1**

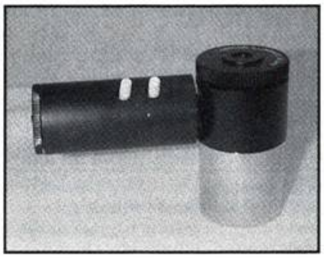
Celestron Nexstar 5

CELESTRON Counter-punches with its entry into the mid-size computer-driven telescope market. The Celestron **Nexstar 5** combines time-proven Celestron 5" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, a single metal fork arm and smooth drive system to make an excellent visual and photographic telescope. The built-in computer has 18,473 objects. Celestron's Nexstar 5 is ready out of the box to run from AA batteries or AC current.

The Nextar 5 is a fine value at $1,199.

Other Celestron Telescopes at Lumicon

Ultima 2000	$2699
Celestar Deluxe	$1699
Celestar	$1099
CM 1100– 11" SCT	$3399
Starhopper 8" Dob	$429
Starhopper 6" Dob	$339
C102-HD 4" Refractor	$499
FS114 Deluxe	$299
CR150 6" f/8 Refractor (NEW!)	$1199



Lumicon Eyepiece with Pulseguide Allows Guiding While Using Fainter Stars

The Lumicon Guiding Eyepiece with (Rigel) Pulseguide Illuminator makes a wonderful combination for guiding astrophotos. The eyepiece has dual crosshairs, allowing you to "box in" your guide star. The Pulseguide Illuminator has three adjustments for setting brightness and blinking speeds. Thru the eyepiece you alternately see your guide star against a black background and superimposed with dual crosshairs at whatever speed you choose.

New low price $99.50

LUMICON FILTERS - BEST IN THE WORLD

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite . . .it gave the greatest contrast gain."
ASTRONOMY, February 1991

Greatly Enhanced Detail

"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in more than two dozen objects I viewed." *SKY & TELESCOPE, July 1995*

Better than a Dark Sky Site?

"From my light-polluted backyard, the view was better with my O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site."
SKY & TELESCOPE, July 1995

See The Horsehead!

"LUMICON's H-Beta Filter will show subtle features in emission nebulae that others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California Nebulae." *SKY & TELESCOPE, July 1995*

Deep-Sky Filter™
BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for both color and black and white photography.

Best Wide-Band Filter!

"Based on our tests, we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for reflection nebulae."
ASTRONOMY, February 1991

LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector, holds 5 1¼" filters .... $129; $99 if ordered w/filter
1¼" LUMICON DEEP SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces $99.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 2" eyepieces.
Also fits EASY-GUIDERS $199.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female
camera T-threads for prime focus photography $199.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter
(62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16) $399.50
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's.............Deep-sky, $199.50 UHC,O-III, H-Beta $199.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces $99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC filter fits most 2" eyepieces $199.50
Choice of any two LUMICON filters (save 7%) .... 1¼" $185.00..............48mm $370.00
LUMICON H-Beta Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm) for the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula ,and other extremely faint nebula. .... 1¼" $99.50 .... 48mm $199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and defuse nebula, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines. ....1¼" $99.50.... 48mm $199.50
Lumicon Comet (Swan Band) FIlter............................1¼" $99.50 .... 48mm $199.50
Universal Adapters for 1¼" filters. Adapts the filters to any 1¼" eyepiece $19.50
Universal Adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece $25.00

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LUMICON Sky Vector Features:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital declination reading to 10 arc/min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09 accuracy) encoders
- Polar Alignment NOT REQUIRED!
- Motor drive NOT REQUIRED!
- Just two stars to align
- Works Equally well for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- No need to enter latitude, longitude etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ **$299.00**

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR Ii™ **$349.00**

Over 3600 objects! Also included planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC-SKY VECTOR™ **$439.00**

12,000 objects! PC serial port NGC Sky Vector with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode; 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue and much more.

NGC-Sky Vector™
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON®

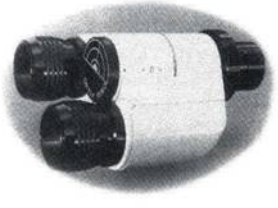
Specify Telescope Type: Meade 4",8", 10",12" SCT, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8", 10", 12", 17½" alt-azimuth; Meade 6"-16" Dobsonian. Ultima 8", 9¼", 11" add $25.
C-14 add $75.

Tele-Vue Products

4X Powermate for 2" eyepieces	$265
5X Powermate boosts magnification 5x	$168
Ranger 70mm f6.8 apchromat w/45° diag.	$685
Pronto 70mmf6.8 w/45° erecting prism	$925
Tele-Vue 85,85mm f/7 APO telescope	$1995
Bino-Vue binocular w/2x correc.	$1030
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	$530
8,11,15mm Plossl . $82 — **20,25mm**	$95
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$110
55mm Plossl, widest possible field	$230
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$105
2" Giant Barlow – 2x	$168
4.8mm Nagler 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	$175
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$220
9mm Nagler, 82° field 1¼" or 2"	$240
12mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 1¼"or 2"	$340
16mm Nagler Type II, 82° 1¼"or 2"	$310
17mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 2" only	$370
22mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 2" only	$445
31mm Nagler Type 5, 82° 2" only	$595
2" Paracorr visual coma corrector	$235
3,4,6,8,10,14mm Radian,60° field	$228
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	$210
19mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	$240
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68° field	$280
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$330
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$365

Note: TeleVue warranty may not be valid outside USA

LUMICON® binocular viewer



The new LUMICON Binocular viewer is judged to be equal or superior to even more expensive binoviewers. Custom made for Lumicon , these exquisite German-made units have the highest image transmission (91%) Threaded for filters. Both planetary and deep-sky viewers will be impressed. **$749.00**

3X apochromatic relay lens
for Newtonians **85.00**

LUMICON

2111 Research Dr. #4-5, Livermore, CA 94550

Phone Orders: Call our toll free ORDER LINE: 1-800-767-9576
EXPERT Information and Catalog Requests: Call 1-925-447-9570
FAX 1-925-447-9589 ▪ Prices subject to change without notice
In stock items shipped within 2 business days

LUMICON®

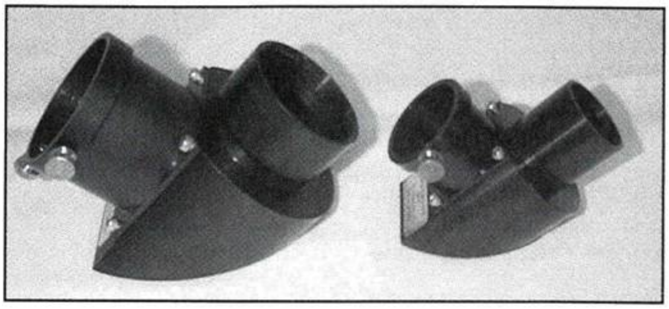
Telescopes and Accessories

2111 Research Drive, # 4-5
Livermore CA 94550

Phone hours: M-F 9AM/5PM pst
Sat. 9AM/1PM pst 1-925-447-9570

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-767-9576

REPLACE THE WEAK LINK IN YOUR TELESCOPE SYSTEM WITH A LUMICON STAR DIAGONAL



Too many amateur astronomers make a mistake! They purchase the refractor or Schmidt-Cassegrain of their dreams, add a great eyepiece and then join both with a cheap prism star diagonal.

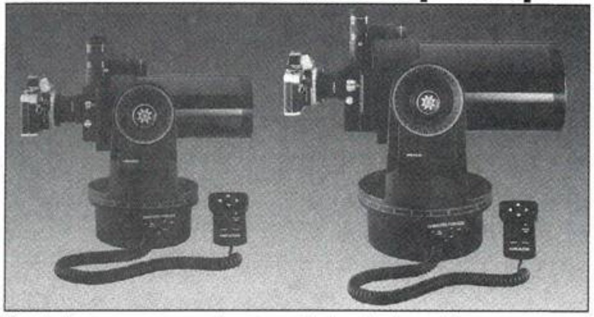
Lumicon Star Diagonals have a 1/8th wave guaranteed mirror surface. Compare that to the 1/4th to 1 wave errors found in standard prism diagonals that come with today's telescopes. Enhanced aluminum coatings ensure bright images.

Perform your own test. At high power, try viewing through your scope with or without your star diagonal. If you can see a difference, you need a Lumicon Star Diagonal.

Special Price Offer Extended Thru April!

Lumicon 1.25" Mirror Star Diagonal	$89.50 (Save $10)
Lumicon 2" Mirror Star Diagonal	$189.50
With 2"/1.25" reducer	**FREE** ($25 value)
Adapter for 2" diagonal to SCT	$29

Meade's New 'Table Top' Scopes



Meade instruments now has two choices in the table top computer controlled scope category. Maksutov optics deliver sharp, high-contrast views in both the 90mm and 125mm sizes. The optional Autostar computer creates an excellent astronmy classroom on a tabletop.

ETX 90	**$595**
ETX 125	**$895**
Autostar (14,487 objects)	**$149.95**

MEADE®Equatorial & Dob Starfinders

Meade SCT & Maks 3.5"-16"

8"LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	$995
Field Tripod for 8" LX10 ($20 P&S)	$195
8" LX50 w/wedge ($115 P&S)	$1395
Adj. tripod for 8-10" SCT ($30 P&S)	$295
8" LX200 w/computer ($105 P&S)	$2795
Wedge for photographing w/8" LX200	$139
7" LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	$1795
10" LX50 f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($155 P&S)	$1695
10" LX 200 w/ computer ($155 P&S)	$3195
12" LX 200 (f/10 only) ($215 P&S)	$4495
SuperWedge for photo. w/10", 12" LX200	$395
16" LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S)	$14,950

LX50 – includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX 200 - full computer control w/64k mem.
Tripod: Extra for LX 50; included for LX200

Note: Wedge is not needed for visual observing with the LX 200. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for LX 200.

Meade Dobsonians 6 -16"

6"f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46P&S)	$349
6"f/8 Equatorial Starfinder ($79 P&S)	$649
8"f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder ($59P&S)	$449
8"f/6 Equatorial Starfinder ($89 P&S)	$749
10"f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85P&S)	$599
10"f/4.5 Equatorial Starfinder ($99 P&S)	$879
12.5"f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95P&S)	$895
16"f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (frt. COD)	$1195
16"f/4.5 Equatorial Starfinder (frt. COD)	$2695

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing and shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. Lumicon showroom prices are $50 to $100 higher.

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. Starfinders are complete telescope systems with motor drive and finderscope (Equatorial only) and 25mm (48x) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on four AA batteries.

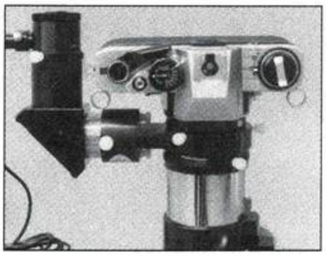
PENTAX EYEPIECES

Great Prices ! Pentax 65° XL

Amazing performance! All have 20mm eye relief, adjustable helical eye guard, super multi-coatings, E.D. Glass

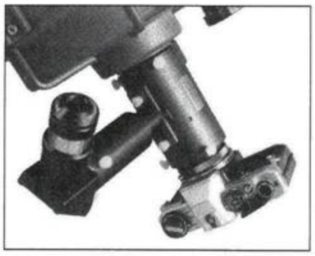
5.2mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1¼"	$279
7mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$279
10.5mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
14mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
21mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
28mm F.L., 55° Apparent Field 1¼"	$259
40mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 2"	$299

3 Choices of our Lumicon Easy Guiders ™



Newtonian Easy-Guider ™

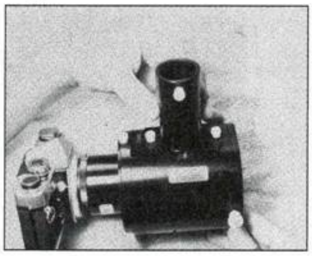
The **LUMICON NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER ™** is the best choice on the market for guiding both Newtonian and Refractor telescopes. Off-axis guiding is the surest way to get pin-point star images. The two-way adjustment on the off-axis tube avoids the problems of finding and centering a guide star in your eyepiece or autoguider. A 35mm camera adapter is included (specify camera). Available for either 1.25" or 2" focusers at **$189.50 each**



Cassegrain Easy Guider™

For 8" Schmidtt-Cassegrain telescopes choose the **LUMICON CASSEGRAIN EASY GUIDER™.** Includes mutiple adjustments for easily finding and centering a guide star and for composing the picture. The included internal 50mm focal reducing lens delivers brighter f/6 photographic images and can be used visually with an optional adapter. The lens can be removed for f/10 photography. A 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) is included.... **$249**

Visual Adapter **$25**



Lumicon Giant Easy Guider™

The king of off axis guiders is the **LUMICON GIANT EASY GUIDER™.** Made for Schmidtt-Cassegrain telescopes of 10" through 16" diameter, the giant easy guider attaches to the large 3" rear threads of these scopes. Included is an 80mm diameter focal reducing lens capable of delivering f/7 to f/4 photographic speed. Replacing the included 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) with a 2" star diagonal turns the giant easy guider into a full aperture rich-field viewer.......... **$395**

1¼" viewing adapter for rich-field.. **$25**

Meade & Celestron

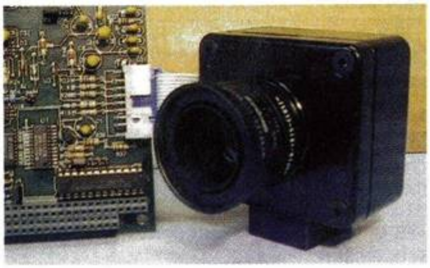
Lumicon carries a full line of
Meade & Celestron Telescopes & Accessories
All at competitive prices & with FAST delivery
California residents add 8.25% sales tax

STAR STUFF

PRODUCTS

Electrim CCDs

▶ Electrim has a new line of compact monochrome and color CCD cameras designed for use with the PC/104 bus for low-power, embedded digital imaging. They feature eight bits per pixel gray scale (more with signal averaging or color images), a maximum pixel rate of one to two megapixels per second with 100-percent fill factor, minimum exposure times of one millisecond, anti-blooming control, and a direct interface to the ISA bus.

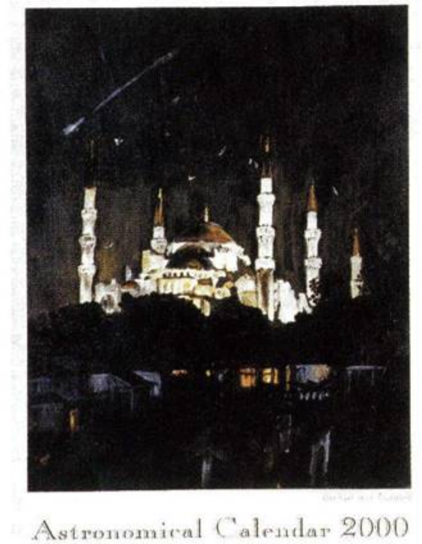


Supported operating systems include DOS, Windows 95/98, and Windows NT (Linux support is planned). All camera systems include an interface card, camera head, software, and a manual.

Electrim Corporation, 356 Wall Street, Princeton, NJ 08540; phone, (800) 683-5546; fax, (609) 683-5882; e-mail, info@electrim.com; website, http://electrim.com. EDC-1000 (192x165 pixels): *$400.* EDC-1000M (324x242 pixels): *$550.* EDC-1000L (753x242 pixels): *$800.* EDC-1000N (652x494 pixels): *$800.* EDC-1000E (652x494pixels): *$900.* EDC-1000U (1,134x486 pixels): *$1,250.*

PRODUCT INFO

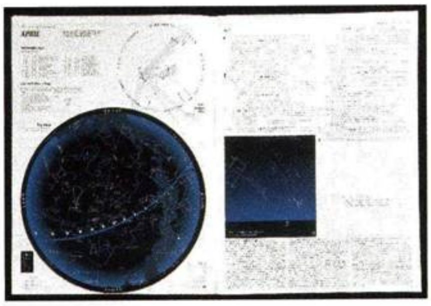
Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com. *Astronomy* assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Check *Astronomy*'s website for further product updates — http://www.astronomy.com



The Astronomical Calendar 2000

▶ The *Astronomical Calendar*'s 80 pages are filled with useful diagrams, star charts, and information that not only includes astronomical facts, but a bit of history, mythology, and sky lore as well. Its large 11" by 15" format is easy to use and equivalent to three or four pages in an ordinary book.

Each monthly spread contains a sky map, clues to finding that month's constellations, a list of easy-to-find objects for telescopes or binoculars, a diary of events, and a horizon diagram that highlights a striking sky scene.



A supplementary glossary and sections on the sun, moon, eclipses, occultations, conjunctions, the planets, meteors, asteroids, and comets are also included.

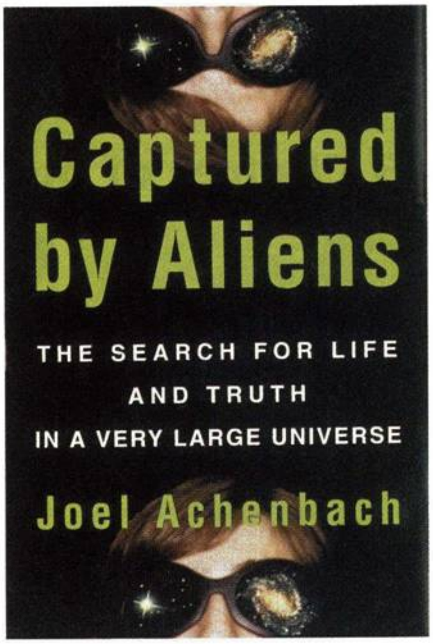
Universal Workshop, Furman University, Greenville, SC 29613; phone, (846) 294-2208; fax, (846) 294-3523; e-mail, guyvernon@aol.com; website, http://www.kalend.com. Astronomical Calendar 2000: *$22.*

BOOKS

Captured by Aliens: The Search for Life and Truth in a Very Large Universe

Joel Achenbach, 416 pages, Simon and Schuster, New York, 1999; ISBN 0-684-84856-2; hardcover, $25.

▶ We've all heard the saying "You can't judge a book by its cover." Most readers of *Astronomy* would look at the title of this book, *Captured by Aliens*, glance over the odd cover illustration, and then pass it by. It looks like just another one of those inventive tales of alien abduction by someone who is either delusional or has a get-rich-quick scheme. But the subtitle, *The Search for Life and Truth in a Very Large Universe*, gives a clue to the real story hidden within, a story of ambition, adventure, hopes, and dreams. It is a summary of the various ways people try to deal with the idea that life might exist on other worlds.



Achenbach, a writer for *The Washington Post*, relates his physical and mental journey to understand life, both here and its possibilities beyond Earth. He does not discriminate; interviewing established scientists and administrators such as Carl Sagan and Dan Goldin, along with those who believe they have made contact with aliens or are themselves aliens. From serious

got stars?

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
Our 25th Year!

Everything for the Amateur Astronomer—Delivered Direct

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG. Call toll-free (800)447-1001
Or, visit us online at www.telescope.com

Selected Orion products are also available at authorized astronomical dealers.

SETI projects to the set of *The X-Files* and a circus-like meeting in Laughlin, Nevada, Achenbach explores every path that may lead to extraterrestrial life. And because there have been only dead ends at every turn, each path, whether it's perceived as crazy or scholarly, rests on a kind of equal footing.

The first half of the book concerns the work of Sagan. If you have read either of the recent Sagan biographies, this information will seem a bit repetitive. But when we distance ourselves from Sagan in the latter part of the book, Achenbach constantly posits what Sagan would have said or thought in different situations. "Throughout this enterprise Sagan has served as my spiritual guide," he writes, "because I knew that wherever I went, and whatever I investigated, he had been there already."

The second half of the book ventures into the far-out. A woman who believes she may be part alien confessed to Achenbach that humans are "so unevolved. I'm almost embarrassed to be human. Actually, I hope I'm not." In another incident Achenbach speaks with a man who has written a book that is part Bible, part alien encounter. Achenbach describes the author: "He was a smart guy living alone in a trailer park. He'd had massive headaches and severe illnesses. He couldn't breathe very easily, because of a respiratory problem whose origin I refrained from exploring. He blamed the ETs for his run of hard luck. . . . In his story the part that rang truest was the pain."

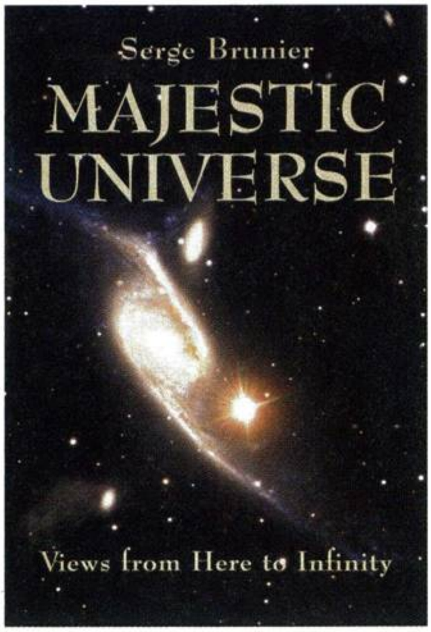
Achenbach portrays the perfect skeptic; he seems mostly interested in the motives behind what would make people believe things that seem so absurd to most of us. He gently points out the humorous and ironic side of the various situations he confronts. On his trip to Roswell, New Mexico, for the 50th anniversary of the supposed UFO crash, he relates the following encounter with one of the celebrants. "I ran into a man named Jim who had driven more than a thousand miles from Minnesota to commemorate the event. Jim, forty-one, a building official, took note of the carnival atmosphere and said, 'I think the serious side is being overlooked a little bit.' He said this even as he wore, on his head, a three-foot triangular aluminum-foil spaceship."

A complaint could be made that much of the material in the book presents old news: the Sagan mini-biography, the Mars rock ALH84001, the Heaven's Gate cult, and so forth. But Achenbach's first-hand experiences with the individuals involved and his relentless wit make every paragraph a pleasure. *Captured by Aliens* is a highly readable account of the ways humans contemplate life. Woven with sympathy and satire, this book is a pleasure in which to get lost. — *Kelly Whitt*

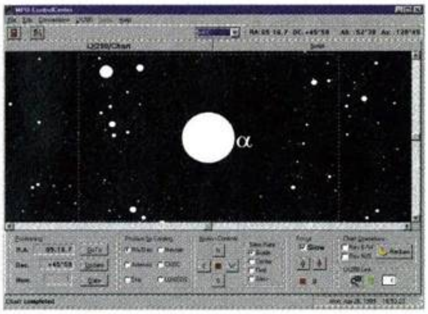
Majestic Universe: Views from Here to Infinity

Serge Brunier, 216 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 1999; ISBN 0-521-66307-5; hardcover, $39.95.

▶ More than 200 photographs, many of them from the Hubble Space Telescope, fill this large-format book, which will drive many to view it as a coffee-table book. But it's more than that. Thirteen chapters on categories ranging from a history of cosmology to missing mass and gravitational lenses organize the stunning images, and a generous amount of text educates and entertains those interested enough to stop and flip through it. Diligent readers of this book will come away with minds filled with the basics of astronomy and their eyes filled with stars.



BYTES



Get Connected

▶ The publishers of *The Minor Planet Observer* have introduced a software suite that aids hobbyists interested in automating their CCD-imaging sessions. Designed for use with the LX-200 and SBIG ST-7 or ST-8 camera, *Connections* allows the user to generate script that takes the telescope from target to target while snapping one or more images along the way. With more than 20 commands, the scripting language requires little direct entry.

For those looking to do asteroid astrometry, *Connections* holds an extensive database of asteroid elements. Just determine which asteroids you would like to image, enter their designations into the script, and let *Connections* do the rest.

If you're interested in charting asteroid and variable-star light curves, the CD holds a Fourier Analysis routine that crunches the data and helps determine the most likely period. *Canopus*, a full-featured astrometry and photometry program, is also included.

Minimum system requirements: IBM compatible 386MHz computer (486-66 or Pentium recommended); Microsoft Windows 3.1 (Windows 95 recommended); 800x600x16 screen resolution (1024x786X256 recommended); 1x CD-ROM (4x recommended); 8MB RAM (16MB recommended).

The Minor Planet Observer, BDW Publishing, 17995 Bakers Farm Road, Colorado Springs, CO 80908; phone, (719) 481-0557; fax, (719) 481-0833; e-mail, brianw_mpo@compuserve.com; website, http://home.turbopower.com/~brianw. MPO Connections: *$129*

Online Catalog/Ordering @ shutan.com

Meade ETX-90/EC ETX-125/EC

*We pay **CA$H** for old model ETX's!*

Trade-in your standard ETX-- call for details! • Trade-in your standard ETX-- call for details!

We **stock** just about **every** Meade telescope available. **Call TOLL-FREE** for questions!

Pre-Owned ETX's

Starting at **$369.95**

Completely Refurbished!

6 Month Parts & Labor Warranty!

Celestron NexStar5

18,000-object GOTO database!

Available Immediately!

Field tripod	200
Fitted hard case	159
Solar filter CLA	104
Kwik-Focus	32
3-way Power pkg	85
Dew shield	34

Huge Selection of In-Stock Meade Eyepieces and Accessories!

Multi-Coated!

Meade 3000 Eyepieces

Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80

Meade 4000 Eyepieces

Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

ETX Accy's:

Barlow Deluxe APO	$80
Case, soft deluxe	80
Case, hard 90	100
Case, hard deluxe	159
Dew shield sliding	32
Easy-Mount	59
FlexFocus	36
FieldPod-Bogen	159
KwikFocus 90	32
KwikFocus 125	32
MegaPod	229
MotoFocus	100
MotoFocus/Dec	170
Power Package	100
Piggyback 90	62
Piggyback 125	72
Rigel Quickfinder	40
SCT accy adapt	32
SkyMap Pro 6.0	95
Solar filt-dlx-90	82
Solar filt-dlx-125	104
Tele extender	32
Visual back 1.25"	32
Wide-field/deluxe	100

Meade ETX Accy's:

Autostar #497	$150
Ac adapter #541	42
Car cord #607	28
Computer cord #505	26
Case,soft	42
Case, hard #774	100
Case, hard #775	150
Elec focus #1244	Sale
Elec focus #1247	124
Finder 8x25	52
Hi-lat leg 44-66°	32
Latitude wt. #1422	30
Prism 45° #932	50
Tripod- table #880	33
Tripod- table #881	64
Tripod- DlxEq #883	200
T-adapter #64	37

Misc. Meade

AC #541	$42
AC #542	110
Barlow 2x #122	49
Barlow 2x #140	80
Car cord 18 volt	87
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Compass #605	21
Deluxe lat adjust.	26

Misc. Meade

Drive syst. 1702	$200
Eyepiece holder	26
Epoch 2000 CD	179
Flip-mirror #644	150
Flip-mirror #647	250
Finder 544-8x50	72
Finder 545-8x50	72
Finder 634-6x30	52
Finder brkt-8x50	26
Filter sets of 4	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	20
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Focal reducer f:3.3	150
Illum 12mm Astro	120
Illum 12mm-CCD	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-wless	150
Lenshood 7/8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Lenshood 12"	174
Magellan	call
Micro-Az control	28
Motor 531/532	104
Nebula 908 B	80
Nebula 908 N	90
Nebula 908 O-III	100
Nebula 911 B	100
Nebula 911 N	120

Misc. Meade

Nebula 911 O-III	$150
Off-axis standard	82
Off-axis deluxe	110
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XTE	1999
Pictor 616 filter	699
Piggy brkt 7/8"	34
Piggy brkt 10"	34
Piggy brkt 12"	50
Polar finder 812	50
Prism 2" 90°	105
Prism 1.25" 90°	45
Prism .96-1.25"	32
Prism 1.25" 45°	45
Skylight/seal	50
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	30
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7"	92
Weight set 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8"	134
Wedge Super	399

Call for other items!

Book & Star Charts

40 More Books & Descriptions @ www.shutan.com

Astrophotography/Amateur	320 pgs.	$35
Astrophotography Introduction	192 pgs.	20
Art & Science of CCD Imaging	176 pgs.	40
Cambridge Guide Stars/Planets	256 pgs.	16
City Astronomy	176 pgs.	19
Deep-Sky Introduction	272 pgs.	25
Messier Album	248 pgs.	22
Monthly Star Charts	68 pgs.	25
Nortons 2000.0	192 pgs.	30
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Deluxe	704 pgs.	50
Telescopes & Techniques	204 pgs.	26
Turn Left at Orion	205 pgs.	25

***Canon Image Stabilized* Binoculars!**

10x30 • 12x36 • 15x45

We stock 70 different Binoculars! See 'em at www.shutan.com

Lumicon Filters!

Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Misc.

1000 Oaks 1.25" Light Pollution Filters:

B-band/N-band	$90
O-III/H-Beta	90

Schmidling

Easy Tester	32

Laser Collimator

at www.shutan.com	100

Rigel

Skylight red/white	30
Quickfinder	40

Starbound

Astro Chair	160

Losmandy

GM-8 w/motor	1465
G-11 w/motor	1865
Dove plate 8"-11"	90
Dove plate 12"	135
125mm ring set/2	160
DCM mount	80

Telrad!

$42

Solar

Solar Filters!

Precision polished **Type2+/CLA** glass, triple-coated. Machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX-90mm	$82
ETX-125mm	104
NexStar-5	104
6" full aperture	110
8" full aperture	120
10" full aperture	150
12" full aperture	189

Kendrick

Dew Removers

12v Controller	$70
110v adapter	65
1.25" heater	37
2" heater	39
3" heater (ETX)	42
7/8" heater	52
9"/10" heater	62
12" heater	72

Dew Shields!

ETX-90mm	27
7"/8"	54
10"	64
12"	85

Kwik Focus!

ETX-90mm	33
8"	47
10"	57

JMI

Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

For ALL 8", 10", 12" Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains!

NGF-S:

w/built-in motor!	$264

Eliminate the wiggles!

NGF3 Mini 1.25"	99
NGF DX3 2-inch	159
Leveling wheely bar for Meade 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cass	159
For 12" SCT	199
Keypad holder for LX200's	34

Celestron

8" SCT's from **$999!**

Celestar-8	**$1149**
Celestar-8 Deluxe	**1699**
Ultima 2000	**2699**
New! G8N 8" Newtonian	699
New! CR-150HD 6" Refractor with CG-5 mount	1199
G5 Deluxe w/Quartz motor	799
G8 8" SCT w/mount	999

Ultima 2x APO **$80**

6.3 Reducer **$130**

7x50 Ultima	$239
8x32 Ultima	199
8x56 Ultima	289
9x63 Ultima	349
10x50 Ultima	249
20x80 Deluxe	469

Pentax

65° Field!

5.2 or 7mm	**$269**
10.5 or 14mm	259
21mm	259
28mm	249
40mm (2")	269

LX200 *Easy-Mount*

11.5" x 20"

$99

- A must for all LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue-101 • TeleVue 85 Pronto • Ranger

Quick Point	$40
Starbeam-T	180
2" diagonal SDG	190
1.25" 90° diag	80
Field Flattener	88
BinoVue New!	1030
TelePod w/tripod	325
Paracorr 2"	235
Zoom 8-24mm	214

Plossl-50°

8, 11, or 15	84
20 or 25mm	97
32 or 40mm	114
55mm	230

Radian-60°

3, 4mm ea.	230
5, 6, 8mm ea.	230
10, 12mm ea.	230
14, 18mm ea.	230

Panoptic-68°

15mm	$210
19mm	240
22mm	280
27mm	330
35mm	365

Nagler-82°

4.8mm	175
7mm	220
9mm	240
12mm Type4	340
17mm Type4	370
22mm Type4	445
31mm Type5	599

Barlows

1.25" 2x or 3x	109
1.25" 2.5x or 5x	180
2-inch 2x	170
2-inch 4x	265

2000
SHUTAN

Order Toll-Free or Online! Call us or visit our web site for **Y2000 Discount Catalog!** Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, please inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$7** via UPS Ground. **Non-Meade** products are available for **Worldwide** shipment-- information at www.shutan.com. Shutan is family **owned** and **operated** since 1918! Prices, specifications, and trade-in offers subject to change and do not include shipping/handling. **© 1/2000 SC&V.**

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248

Illinois 312-332-2000 • www.shutan.com

Serving Chicago and the World Since 1918

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

No Surcharge!

M-F 8:30-5:30
Sat 9:00-5:00

Astronomy's
Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Michael Ellis at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

TRACKING for DOBS

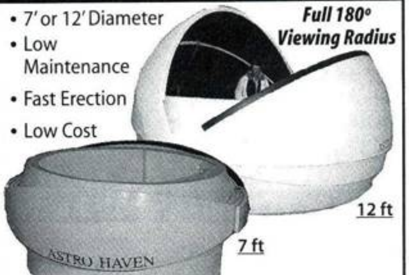
* High power observing and group viewing
*Astro-imaging with NO field rotation
call write or e-mail for free brochure
EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 530-274-9113
15736 McQuiston Lane Grass Valley CA 95945
tomosy@nccn.net www.Astronomy-Mall.com

ASTRO HAVEN

Non-Rotating Clamshell Domes

- 7' or 12' Diameter
- Low Maintenance
- Fast Erection
- Low Cost

Full 180° Viewing Radius



#113 5778 Production Way, Langley, British Columbia, Canada V3A 4N4
www.sales@astrohaven.com
Phone **(604) 539-2208**
Fax **(604) 539-2209**

At Last!!
A High Quality, Economical Bino-Viewer for Telescopes
$198
Seven Wonders Optics
800-569-6633
Free Brochure

STAR SPECTROSCOPES

FOR TEACHERS AND AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS
See something NEW with your telescope!

Visual Star Spectroscope $179
Visual / Photo / CCD Model $229
Free Brochure
RAINBOW OPTICS
1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541 (510) 581-8266

It will change the way you look at the stars.

The truly portable observatory

- Rotating dome
- Stationary base
- 25-minute setup
- Several sizes (model shown $1795)

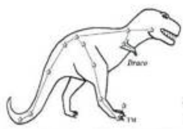
Sky Tent®
www.skytent.com
toll free: 1-877-SkyTent

SKY T☆REX

Observatory, Planetarium, and Bed & Breakfast

Take our "Tour of the Night Sky" which includes a planetarium show and a visual journey to deep sky objects through one of our telescopes. Our 16" Meade LX200, CCD equipment and 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains are available to rent. Stay at our B&B facilities and enjoy a full breakfast in the morning.

We are near the world-class Royal Tyrell Museum of Paleontology located in the badlands of Alberta's Drumheller Valley. The Museum has one of the best displays of dinosaurs in the world.



SKY T☆REX
P.O. Box 1287
Drumheller, Alberta
Canada T0J 0Y0
(403) 364-2297
e-mail: skytrex@telusplanet.net
Web Site: www.skytrex.ab.ca

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers

Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES™
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

OPTICAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

Custom-Made Ritchey – Chretien, Classical Cassegrain and Newtonian telescopes 10-32 inches. World's #1 selling line of Ritchey - Chretien Optics
OpticalGuidanceSystems.com

2450 Huntingdon Pike, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
Ph/Fax: (215) 947-5571

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

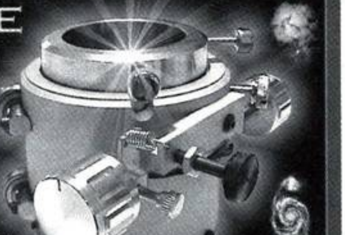
J.M.B. INC.
736 Oak Glen Circle • Fall Branch, TN 37656
(423) 348-8883 • FAX (423) 348-6389
"Imitated but never duplicated"

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

VISIT OUR WEB SITE

2" SCHMIDT-CRAYFORD FOCUSERS

A ROCK-SOLID SECONDARY FOCUSER DESIGNED FOR SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS



SCF1
$395
W/O MICRO-FOCUS CONTROL

SCF2
$495
W/MICRO-FOCUS CONTROL

MOTORIZED MODELS AVAILABLE

VISA/MC

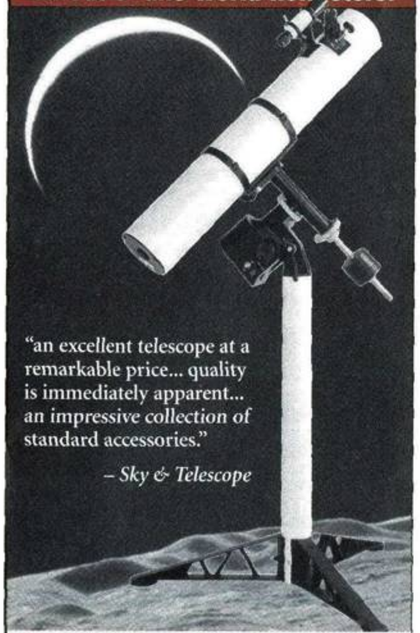
GUARANTEED ZERO IMAGE SHIFT
FEATHER ACTION CONTROL
ADJUSTABLE FOCUSING TENSION
MICRO-FOCUSING CONTROL (SCF2)
3.25"-16TPI SCREW-ON BASE
1" DIA. PRECISION BALL BEARINGS
FOCAL REDUCER INSERTS IN BASE
3" MINIMUM PROFILE
<20 LB. IMAGING TRAIN LOADS

MAIN FOCUS RES: 1 TURN=0.47" TRAVEL
MICRO-FOCUS RES: 1 TURN= 0.006" TRAVEL

CATALOG $5

VAN SLYKE ENGINEERING
12815 PORCUPINE LN, COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80908
VOICE/FAX 1-719-495-3828, E-MAIL: BFO@OBSERVATORY.ORG
WEB SITE: WWW.OBSERVATORY.ORG/VSENGR.HTM

SAVE $50 to $100
On Out of this World Reflectors!



"an excellent telescope at a remarkable price... quality is immediately apparent... an impressive collection of standard accessories."
– *Sky & Telescope*

Quality at a very down to earth price!
See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn. Spectacular 110mm (4.3") and 150mm (6") Newtonians for much less than you'd expect to pay! Diffraction-limited optics, loads of free accessories and rugged, all metal construction (even the tube) – old-world quality! Precision-machined German equatorial mount. U.S.-made R.A. clock drive. Solid metal pedestal with built-in anti-vibration pads. 110mm complete with interchangeable 1.25" eyepieces (15mm Kellner & 25mm plossl), 6x30 finderscope and Barlow lens; 150mm also includes 42mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope. Six glass filters. Tongue and groove wooden storage case. One-year warranty; 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. Quantities limited.

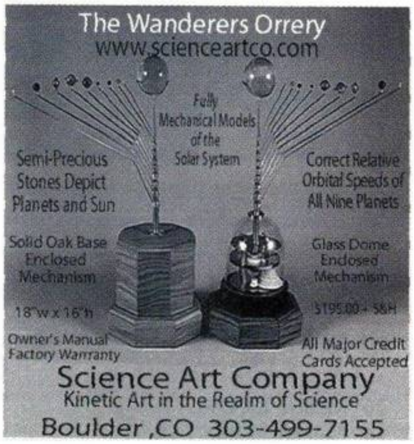
110mm Reg. ~~$499~~, **Now $449!***
150mm Reg. ~~$749~~, **Now $649!***

Equatorial mounts, mirrors, eyepieces and accessories now sold separately! Call for details.

SOVIETSKI★COLLECTION™
TREASURES FROM A BYGONE ERA™

CALL NOW! 800-442-0002

3473 Kurtz St., San Diego, CA 92110 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • e-mail: info@sovietski.com
*Plus S/H • We Ship Worldwide.



The Wanderers Orrery
www.scienceartco.com

Fully Mechanical Models of the Solar System

Semi-Precious Stones Depict Planets and Sun

Correct Relative Orbital Speeds of All Nine Planets

Solid Oak Base Enclosed Mechanism

Glass Dome Enclosed Mechanism

18"w x 16"h

$195.00 + S&H

Owner's Manual
Factory Warranty

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Science Art Company
Kinetic Art in the Realm of Science

Boulder, CO 303-499-7155

"Dark Skies"
at the NEW
Eagle Eye Observatory
& Observing Field.

Home of Austin
Astronomical Society's
16-inch Ealing &
14-inch Newtonian scopes.

Lake Buchanan, TX

CANYON of the EAGLES
LODGE & NATURE PARK

64 room lodge, Dining, RV
& Camping on 940 acres.

800 977-0081
canyonoftheeagles.com

Take Laser
Collimation
A Step Beyond...
Introducing the New
TLC-202N Telescopic
Laser Collimator

- Advanced holographic alignment and diagnostics
- No telescope modification
- Works with any type of Newtonian Telescope
- Money-back guarantee

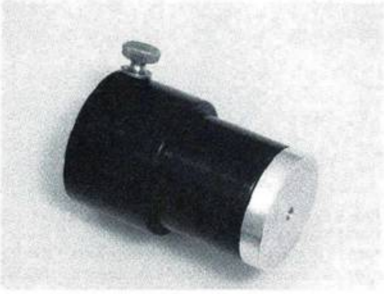
$239.00

Patents Pending

Step Up an Existing
Laser Collimator
The New TLC-22N
Holographic Adapter
provides these benefits

- Faster collimation
- Increased Accuracy

$95.00



LaserMax INC.
3495 Winton Place, Building B
Rochester, NY 14623-2807
Ph: (716) 272-5420
Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: (800) LASER - 03

Visit our website today!
www.lasermax-inc.com

We Carry Quality Products from: Celestron, ScopeTronix, Rigel, Astele/LOMO, StarBound, LensPen, Copitar, and More!

LX50 Dec Fix Kit

LX10/50 Deluxe Latitude Adjuster

24 HOUR
ONLINE ORDERING
Visa - MC - Amex
ScopeTronix is a
CELESTRON®
Showcase Dealer

Dew-Clip Dew Heaters

ETX & NexStar Photo Tripod Adapters

Universal Digital Camera Adapter

NexStar & ETX Piggyback Mounts

Joy Stick for LX200/Magellan II

Flexi-Focus* for the ETX

Tripod Leg Clamps Fits ETX & Others

www.scopetronix.com **(941) 573-8198**

SKY/mount by Virgo

A finely machined black binocular mount
NOW only $174.95 + S&H
SKY/mount/Tripod/Bag - $269.95+S&H
FREE catalogue - www.Astronomy-Mall.com

Virgo Astronomics
608 Falconbridge Dr., Joppa MD 21085
Ph-410-679-7055 fax-410-679-2376
virgoastronomics@erols.com

Starsplitter Telescopes
Quality Focused on the Customer!

We offer the largest selection of Newtonian telescopes on the market today!

Starsplitter II
15" - 40"
Compacts
8" - 15"

Please send $2.00 for a catalog. Online catalog at www.starsplitter.com

Starsplitter Tube
6" - 10"
APO - Eater
6" f/10 & 8" f/8

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
805-492-0489 Phone & Fax
www.starsplitter.com

STAR TEK
FINE ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS

See our '3 N 1' tray and other new products at
www.startekind.com
888-416-9480

new mexico skies

Spectacular Skies
DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation
Near: Apache Point Observatory
home of The Sloan Sky Survey
Near: National Solar Observatory

Great Equipment
16" Meade LX 200
14" Celestron FASTAR
Super fast ST-237 CCD imaging on Bisque GT-1100 PARAMOUNT
NEW 7" Astro Physics APO
12" Meade LX 200
30"/25"/15" BIG DOBS
SBIG CCD Cameras
ST-6, ST-8, ST-9, ST-237, CFW
Private Domes *by Astro Haven*

Modern Accommodations
New Private Apartments
Full modern kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms

New Mexico Skies Guest Observatory
Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers
http://www.nmskies.com
nmskies@pvtnetworks.net
Phone: 505-687-2429 / Fax: 505-687-3710
P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317

Bargain Books

Save up to 80% on recent overstocks, imports, reprints. Save on current books, too. **Astronomy**, Photography, Science, Biography, much more. Hundreds of new arrivals monthly.
Free Catalog: 1-800-677-3483
erhbooks.com/bbt

AFRICA
MADAGASCAR
JUNE 2001 ECLIPSE ODYSSEYS
FREE brochure: 800 830-1998

Journeys for Inquisitive Minds
TravelQuest
INTERNATIONAL
570 Skyview Dr., Prescott, Arizona 86303
www.tq-international.com

SINGLES IN SCIENCE
and others interested in science/nature are meeting through *Science Connection*

800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com/

CELESTRON
Astronomical Telescopes

In Stock -
Low Prices!
UPS
Shippable

11015 Celestar 8 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1,099.95**
11031 Nexstar 5, shown above	**1,199.95**
11051 G5 Ultra Portable with motor drive	**749.95**
21072 Firstscope 80-EQ WA Wide Angle	**299.95**
31031 Firstscope 76-EQ, for the beginner	**159.95**
31034 Tabletop 76 Ultra Portable Reflector	**99.95**
31052 Firstscope 114 Premium	**349.95**
31056 C150HD Reflector, CG-4 mount	**499.95**

Order Toll Free: **1-800-558-0411**
Secure Web site: www.aesham.com

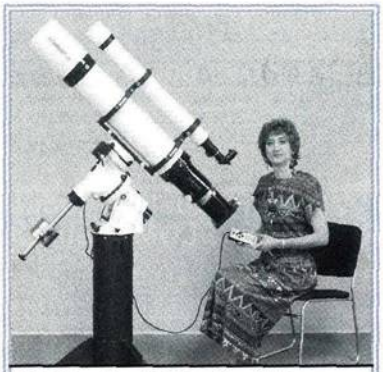
AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY LLC
5710 W. Good Hope Rd • Milwaukee, WI 53223
Ph: (414) 358-0333 • e-mail: help@aesham.com
Over 42 Years in the Amateur Radio hobby. Call or E-mail us for catalog of Ham Radio • Shortwave • Family Radio & More

NEW AUTHORS
PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
WRITE, OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO:
MINERVA PUBLISHING CO.
1001 BRICKELL BAY DR., # 2310, MIAMI, FL 33131

Explore the Heavens & Earth with us in Northern Arizona

- **Largest telescopes (up to 36") for your use in the best dark skies**
- **Days filled with guided geologic tours and more**
- **Expert instruction/ assistance**
- **Comfortable accommodations**
- **Ideal for novice and expert alike**

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
educational and recreational adventure vacations
2532 North Fourth Street Suite 200
Flagstaff, Arizona 86004
(602) 485-4367
www.AstronomicalAdventures.com



ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic Accessories

155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCS ASTRO

8" f/6
10" f/5
12.5" f/5
Take It For A Spin!
Mag1 Instruments Portaball
Quick Set-up • Rotatable Tube
Exceptional Optics
SEE It Spin Online!
mag1instruments.com
262-785-0926

PEGASUS OPTICS
Precision-Made Parabolic Mirrors
18" - 25" Diameter

- *2" Thickness Pyrex (16 - 25") Precision-Annealed*
- *Unconditional, Written Lifetime Warranty*
- *Guaranteed to Surpass Diffraction-Limited Criteria*
- *Quantitative Certification with Surface/Wavefront Graphs*
- *3.1 - 4.0" 98% diagonal mirrors*

Web site at http://www.icstars.com/pegasus
e-mail: hallj@admin.hillconet.com

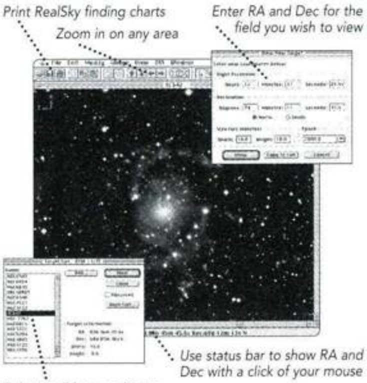
"You'll see the difference" -John Hall, Owner

TEL/FAX: (830) 563-2578
P. O. Box 1389
Bracketville, TX 78832

RealSky CD

Now compatible with TheSky, SkyMap Pro, MegaStar 4.0 and Guide 6.0

"A dream come true."
– *Dennis di Cicco, Sky & Telescope*


Print RealSky finding charts
Zoom in on any area
Enter RA and Dec for the field you wish to view
Use status bar to show RA and Dec with a click of your mouse
Select well-known objects, including all NGC objects, from included target lists

RealSky CD is a must-have resource for the serious astronomy enthusiast. Angular resolution of 1.7 arcseconds • Unprecedented level of telescopic detail • Stars as faint as 19th magnitude. ***North:*** to -15° on 8 CD-ROMs. ***South:*** to the equator on 10 CD-ROMs. For Windows '95/NT, PowerMac. $250 each or $450 for both – **a $50 savings!**

For more information, call 800/962-3412 (415/337-2126 outside U.S.), send email to catalog@aspsky.org or check out our website at *www.aspsky.org*

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC

TelescopeAuction.Com
Buy & Sell Astronomy Equipment
List your items for free!!!
The only Astronomy Auction site!
www.TelescopeAuction.Com

Looking for a Telescope?

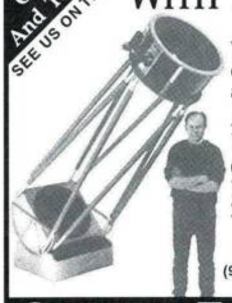
Then log on and we will help you find the right telescope for your observing needs.

www.starsafaris.com
No hype, just help.

Star Safaris
1950 E. 20th St. Ste. 801
Chico, CA 95928
(530) 345 6939

Telescopes
Binoculars
Books
Travel Agency

Star Safaris .com



The Original And The Best!
SEE US ON THE WEB!
OBSESSED WITH THE BEST?

We are. Nothing else comes close to an Obsession.

Apertures from 15-30 inches.

Get Obsessed now. Brochure and a 2hr. video, just $2.

PO Box 804a
Lake Mills, WI 53551
(920) 648-2328 • Fax also

OBSESSION TELESCOPES™
www.globaldialog.com/~obsessiontscp/OBHP.html

KITES, FLAGS & WINDSOCKS
Have fun anywhere the wind blows.
Call for our FREE 80-page catalog today!
IntoTheWind 1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
800-541-0314 **www.intothewind.com**

Win A Telescope!
Visit our website for details.
www.hardin-optical.com
Hardin Optical Company

Serving amateur astronomers.
Meade, Celestron, TeleVue

Call: 1-877-447-4847
Showroom: 1450 Oregon Ave.
Bandon, OR 97411

ASTRONOMY VACATIONS

SOLAR MAXIMUM AURORA CRUISE/TOUR
13 days - begins in Anchorage, Alaska July 28, 2000. Vacation includes:
- Viewing the 7/31/00 partial solar eclipse
- Private tour of the Poker Flat Aurora Research Range
- Six nights of prime Aurora viewing
- Four night inland passage cruise to Vancouver, BC on the beautiful Holland America Veendam

2001 AFRICA
TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE VACATIONS
12 Night Cruise
7 Night Land Tour
12 night Safari
LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

Mayhugh Travel
701 Perdew Ave. • Ridgecrest, CA • 93555
(888) 412-5317 • http://mayhugh.com
cst #2049910-40

The Existence Mechanisms
of the
Steady State Universe

www.lrlpud.com

CUSTOM-MADE MAKSUTOV-NEWTONIAN OTAs
IN LIGHT WEIGHT GRAPHITE TUBES BY ITE

MAKSUTOV-NEWTONIANS are equal in optical quality and performance to like aperture APO refractors of the same focal ratio. Now you can obtain these fine instruments in light-weight carbon fiber (graphite) tubes. Tube weights are 45% that of aluminum tubes. Graphite tubes are thermally stable and have a low modulus of flexure. Optics from INTES or INTES MICRO of Russia; US-made tubes and accessories. Certified Optical Test Report accompanies each instrument. Apertures from 7" to 16". 10 year warranty.

OTHER EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS FROM ITE:
ITE "COLOR-EYE" COLOR CCD VIDEO CAMERA ....only $595 + s/h
ITE LABT-100 LARGE APERTURE (100mm) BINOCULARS ......$1,795 + s/h
ITE SERIES 300 PLOSSL EYEPIECES, 4mm to 40mm ..starting at $29.95 + s/h
(VISA**MASTERCARD**AMEX ACCEPTED)

ITE/INTERNET TELESCOPE EXCHANGE
3555 Singing Pines Road • Darby, MT 59829
Ph: (406) 821-1980 • Email: cescoweb@aol.com
Website: www.burnettweb.com/ite

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS
MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS,
ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.
Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
P.O. Box 127
Stanton, CA 90680
PH: (714) 484-8100
FAX: (714) 484-8181
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

SCOPE SAVER
BB200 OBSERVING TABLE

The **BB200** is the heart of the ***Scopesaver*** observation station. It fits all ***Meade*** Telescopes that use a standard tripod, including LX200 (7-12"), LX50 (7-10"), 2045D, 2080/2100 (8-10"), all Meade refractors, and some **Celestrons.** The 12x20x1/4" aluminum table is black anodized. Additional accessories available. Amex-M/C-Visa. **Beigle/Bryant Engineering**, 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351 ***800 330-8339*** 661 298-0098 fax 661 298-7776.
www.foundation-i.com/scopesaver

METEORITES!
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides,
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203)393-3395

UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 1205
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106-1205

For over 37 years your source for everything astronomical including —
- Cookbook CCD Camera kits
- Eyepieces
- Telescope making parts

New Online Catalog
www.universityoptics.com

Call for FREE CATALOG
734-665-3575

PLEASE JOIN
Dr. Thomas Bopp
For a 7 day STAR PARTY in Hawaii
As we cruise aboard American Hawaii's S.S. Independence
In search of
"The Green Flash" and The Treasures of the Southern Sky!
September 9, 2000
Sail from Honolulu to Kauai, Maui, and Hawaii.
Dr. Bopp, co-discoverer of the Comet Hale Bopp, will lead a nighttime shore excursion to Hakeakala Crater on Maui with telescope viewing as well as on-board seminars and slide presentations.
Inside Stateroom from $1412
Outside Stateroom from $1797
$395 airfare available from select gateways!

CRUISE HOLIDAYS OF TUCSON
Call Jennifer For Details
800-955-5769
AMERICAN HAWAII CRUISES
1605 N. Wilmot Rd., Suite 102-B Tucson, AZ 85712
Prices are pp. based on dbl occ. availability and subject to change. Hawaii state tax and fees addt. Restrictions apply.

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star
On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
Soon to be placed in the newly-opened
MSAS Astronomy Village
Receive a certificate of record and more.
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - LkArwhd, CA. 92352
Free brochure.
Starting at only $30.00 !
VISA/MC accepted
(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

METEORITES

Own a piece of another world!
Free Catalogue and Mailings
New England Meteoritical Services
Box 440-A, Mendon MA 01756 USA
Tel 508-478-4020 Fax 508-478-5104
www.TouchAnotherWorld.com

SURPLUS SHED℠
SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS
FREE CURRENT LIST
Phone/fax/faxback TOLL FREE:
1-877-7SURPLUS • 610-926-9226
E-Mail: SURPLUSHED@aol.com
WWW: http://www.SurplusShed.com
407 U.S. Route 222, Blandon, PA 19510

TryOrbit and
TryOrbit Lunar

Both run on:
Win95 or Win98 or NT 4.0

Try a hands-on approach. Explore and learn as you make cislunar orbits.
- Makes a 2-D simulation for each orbit.
- Detailed listing of orbital angles, positions, lengths & speed graphs.
- over 80 equations documented.
- over 60 graphic illustrations.

Discover exciting insights and applications for high school algebra, geometry and trigonometry.

TryOrbit Lunar lets you coax transfers from Earth to Moon into lunar orbits. Extends navigational skills beyond Earth orbiting satellites. Covers methods and relative costs of space activities proposed for the next century.

TryOrbit v. 4.00 **$29.98**
TryOrbit Lunar v. 4.50 **$49.98**

Write for more info (order form):
Psignologic Services
P. O. Box 34069
Dept. 764
Seattle, WA 98124-1069
E-mail: timer@axionet.com

STARMASTER PORTABLE TELESCOPES

Hi Performance Dobs. Truss Mounted Scopes ranging in sizes from 12.5 " F-6 up to 22" F-4.5.

Route 1, Box 780 • Arcadia, KS 66711
or Call: (316) 638-4743
9:00 am - 9:00 pm C.S.T. 7 days a Week.
http://www.icstars.com/starmaster

CELESTRON® Starlight Xpress Ltd.
Now Carrying MEADE
ORION Local Sales Only

- Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.
- Astronomy Books & Supplies.
- Amateur & Shortwave Radio

Radio City Inc.
2663 County Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
612-786-4475
radiocity@skypoint.com

BUY • SELL • TRADE
800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

Business Opportunity!

- Earn up to $500 per day! Start your own astronomy business with a STARLAB Portable Planetarium.
- Initial investment as low as $10,500.

LTI Learning Technologies, Inc.
40 Cameron Ave., Somerville, MA 02144
Ph: 800-537-8703 • Fax: 617-628-8606
E-mail: starlab@starlab.com • Website: www.starlab.com

Howie Glatter's 2" Holographic Laser Collimator
Optimized for SCTs!
Engraved Face Index - Crosshair Holographic target
Stabilized, Shock Tested Laser Alignment
(adjustable if ever necessary)
Lighter and Shorter - 11 Oz. & 3".
40 Hour Full Brightness Lithium Battery
650nm Model $185 - 635nm $210
Side Cut-Out 2" Threaded Adapter
for SCT Rear Cell - $50

Other Laser Collimators from $100

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax 718 796 3203
www.collimator.com Revised & Expanded Jan. 2000
e-mail: howieglatter@mindspring.com

T&T SPRING MOUNT!

New! Flexible parallelogram
Will hold 63mm binos
with **NO** counter weights!
Price $90.00 + S&H

T&T Binocular Mounts and Beyond LLC
18 Strong St. Extension, East Haven, CT 06512
Call (203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915
E-mail: TELloyd@aol.com

METEORITES
Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

NEWTONIAN MIRRORS
DOBSONIAN TELESCOPE KITS
COATING SERVICE

- All sizes are stock items.
- Precision annealed Pyrex 7740 glass.
- Guaranteed performance to be diffraction limited.
- 93% Reflectivity Enhanced Aluminum coating included.
- Custom order focal lengths available.
- Optics only or with Dobsonian Truss Tele-Kits by AstroSystems.
- 30-day money-back guarantee.

	Optics Only	Optics with Tele-Kit	93% Coating Service
10" f/6, 1.6" E.T.	$650		$80
12.5" f/6, 2.1" E.T.	$850	$1,750	$100
16" f/5, 2.0" E.T.	$1,650	$2,950	$220
18" f/4.5, 2.0" E.T	$1,950	$3,450	$240
20" f/5, 2.0" E.T.	$2,650	$4,350	$340
22" f/4.5, 2.0" E.T.	$3,050	$4,950	$450
25" f/5, 2.0" E.T.	$4,600	$7,600	$550
30" f/4.5, 2.0" E.T.	$6,500	$10,500	$950
32" f/4.5, 2.0" E.T.	$7,800	$12,800*	$1,200
36" f/4.5, 2.0" E.T.	$9,800	$15,800*	$1,400
36" f/4.5, 3.0" E.T.	$12,800	$18,800*	$1,800
42" f/4, 3.0" E.T.	$15,800	$22,800*	$2,000
50" f/8, 6.0" E.T. (f/2 pri.) Cellular Cassegrain			

Diagonals available (not supplied with Tele-Kits)
*Fully assembled, complete telescopes

INTERMOUNTAIN OPTICS
4994 So. 300 W.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
Phone/Fax: 801-266-8738
MasterCard VISA
"Largest Commercial Optics since 1989"

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT
MORE THAN 6 YEARS EXPERIENCE!

ACCU-FOCUS™ FOR SHARP COLLIMATED IMAGING!

M1 IMAGED WITH SBIG ST8, AO-07, 12.5" R-C TELESCOPE, BYERS MOUNT & ACCU-FOCUS™
© R.BELL, 1998

SBIG CAMERAS
ADAPTIVE OPTICS
MEADE CAMERAS
CELESTRON CAMERAS
ADVANCED APOGEE
CCD DEALER

WHAT IN THE WORLD

PHONE ORDERS TOLL FREE
(888) 942-8967
ON LINE CATALOG
www.whatintheworld.com
P.O. Box 1767 28200 Hwy. 189 #E200
Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
PH: (909) 337-5080 • FX: (909) 336-9708

www.novaspace.com
SPACE ART

SKYWATCHER'S INN
THE ARIZONA ASTRONOMY
AND NATURE RETREAT

BED AND BREAKFAST at the **VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY** (see *Astronomy* magazine October 1994, and *Sky & Telescope*, December 1995).
New, modern, and comfortable lodging.
Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches, computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.
Science museum and planetarium.
DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.
47 miles east of Tucson, 28 miles from Tombstone.
Close to many astronomical observatories, Native American, historical and natural attractions.
Our astronomy observing sessions are at least four hours long, for a single person or a group.
We do not mix groups so you have full control of the astronomer, the telescopes, and your entire evening program.
By appointment only: Tel/fax: (520) 615-3886
c/o 5655 N. Via Umbrosa, Tucson, Arizona 85750
http://www.communiverse.com/skywatcher
E-mail address: vegasky@azstarnet.com

MEGASTAR
Sky Atlas for Windows 31 95 & NT

***"It's intuitive,** it's easy to use and unbelievably powerful!" That's what we hear from **MegaStar** owners.*

Ready to buy a computer star atlas? Or maybe the one you're now using gives more pain than pleasure. Then test drive **MegaStar**, and see just how easy it is to get to 15 million stars, 110,000 deep sky objects, 30,000 asteroids, dozens of comets and much, much more.

Download the demo today* at www.willbell.com.

*You'll need a 486 PC or better, 5 Mb hard disk space and a CD-ROM.

$129.95 postage paid in the U.S.

Willmann-Bell, Inc. TM
☎(800) 825-STAR
☎(804) 320-7016

P.O. Box 35025 • Richmond, Virginia 23235 • USA

Atlanta Astronomy Club's **Peach State Star Gaze** (PSSG) ranks as one of the largest gatherings for beginner and amateur astronomers in the southeastern United States. Its Year 2000 (**April 6-9**) session features guest speaker and lunar expert, Antonín Rükl of Prague, Czech Republic, author of *Atlas of the Moon*, in his only U.S. appearance. Mr. Rükl is the current vice president of the International Planetarium Directors Conference and former head of the Planetarium Prague, where he worked for 39 years. Planners set the event for a waxing crescent moon weekend in order to include early-evening lunar observing, which also allows for deep-sky observing later in the evenings. The PSSG is held each year at Indian Springs State Park's Camp McIntosh, just south of Jackson, Georgia, about midway between Atlanta and Macon. Preregistration required.

Contact Ken Poshedly, 1741 Bruckner Court, Snellville, GA 30078-2784; (770) 979–9842; e-mail, ken.poshedly@mindspring.com; website, http://aac.cjb.net.

MARCH 31-APRIL 2

Telescope Optics Workshop

Bellingham, Washington. This year's focus is on Maksutov-Newtonian Telescopes. Contact Kreig McBride, 402 East Horton Road, Bellingham, WA 98226; e-mail, kmcbride@memes.com; website, http://www.wwu.edu/~skywise/optics.html.

MARCH 31-APRIL 1

Austin Astronomical Society's Central Texas Star Party

Held at Eagle Eye Observatory at Canyon of the Eagles Lodge and Nature Park. There is no registration fee, but participants must pay park admission fee. Contact Anne Adkins, (512) 451-8895; e-mail, anne@hadkins.com. Eagle Eye Observatory or the Austin Astronomical Society; website, http://www.main.org/aas. For reservations at the Park Hotel, call 1-800-977-0081; http://www.canyonoftheeagles.com/.

Tom Polakis

Northern lights and star trails highlight this star party near the Mogollon Rim in Arizona.

APRIL 2-4

Messier Marathon/Star Party

Kalar Kahar, Pakistan. Sponsored by Lahore Astronomical Society. Contact Omer Bin Abdul Aziz at 092–42–583–1727; 092–42–583–3838; e-mail, pulsar@brain.net.pk; website, http://www.geocities.com/Broadway/8701/.

APRIL 12

The Silicon Valley Astronomy Lecture Series

The Changing Sun and the Climate of the Earth, Smithwick Theater, Foothill College, Los Altos, California. 7 P.M. Free. Sponsored by NASA's Ames Research Center, Foothill College, the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, and the SETI Institute. Call (650) 949–7888 for more information.

APRIL 16

Northeast Astronomy Forum and Telescope Show

Rockland Community College, Suffern, New York. 9 A.M. to 6 P.M. Sponsored by the Rockland Astronomy Club. Contact Don Urban, (201) 768–6575 (eve.); e-mail, DonaldUrban@Juno.com.

APRIL 26-29

Mid-South Star Gaze

Rainwater Observatory and Planetarium, near French Camp, Mississippi. For information, (601) 547–6865 or visit http://rainwater.astronomers.org.

APRIL 29

Astronomy Day

Naugatuck Valley Community College, Waterbury, Connecticut. 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. Free. Sponsored by the Mattatuck Astronomical Society. For information, call (203) 575–8236.

APRIL 30-MAY 7

Texas Star Party 2000

Prude Ranch, Ft. Davis, Texas. For directions, e-mail tspreg@home.com.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to cryback@astronomy.com. Look for additional events at http://www.astronomy.com.

50" tall ROBO-DOME, with Thanh

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd., Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040 • Fax: 301-349-2441
www.homedome.com

NEW **ROBO-DOME™**

- All-robotic observatory
- Big enough for a telescope, but not a person
- Fully Assembled
- All Fiberglass
- Very Affordable: $3200

Visit our Web Site!
We manufacture 6, 10 and 15 ft.
HOME-DOME & PRO-DOME
OBSERVATORIES.

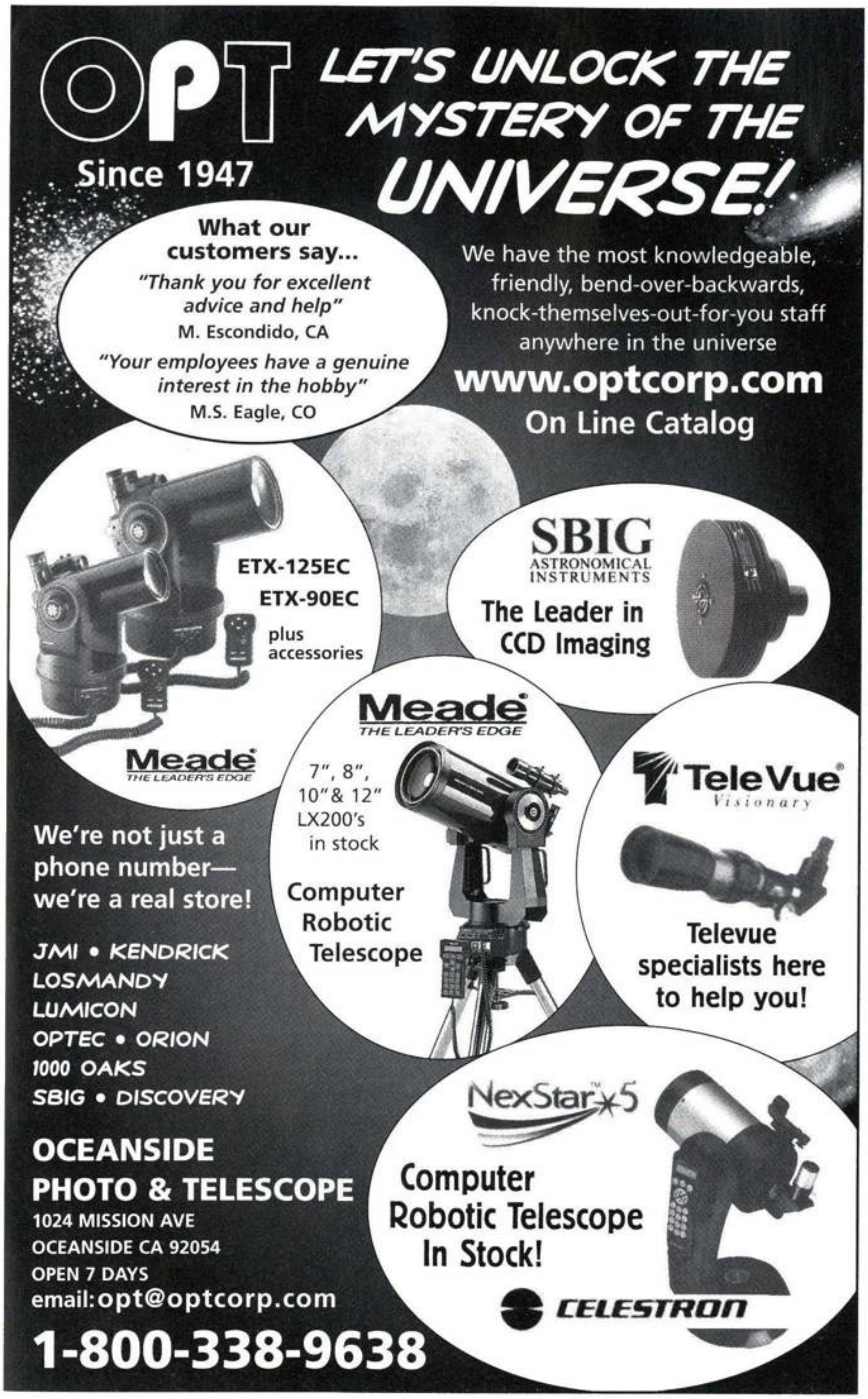
FREE Brochure

LASER
COLLIMATORS
FOR
SCHMIDT
CASSEGRAINS

Get excellent results. Easy to use. Proven performance.

$160.00

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS
Call 800 393 5456 or order online
www.kendrick-ai.com



OPT
Since 1947

LET'S UNLOCK THE MYSTERY OF THE UNIVERSE!

What our customers say...
"Thank you for excellent advice and help"
M. Escondido, CA
"Your employees have a genuine interest in the hobby"
M.S. Eagle, CO

We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves-out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe

www.optcorp.com
On Line Catalog

ETX-125EC
ETX-90EC
plus accessories
Meade THE LEADER'S EDGE

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
The Leader in CCD Imaging

Meade THE LEADER'S EDGE
7", 8", 10" & 12" LX200's in stock
Computer Robotic Telescope

TeleVue Visionary
Televue specialists here to help you!

We're not just a phone number— we're a real store!

JMI • KENDRICK
LOSMANDY
LUMICON
OPTEC • ORION
1000 OAKS
SBIG • DISCOVERY

NexStar 5
Computer Robotic Telescope In Stock!
CELESTRON

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 MISSION AVE
OCEANSIDE CA 92054
OPEN 7 DAYS
email:opt@optcorp.com
1-800-338-9638

TUTHILL,

your astronomical friend, says:

After making 100,000 astronomical finds in 28 years and selling nearly 10,000 telescopes, we are slowing down. We will now concentrate on selling only our unique products such as:

Solar Skreen Sun Filters, Heatable NO DU Caps, 50mm & 80mm Right Angle Finders, H-Alpha Sun Filters, Precision Polar Axis Finders, SCT Cleaning and Repair, and SCT Instructional Videos all seen on our web site - **www.tuthillscopes.com**.

Send SASE (9x12 w/4 stamps) for catalog.

ROGER W. TUTHILL, Inc.
Box 1086, Mountainside, NJ 07092

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

web: www.adoramacamera.com

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX **212-675-8715**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: info@adoramacamera.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

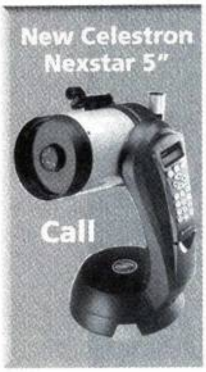
USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Previously Owned Telescopes & Spotting Scopes

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Item	Price
ULTIMA 2000	**2699.95**
CG-9¼ (No Tripod)	**1299.95**
CM-1100	**3199.95**
Celestar 8	**1199.95**
Celestar 8 computerized	**1699.**
Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
Celestar 8 Deluxe	**1699.95**
8" S.C. Tube only	**649.95**
G-8 German Eq. 8"	**999.95**



Celestron Reducer/Correct or f/6.3

Works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

109.95

ACCESSORIES for NEXSTAR 5"

JMI

Item	Price
Motofocus	**99.95**
Megapod Tripod w/Wedge	**214.95**
Piggy Back Camera Mount	**69.95**
Carry Case	**149.95**
Celestron Tripod	**199.95**
Celestron Case	**149.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

Item	Price
AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**18.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**84.95**
Case for C8	**179.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**24.95**
MOTORS	
DEC Motor C5	**64.95**
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus Motor C8+/Classic 8	**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Logic Drive f/CG3	**29.95**
S/A Drive w/Hand Cntrl f/CG-3	**99.95**
Single Axis Motor for CG-4	**64.95**
Single Axis Motor for CG-5	**114.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-4	**159.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-5	**169.95**
Dual Axis Drive for GP & CG5	**219.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8 11, & G5 Mount	**474.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**49.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**34.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
Star Diagonal 1.25" 90°	**39.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**129.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**79.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit	**34.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**24.95**
Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5	**44.95**
1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**29.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**84.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**144.95**
10mm Plossl Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	**34.95**
Standard Illuminator	**39.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
CG-3 Equatorial Mnt.	**149.95**
CG-4 Equatorial Mnt.	**299.95**
CG-5 Equatorial Mnt.	**399.95**
CZ-700 Mount	**1850.00**
Photo Tripod	**99.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Disposable Astrolite	**3.95**
Night Vision LED Light	**14.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	**39.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

Item	Price
5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
18mm 1¼"	**67.95**
42m, 1¼"	**89.95**
7.5, 1¼"	**67.95**
24mm, 1¼"	**79.95**
35m 1¼"	**96.95**
12.5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	**Call**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

Item	Price
6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 20, 26mm, 1¼"	**43.95**
32, 40mm, 1¼"	**49.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

Item	Price
2.5mm,	**109.95**
4mm	**109.95**
6mm	**94.95**
12mm	**109.95**
8-24mm Zoom	**159.95**
5mm	**94.95**
9mm	**94.95**
15mm	**94.95**
10mm	**94.95**
25mm	**109.95**

Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

Item	Price
5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**229.95**
40mm, 2"	**249.95**

Write or Call for a **FREE Binocular, Spotting Scope, Telescope Catalog**
Call **800-815-1259**
Ask for the New Astro Catalog

CELESTRON

REFLECTORS

Item	Price
8" Reflector	699.95
C-150 Heavy Duty 6" Reflector	499.95
C-114 HD *Premium Optics, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
Firstscope 114	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Premium	**Call**

New C-114 HD 4.5" Heavy Duty Premium Reflector

New C-102 HD 4" Fully Multi Coated Heavy Duty Refractor

REFRACTORS

Item	Price
New C-150 6" *Equatorial Reflector,*	**1199.00**
C-102 HD *4" Fully Multi-Coated Reflector, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**499.95**
New C102 HD Altazimuth	**399.95**
New C80 Heavy Duty	**Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equat.	**299.**
Firstscope 70	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe	**139.95**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	**159.95**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod	**124.95**

STAR HOPPER Dobsonian

Item	Price
4.5"	**239.95**
6"	**339.95**
8"	**429.95**
6x30 LER Finderscope	**39.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Item	Price
C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece	**Call**
Ultima 65	**129.95**
Ultima 80	**209.95**
Ultima 65 & 80	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**Call**
80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces	**Call**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	**249.95**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

COMPACT G3 3.5" & G5 5" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAINS

with Equatorial Mounts

G-3 3.5"
$499.95

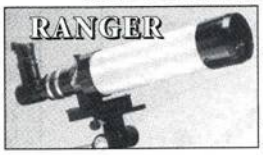
G-5 5"
$699.95

Free 10mm Eyepiece w/ purchase of G3/G5 Telescopes

Tele Vue®

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE
of Tele Vue Plossls, panoptics, Naglers, Radians, Barlows & Powermates

TELE VUE REFRACTORS



PRONTO
70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass
925.00

101mm and 85mm REFRACTORS

Item	Price
101mm	**2760.00**
85mm	**1995.00**

BUSHNELL

Item	Price
60mm Zoom Refractor	**99.95**
60mm Zoom Refractor with Rotary Eyepiece	**104.95**

Bushnell Compact 4.5" Reflector *$174.95*

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view
- Aperture: 4.5" • Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion,

Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

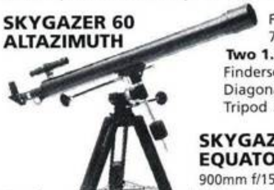
90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **299.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **279.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH



Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **99.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **139.95**

SKYGAZER 114
(4.5)

Equatorial Deluxe Reflector Telescope

$239.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod with Accessory Tray

STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER $499.95

Close Outs

Item	Price
Sky Software Ver. 1.12 (PC)	**24.95**
Meade	
16mm Plossl 1.25"	**39.95**
20mm Super Plossl 1.25"	**64.95**
25mm Plossl 1.25"	**39.95**

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

Item	Price
for Celestron C90	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES

UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

Item	Price
1¼"	**99.50**
2" Rear Cell	**199.95**
48mm	**199.95**
2" T Mount	**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

Item	Price
TELRAD with Base	**36.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**
EASY TESTER	
Optical Evaluation Eyepiece	**29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

Item	Price
NGF-DX1	**229.**
NGF-DX2	**169.**
NGF-S w/Motofocus	**239.95**
NGF-DX3	**139.**

SOLAR FILTERS GLASS

Made ETX

Item	Price
for Celestron C90/G3	59.95
for Televue Genesis/101	59.95
for Pronto/Ranger	49.95
for Celestron 5"	69.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"	89.95
for Meade 10"	109.95

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till Apr. 10, 00 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
www.adoramacamera.com

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX # 212-675-8715

BBB MEMBER METROPOLITAN NEW YORK

The only Astronomy Dealer in New York Endorsed by the B.B.B.

BINOCULARS

Adorama Provis Series Binoculars

Deluxe, Lightweight with enhanced Multi-Coating. Full-sized binoculars in a compact and lightweight high-quality cast-aluminum alloy housing with a soft leatherette covering.

- BAK-4 glass porro prisms.
- Full Multi-Coating. Every air-to-glass surface is multi-coated to increase light transmission, better image contrast and color balance
- Soft grey leatherette covering
- Threaded to accept tripod adapter
- Long Eye Relief. ideal for eyeglass wearers
- Roll down rubber eyecups
- Supplied with Deluxe Hard Carrying Case
- Rated "Exceptional Inspection Standard" by the Japanese J.T.I.I.

PROVIS Binocular	Eye Relief	Field of View	Near Focus	Size HxW	Weight oz.	Price
8x42	16mm	6.5°	16'	4.92" x 6.85"	22.2	**139.95**
7x50	23mm	6°	26'	6.42" x 7.24"	27.8	**124.95**
10x50	16mm	5.3°	26'	6.22" x 7.24"	27.8	**139.95**

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 4X Magnification.......................**399.95**
Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag. **399.95**
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9" ..**574.95**

MONOCULARS

5X Compact Monocular with 10,000X Light Magnification **279.95**
Ultra Compact 2X (15000X) **219.95**

TASCO

NV-360 **Monocular** **294.95**
Camera Adapter for 360 ....**49.95**

Night Owl

Night Owl NZTI™

164.95

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light. • Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Nightwatch: Equinox Guide ...**24.95**
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide **18.95**

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography II **18.95**
CCD Camera Cook Book.....**29.95**

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide..........**29.95**
City Astronomy..........**18.95**
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set..........**39.95**

Binocular Observing

Exploring the Sky by Moeschel..........**19.95**
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars......**32.95**

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed. ...**29.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe New Ed..........**44.95**
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition..........**64.95**
Bright Star Atlas 2000 ......**10.95**
Celestron Sky Map **16.95**
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition..........**24.95**
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000 ....**49.95**

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope **19.95**
Starware by "Harrington" .**19.95**
Making your own Telescope....**9.95**
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape...**39.95**

Night Navigator *$79.95*
The Electronic Star Locator

Locates and Identifies Constelations Quickly.

- Scientific patentedcomputer tracking system to accurately locate and identify constellations, planets, and stars quickly and effortlessly.
- Innovative built-in digital electronic compass automatically plots your location.
- Motorized map delivery system for easy sky navigation.

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

RED SHIFT 3

(PC)
44.95

(MAC)
46.95

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Version 5.0
Sky Level 2 or 3 ....**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4 ..**Call**

PRO OPTIC BINOCULARS

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs. ..**159.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs. **169.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **249.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **259.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant....**849.95** **25x100** Ultra Giant.....**899.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

New 14x40 Techno Stabi ....**1099.**
7x50 FMT-SX ....**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX ....**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass..........**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX R.C. ....**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX w/Case ....**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX w/Case........**Call**
Tripod Adapter – Large **19.95**
8x42 BFL .**229.95** **10x42** BFL ..**234.95**

10x70

CD WATERPROOF

7x42 ...**Call** **8x42**....**Call** **10x42** .**Call**

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM..........**Call**
25x150 EM ....**Call**
40x150 ED MT..........**Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X ....**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X ....**Call**

CANON

Image Stabilized

10x30 ....**Call** 12x36 .....**Call**
15x45..........**Call**

PENTAX PCF

7x50..........**Call** 8x40. ....**Call**
10x50..........**Call** 12x50. .....**Call**
16x50..........**Call** 20x50. .....**Call**

LEICA

w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA .**Call** 8x50 BA......**Call**
12x50 BA ....**Call**
7x42 GEOVID BDA ....**Call**
7x42 GEOVID BD ....**Call**

KOWA

82mm Spotting Scopes (Body only)

TSN-821.....**399.95** TSN-822 .**364.95**
TSN-823.....**814.95** TSN-824 .**769.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom...**639.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom...**609.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom.**1039.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom...**999.95**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic...**Call** 20x80 Dlx ..**Call**

REGAL

8x42 ....**Call** 10x50.......**Call**
6.5x44 **ED**..........**289.95**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50..........**Call** 8x40. ....**Call**
10x50..........**Call** 8x56.........**Call**
New 9x63 .....**Call**

MINI M/C with Case

8x21 ....**39.95**
10x25 ....**46.95** 7-16x25 **64.95**
MONOCULAR– 8x25..........**34.95**
Telescope/Monocular..........**34.95**

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60 ......**179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer **14.95**
Spacemaster **149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized **163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case **247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom **Call**
Elite 77mm..........**269.95**
Eyepieces & Accessories ....**Call**

PRO OPTIC
Astronomical Accessories

A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

NEW Reduced Prices!

- Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl)
- 4 element optics
- Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light
- Accepts 1.25" filters.

MULTI-COATED PLÖSSL EYEPIECES

40mm....**39.95** 32mm **39.95**
25mm....**29.95** 20mm **29.95**
17mm....**29.95** 12.5mm .**34.95**
10mm....**29.95** 7.5mm ...**29.95**
6.3mm...**39.95**

Rubber Eye Guard for 6.3-25mm plössl Eyepieces..........**2.49**

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

with High-Tech White Finish

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.
With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.
With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens **209.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6).......**49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6 ....**74.95**

PRO OPTIC

New 15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit

Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz, • Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod

139.95

New 15-45x Angle Spotting Scope Kit w/Case & Table Top Tripod **149.95**

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control *29.95*

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45° Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

45° Erect 1.25" **34.95**
45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")..........**34.95**
90° Star Diagonal 1.25" **34.95**
New Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism) **64.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25" ......@. **9.95** Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X) **11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25") ....for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters ....for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch

Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch **34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A **34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Astronomy's Retail & Travel Directory

The Directory is designed to be a quick and easy way to locate astronomy-related retail stores, activities, planetariums and observatories. To advertise call toll free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 396

RESORTS

TEXAS - Alpine 79830

TERLINGUA RANCH RESORT

Some of the darkest skies in the United States!
Remote, Quiet & Beautiful!
Adjoins Big Bend National Park.
Two hours from McDonald Observatory.
Cabins, RV Sites & Camping. For information:
HC 65 Box 220 (915) 371-2416

RETAIL SHOPS

ARIZONA - Phoenix 85032

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

Telescopes (Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®, Orion, Takahashi) • Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
Eyepieces & Accessories • Maps • Books • Sky Tours
We welcome mail orders. Visa/MasterCard accepted.
astroshop@earthlink.net www.darkskyinc.com
3202 E. Greenway Rd. Suite 1615 (888) 999-6396

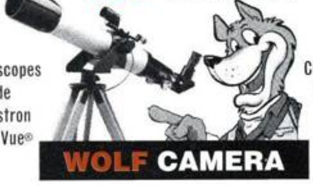
FLORIDA - Tampa 33612

THE FAMILY ASTRONOMER

Telescopes • Binoculars • Eyepieces • Accessories
Specializing in "Family" Astronomy! Celestron • Meade
CCD • Software Expert help in choosing the right telescope. www.thefamilyastronomer.com
hjastro@gte.net Fax: 813-936-1734 Info: 813-909-7689
1206 East Busch Blvd. (Orders Only): 800-537-2866

FLORIDA - Sarasota 34236

WOLF CAMERA



Telescopes
Meade
Celestron
Tele Vue®

CCD Equipment
Meade Pictor
Optec Max.
Accessories

WOLF CAMERA

The Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast! New & used telescopes, CCD equipment & accessories, plus a huge selection of eyepieces and binoculars! Call Chuck Pisa our staff Astronomer with 20 years experience today!
www.wolfcamera.com Fax: (941) 952-0278
1055 S. Tamiami Trail (941) 957-4686

GEORGIA - Atlanta 30306

CAMERA BUG

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • ACCESSORIES
EYEPIECES • SPOTTING SCOPES • MAPS • BOOKS

Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta • Olympus
Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®

WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE!
www.camerabug.com
Fax: (404) 873-3925
Orders Only: (800) 545-8509
1799 Briarcliff Rd (404) 873-4513

When traveling, use the Retail & Travel Directory as your guide.

RETAIL SHOPS

NEW YORK - Amityville 11701

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA•VIDEO•DIGITAL
In Business Over 50 Years.
"We Don't Just Sell It... We Use It!"

TELESCOPES•BINOCULARS•CAMERAS
We Carry: Meade • Celestron • Swarovski
Leica • Zeiss • Steiner • Fujinon • Pentax
Bausch & Lomb • Bushnell • Nikon • Canon
Catalog Available • We Ship Nationwide
http://www.berger-bros.com
Phone: (516) 264-4160 Fax: (516) 264-1007
209 Broadway (Route 110) (800) 262-4160

Say you saw their Directory Ad in Astronomy.

NEW YORK - Garden City 11530

NEPTUNE PHOTO

DISCOUNT PRICES on the finest in telescopes, spotting scopes, cameras, binoculars, video & AV equipment including Bausch & Lomb, Canon, Celestron, Leica, Meade, Minolta, Nikon and Pentax.
Fax: (516) 741-1225 (516) 741–4484
827-829 Franklin Ave. 1-800-955-1110

TEXAS - DALLAS 75252

THE OBSERVATORY, INC.

The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas

TELESCOPES * MICROSCOPES * BINOCULARS

In the field set-up & instruction with every Astronomical Telescope purchase.
Astronomical Telescopes * Spotting Scopes
Binoculars & Giant Binoculars * Sky Charts
Atlases, Books * Computer Controlled Telescopes
Astronomy Software

Celestron, Meade, Orion, Tele Vue®
Nikon, Swift, Takahashi, Fujinon

Home-Dome by Technical Innovations
www.TheObservatoryInc.com
19009 Preston Rd, Suite 114 (972) 248–1450

TEXAS - Fort Worth 72126

SKYWATCH PRODUCTS

North Texas' Most Affordable
Telescope and Accessories Source
Look Through (day or night) before buying.
Knowledgeable and friendly staff. Extensive showroom inventory. Astronomy classes available.
Shipping available. Fax (817) 249-5762.
http://members.aol.com/skywatchpr/home.html
7600 Benbrook Pkwy #5 (817) 249-3767

TEXAS - San Antonio 78250

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs" TM

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®.
Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters.
Science, nature and educational items.
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com Fax: (210) 520-3344
11049 Bandera Rd. (800) 701–STAR (7827)

RETAIL SHOPS

WISCONSIN - Middleton 53562

EAGLE OPTICS

Celestron, Meade & Tele Vue®
Telescopes & Accessories in stock!
Shipping Nationwide!
Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog.
www.eagleoptics.com
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4 (800) 289-1132

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 2T2

www.khanscope.com

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

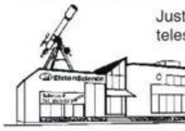
Our 14th Year!

RETAIL & MAIL ORDER
NEW & USED TRADE-INS!!

Celestron • Antares • Apogee
Fujinon • JMI • Kendrick • Kwik Focus
Losmandy • Lumicon • Premiere • Canon
SBIG • Rigel • Starlight Express • Software
Tele Vue ® • Telrad • Thousand Oaks
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
E-mail: khan@khanscope.com
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE Ph. (416) 783-4140
3243 Dufferin St. Fax (416) 783-7697

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 3A4

EfstonScience
SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!



Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!

MEADE APD CELESTRON

Science & Astronomy Superstore.
All major brands on display. Free Literature.
We welcome trade-ins, buy used, do service.
Dobsonians in stock: 6" - 17 1/2"
www.efstonscience.com Fax: (416) 787-5140
3350 Dufferin St. (416) 787-4581

CANADA - Vancouver V6J 1M4

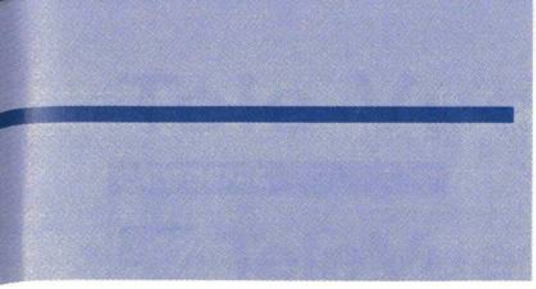
HARRISON

Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Meteorological Instruments, Dry Eye Dew Control Systems
Celestron • Meade • Bushnell• Bausch & Lomb
Pentaz • Zeiss • Steiner • Olympus
email: harscope@direct.ca Fax: 604-737-4390
1859 West 4th Ave (604) 737-4303

Put the spotlight on YOUR COMPANY

with a display classified in our Retail & Travel Directory.

Call Michelle Geib toll-free at 888-558-1544, ext. 396 for more information.



Astronomy's
Classifieds

TRAVEL

CALIFORNIA - Ridgecrest 93555

Mayhugh Travel's Astronomy Vacations

2001 ECLIPSE CRUISE
2001 ECLIPSE SAFARI

This summer's vacations include:

Aurora Cruise Tour
Maya Equinox Cruise

Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

http://www.mayhugh.com

cst# 2049910-40

701 Perdew Ave. (888) 412–5317

Astronomy
Magazine
Best of the Web
Today's Links

Add your ad to the Internet!

Reach your potential customers on the World Wide Web, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year! Advertise online with Astronomy classifieds.

Now featuring online classified ads for as little as **$5.00***

**Special rate offered in conjunction with regular print ad.*

Contact M. Geib at
1-888-558-1544, ext. 396
E-mail: mgeib@kalmbach.com

http://www.astronomy.com

http://www.astronomy.com

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. *RATES:* $1.53 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. *CLOSING DATE:* 5th of the month, three months before the cover date (i.e., March 5th for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-800-558-1544 ext. 815. M/C-VISA-AmEx-Discover.

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Altazimuth platform kits for large dobsonians up to 250 lbs. Serial EZtracker finds faint objects. Equatorial platform kits. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Personalized Baseball Caps & Coffee Mugs and more. Free Catalog of Full Color gifts. T-shirts, Sweat Shirts, Mouse Pads, Coasters, Wall & Desk Clocks, etc. www.galaxymall.com/gift/cups-n-caps or write to Switzer Technologies, Inc., PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473-0570.

PUBLICATIONS AND WEB SITES

"A FIELD GUIDE TO DOUBLE STAR OBSERVING" will broaden your observing despite light pollution. Includes star-hops and a catalog with room for observations. $12.00 + $3.00 shipping. Joe DalSanto, 1333 Rose Ave, Carol Stream, IL 60188

Astrosights. The amateur astronomy web directory and product listings. http://www.astrosights.com

Best Offer all issues of Astronomy. Extra issues Astronomy and Star & Sky. Joe Eckard, 300 Innisfere, Apt. C6, Rogers, Arkansas 72758

EMPLOYMENT

Position Wanted: Successful outside sales representative and manager desires to change from investment industry sales to science related sales. Prefer outside sales or sales manager role. Amateur astronomer, public speaker, willing to travel and will consider relocation. Ron Collins, 710-3 E. Ponce de Leon Ave. Decatur, GA 30030. (404) 370-1767 or acetest@bellsouth.net

LODGING/TOURS/TRIPS

Mountaintop Cabins for Rent. Located in the heart of the Davis Mountains of Texas. Hiking, birdwatching, stargazing. Phone (915) 426-2538; Fax (915) 426-2655; E-mail LLL@overland.net; mobile (915) 425-0542.

ORGANIZATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

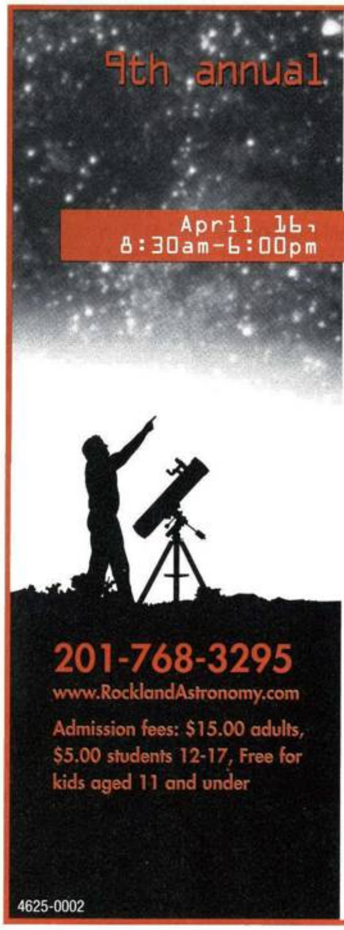
Combine the astronomy tour of Tucson, Arizona with the International Space Development Conference, May 25-29, 2000. www.tucson2000.org

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

Close Encounters Telescopes: Check out our new website www.canadatelescope.com or Email: telescope@3web.net. (403) 818–4424, 5005 Macleod Trail South, Calgary, Alberta T2G 0A9.

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: used telescopes and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 253–5046.



9th annual **Northeast Astronomy Forum & Telescope Show**

April 16,
8:30am-6:00pm

Rockland Community College
Suffern, New York

This year's forum includes seven speakers and more than 40 exhibitors! Exhibitors include:

Absolute Astronomy
Adirondack Video Astronomy
Amateur Astronomer's Assn.
Apogee Inc.
Arunah Hill Science Center
Astronomy Delite
Astronomy To Go
Bergen County Camera
Celestron International
Coronado Instruments
D&G Optics
FC Meichsner Co.
Hands On Optics
Highland Rock and Fossil
Howie Glatter Laser Collimators
Jensan Scientifics
Kalmbach Publishing
Kendrick's Astro Instruments
Knollwood Books
LaserMax
Mag One Instruments
Malco Precision Instruments
Meade Instruments
NISUR Systems
Pocono Mountain Optics
Project Pluto
Questar
Rainman Software
Rex's Astro Stuff
Rivers Camera Shop
Roger Tuthill Inc.
Science & Hobby
Sivo Scientific
Sky Publishing
Software Bisque
Star Stuff
T&T Binocular Mounts
Taurus Technologies
Technical Innovations
Tele Vue Optics
The Sky Plus
The Telescope Store
United Astronomy Clubs of NJ
Universal Astronomics
VERNONscope
Virgo Astronomics
Westchester Amateur Astronomers
Wholesale Optics
Wolf Camera
Yeier Optics

201-768-3295
www.RocklandAstronomy.com

Admission fees: $15.00 adults, $5.00 students 12-17, Free for kids aged 11 and under

Or write to: Rockland Astronomy Club
Dept. AST
73 Haring Street
Closter, NJ 07624-1709
E-mail don_urban@juno.com

Rockland Astronomy Club
New York

Astronomy Magazine is proud to support the Northeast Astronomy Forum & Telescope Show.

4625-0002

NEXT month in Astronomy

NASA/STScI

PLAYING THE COSMIC DECK

Poker may be astronomer Frank Shu's game, but his passion comes in trying to understand how stars form and why spiral galaxies spiral.

STAR BLOCKERS

Set your sights on the inky black clouds of interstellar dust that lie scattered across the summer Milky Way.

FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET

Astronomers have to move with the speed of Superman to keep up with gamma-ray bursts and other rapidly evolving events.

COLORS OF THE MOON

A CCD camera will change your view of the moon, revealing subtle colors that trace the surface's mineralogical makeup.

To get your copy of the May issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Visit our web site at
www.astronomy.com

AD INDEX

AES Amateur Electronic Supply .104
Adirondack Video Astronomy .16
Adorama .110, 111, 115
Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird .115
Arcron Zeit .17
Astro Haven .102
Astro-Physics .16, 104
Astronomical Adventures .104
Astronomical Society of the Pacific .105
Astronomics .94, 95
Beigle/Bryant Engineering .106
Bethany Sciences .106
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc. .115
Canyon of the Eagles .103
Captain's Nautical Supplies .115
Casper, Michael I Meteorites .107
Celestron International .18, 19, 20, 21, 23
Coulter Optical .17
Cruise Holidays .106
Discovery Telescopes, Inc .15
Eagle Optics .25, 115
Edmund Scientific Company .17
Edward R Hamilton Bookseller .104
Equatorial Platforms .102
F C Meichsner Company .31, 115
Focus Camera .70, 71, 115
Glatter, Howard .107
Hardin Optical Co. .105
Intermountain Optics .107
Internet Telescope Exchange .106
Into The Wind/The Kite Source .105
JMB, Inc .102
Jim's Mobile Industries .29
Kalmbach Publishing Co. .82, 113, 114
Kendrick Astro Instruments .25, 109
Lasermax, Inc. .103
Learning Technologies, Inc. .107
Llano Research Labs .106
Lumicon .96, 97
Mag One Instruments .105
Mayhugh Travel .105
Marketplace Pages .102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107
Meade Instruments Corp .2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 122
Minerva Press .104
MIT Professional Institute .17
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society .106
New England Meteoritical .106
New Mexico Skies .104
Newport Glass Works .106
Novagraphics .107
Obsession Telescopes .105
Oceanside Photo & Telescope . 109, 115
Optical Guidance Systems .102
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars .32, 33, 34, 83
Pegasus Optics .105
Pocono West Optics .36, 37, 115
Psignologic Services .106
Radio City .107
Rainbow Optics .102
Rainbow Symphony .102
Retail & Travel Directory .112, 113
Rivers Camera Shop .34, 115
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc. .109
SCS Astro .105
Santa Barbara Instrument Group .35
Science Art Co. .103
Science Connection, Inc. .104
Scope City .34, 115
ScopeTronix . 103
Seven Wonders .102
Shutan Camera & Video .101
Sky T*Rex .102
Sky Watchers Inn .107
Skytent International .102
Software Bisque .27
Sovietski Collection . 103
Star Tek Industries .104
Starmaster Portable Telescopes .107
Starsafaris.com .105
Starsplitter Telescopes .104
Surplus Shed .106
T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond LLC .107
Technical Innovations .109
Tele Vue Dealer Page .115
Tele Vue Optics, Inc .121
TelescopeAuction.com .105
Travel Quest .104
University Optics, Inc .106
Van Slyke Engineering .102
Vernonscope/Division of Gould Precision Optics . .31
Virgo Astronomics .103
What in the World .107
Wholesale Optics .25
Willmann-Bell, Inc. .107
Woodland Hills Photo Images .31, 115

Tele Vue® Dealers

CALIFORNIA

TeleVue®

Optics Specialists!

Eyepieces, Telescopes & Accessories

OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope

1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287
(760) 722-3348

email: opt@optcorp.com
http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality Products

TeleVue®

Scope City

World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.

Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

SIMI VALLEY,CA
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

BUY • SELL
TRADE • SERVICE
www.scopecity.com

COSTA MESA,CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SHERMAN OAKS,CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL:(702) 947-2673

SAN DIEGO,CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA

FEATURING TeleVue®

Eyepieces, Spotting Scopes, and Telescopes
at low prices!
Complete line in stock with excellent service.
Toll Free for Orders: 888-427-8766
Information: 818-347-2270 • Fax: 818-992-4486
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364

BUY SELL TRADE

MASSACHUSETTS

If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced TeleVue® dealer, you've found it. TeleVue®

- **Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock**
- **Antique optics**
- **Used equipment**
- **Trade-ins**
- **78 years of experience**
- **Boston showroom**
- **Helpful staff**
- **Low prices**
- **Rental equipment**
- **Order by mail or phone**

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

NEVADA/PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
VISIT EITHER OF OUR TWO FULLY STOCKED SHOWROOMS AND SEE THE COMPLETE

TeleVue®

LINE ON DISPLAY !

We display and stock **Tele Vue-*101***, **Nagler™ Plössl**, and **Ranger**.

We ship everywhere and welcome mail and phone orders.

✱ Two showrooms to better serve you. ✱

Pocono Mountain Optics
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders: (800) 569-4323
Info: (717) 842-1500
Fax: (717) 842-8364
E-mail us at:
pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

Pocono Mountain Optics

Pocono West Optics
2580 S. Decatur #3
Las Vegas, NV 89102
Orders: (800) 635-3607
Info: (702) 252-7200
Fax: (702) 252-7130
E-mail us at:
poconowest@aol.com

poconowest@bigplanet.com

Specials of the month: 2.5x and 5x Powermate

Mention this ad for a special price.
See our ad on pages 36 & 37

NEW HAMPSHIRE

All **TeleVue®** Eyepieces In Stock.

Rivers **CAMERA SHOP**

NO SALES TAX

Personalized Service Since 1930
454 Central ave. Dover NH 03820 • (800) 245-7963

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue®** dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales / Camera Corner

Phone: 1-800-868-2462 • Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com • www.camcor.com

NEW YORK

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-463-7223

Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase

Tele Vue®

Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new **Ranger**

ADORAMA

TeleVue®
Visionary
www.televue.com

NEW YORK

TeleVue®
"Tops in the Field"

focus
Camera & Video
905 McDonald Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11218
Toll Free: 888-221-0828
Orders & Info: 718-437-8810
Fax: 718-437-8811
E-Mail: orders@focuscamera.com
www.focuscamera.com

THE COMPLETE LINE OF TELE VUE TELESCOPES & EYEPIECES IN STOCK!

Pronto™
70mm ED SCOPE

Ranger
70mm ED SCOPE
Ivory, Brass or Green.

Many Packages Available!
www.focuscamera.com

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope

ANACORTES
Telescope & Wild Bird

3202 Commercial Ave., Anacortes, WA 98221
PH (360) 588-9000 • FX (360) 588-9100
www.buytelescopes.com

We stock every Tele Vue® product.

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-

Complete line of **Tele Vue®** telescopes and eyepieces.

Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W. (1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278 • FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

Complete selection of

Tele Vue®

telescopes, eyepieces & accessories

shipping nationwide

EAGLE OPTICS

Eagle Optics
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562 (608) 836-7172
Order Line: (800) 289-1132
www.eagleoptics.com

HOT SHOTS

A collection of your images and observations

UNUSUAL SIGHTS

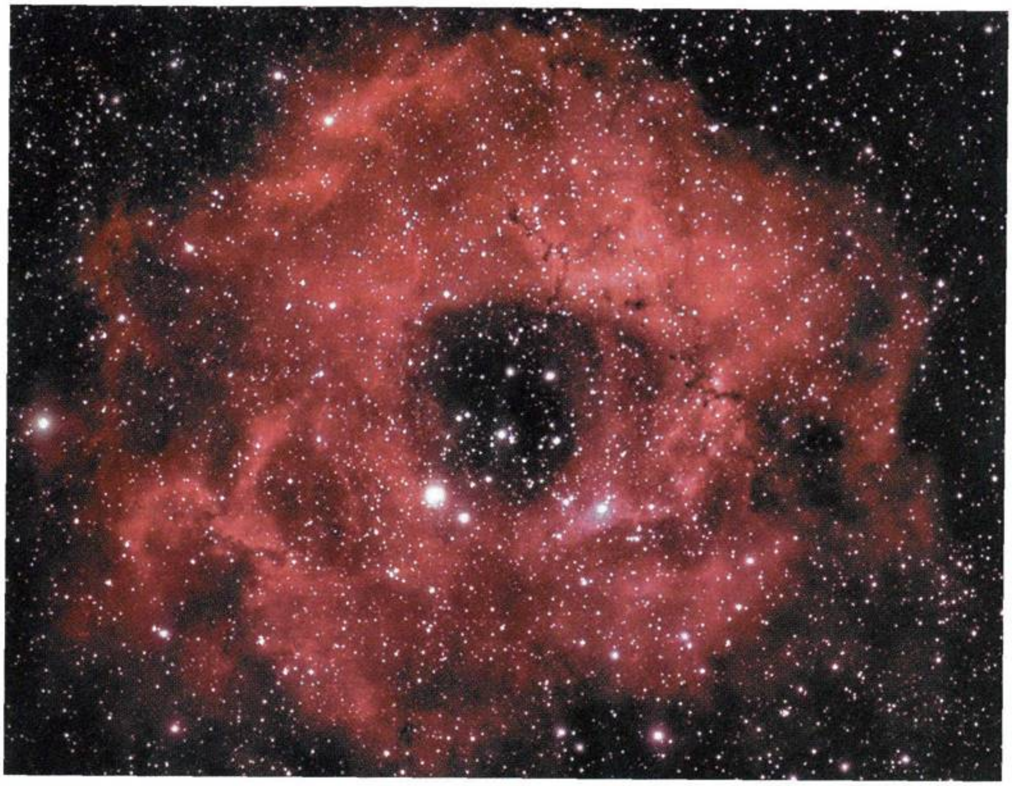
Seizing the Moment

A man from New Mexico records a unique evening.

▶ It was a warm and clear day, that last day of summer, 1999. During the afternoon the sky became threatening with thick, dark clouds flowing over the mountain ridges to the south of "Stern Wald," or Star Forest, our newly acquired cabin sanctuary in south-central New Mexico's Sacramento Mountains. As sunset approached, however, the clouds dissipated, and dusk had a wonderfully clear sky. The moon, three days until full, was already above the eastern horizon.

I sat on the picnic-table bench sipping a cool drink and watching the deepening twilight settle upon the forest of ponderosa pines. Eventually, I went into the cabin to bring out my trusty homemade telescope. As I carried the telescope tube from its resting place in a back room of the cabin, I happened to glance out the window. There, through a cluster of pine needles, I spied a bright object in the evening sky. What could it be? No celestial object should be there, and shining so brightly.

Hastily, yet carefully in order not to jar the delicate alignment of my scope's optics, I set up the 8-inch Dobsonian telescope out in the clearing. Then, with heart pounding, I dashed back into the hut to fetch my binoculars. Once outside, allied with optical reinforcement, I trained the



Rosette Nebula (NGC 2244)

ROBERT GENDLER

(6-inch refractor at f/5, ST8E CCD camera, composite of 10-minute red, 10-minute green, and 10-minute blue exposures)

Pinwheel Galaxy (M33) (below)

GEORGE GREANEY

(14.5-inch f/7.65 Ritchey-Chrétien telescope, hypered 35mm Kodak PPF Pro 400 film, composite of three 45-minute exposures)

Crab Nebula (M1)

JACK NEWTON

(16-inch SCT, Pictor 1616XTE CCD camera, composite of 5-minute red, 10-minute green, and 20-minute blue exposures)

Nova Aquilae 1999 Number 2

JEFFREY PETTITT

(70mm lens, Kodak 800 film, 10-minute exposure taken December 8, 1999)

Barnard's Loop (Sh 2–276) (below)

JERRY LODRIGUSS

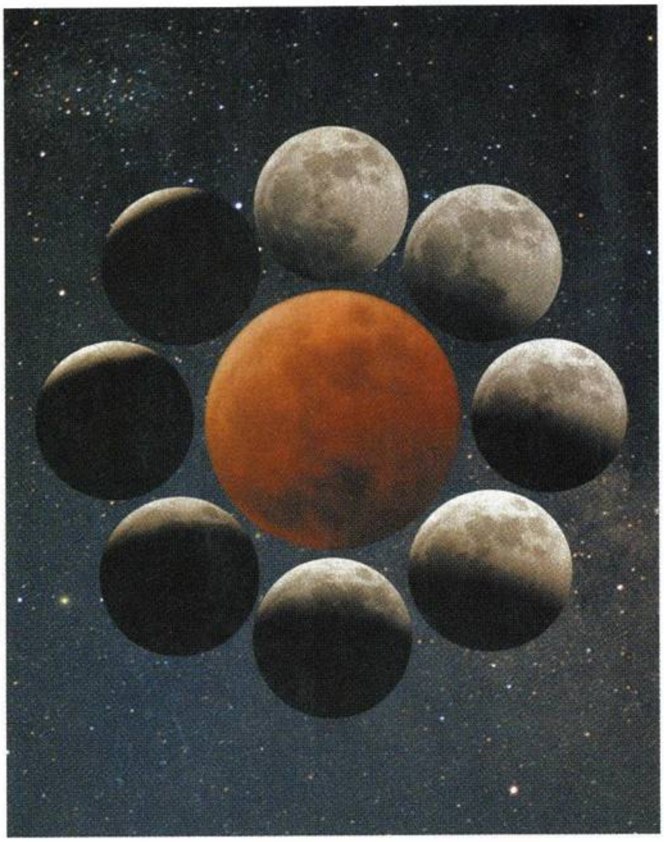
(500mm lens at f/4, composite of two 30-minute exposures on unhypered Kodak PJM film with a Deep-Sky filter and two 10-minute exposures on unhypered Fujicolor Super G 800 Plus film)

binoculars on the dazzling object high above the western horizon.

It was no great surprise that I immediately identified the object as a balloon, for I had seen them before. Placing a lawn chair next to the telescope's eyepiece, I focused on the intruder. A gossamer bag of gas in the shape of an elongated, inverted teardrop with a slender, barely visible thread connected to a gondola or payload was too small for me to determine any detail or discover if it was manned. Actually, only the part of the appendage close to the balloon was visible. Thus far not too unusual.

The already-set sun was still illuminating the apparition. It was far brighter than any star. Since it would still be a while before the sky would be dark enough for my evening's observing, I decided to keep watch on my companion as long as possible. At similar past opportunities, the balloon would disappear as the sun progressed farther below the horizon and could no longer shed light on the high-altitude ray catcher.

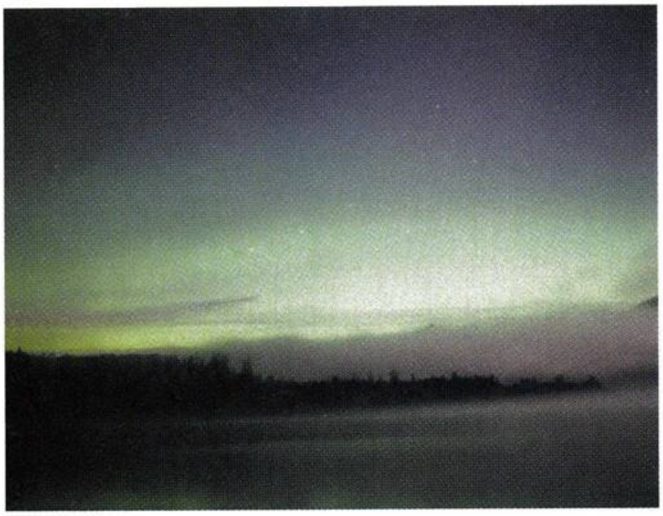
Tonight, however, there was a moon in the sky. Therefore, the balloon dimmed only to a certain low luminosity, then remained visible, lighted by Earth's natural satellite. And then, beside the gas bag appeared stars. The relative motion between the balloon's small eastward drift and the westward motion of the stars caused by Earth's revolution made for a surreal effect of the balloon drifting like the starship *Enterprise* flying past a background of stars. As the sky darkened further, more stars appeared, heightening the effect. The balloon was



Lunar Eclipse Mosaic

DAVE AND ROBERT CUNNINGHAM

(Eclipse phases by Dave Cunningham. 8-inch SCT at f/6, Kodak 400 film, 1/125-second exposure taken March 23, 1997. Totality by Robert Cunningham. 200mm lens at f/5.6, 1/30-second exposure taken September 26, 1996)



Aurora and Fog

WADE B. CLARK, JR.

(28mm lens at f/1.8, Fuji Super G Plus 800 film, 50-second exposure taken November 7, 1998)

scarcely moving. It took a full four minutes to drift from left to right through my 95x field of view, whereas the stars moved much faster from right to left. As I gazed in awe, many stars drifted past the balloon, disappearing behind the gas envelope, then reappeared again — similar to lunar occultations, except that I was able to experience several a minute.

Then it occurred to me, what would happen if one of the stars drifted behind a cord connecting the gas bag to the gondola? Would it wink out for a brief instant? I watched quite a few stars do that very thing, but unfortunately I could notice no winking. Eventually I abandoned my vigil and commenced my planned observing schedule, with a memorable night already under my belt. ■

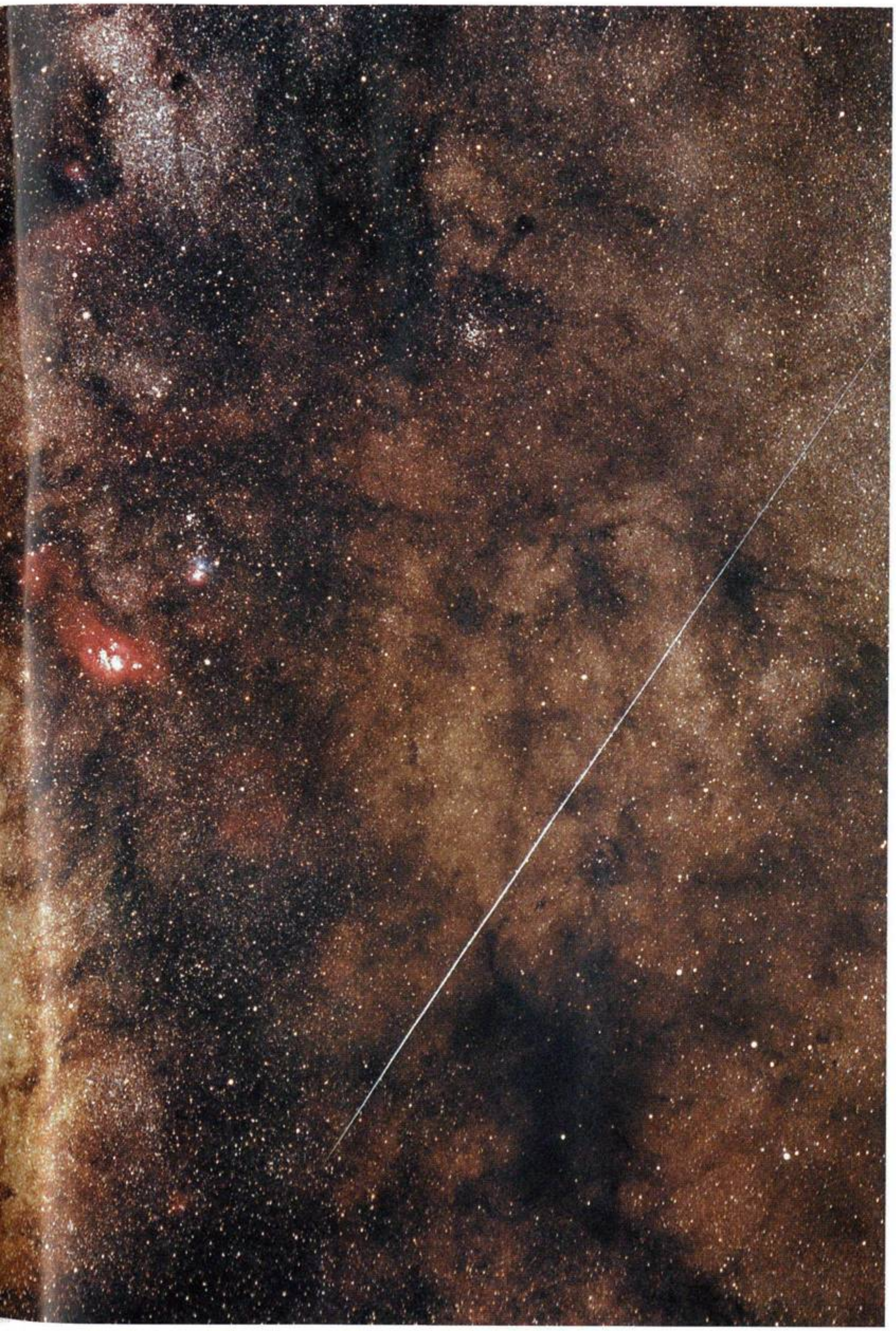
Walter Kaminski is a retired air traffic controller and has been active in astronomy since before Sputnik. He now resides in Carlsbad, New Mexico, and makes variable star estimates with homebuilt 8-inch and 10-inch Dobs.

SHARE YOUR STORIES

Send your 500- to 800-word reports describing your observing experiences to:

Hot Shots, *Astronomy* magazine, P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Or e-mail them to:
hotshots@astronomy.com

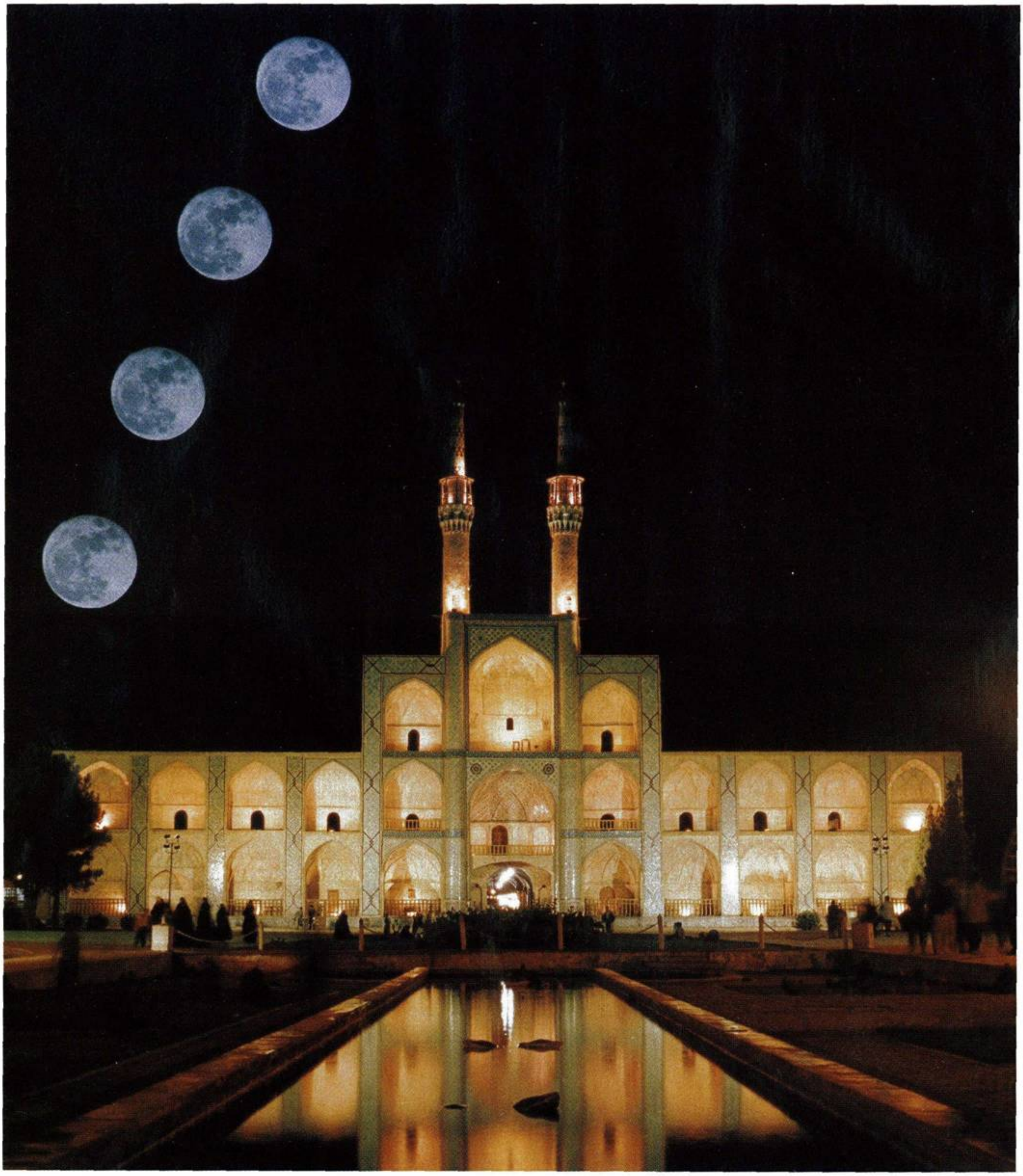


Meteor in Sagittarius

MIKE FIEST

(165mm lens, hypered Kodak PPF 120 film, composite of two 30-minute exposures taken in September 1999)

This month's best astrophoto



Moonrise over Tekeye-Mir-Chaghmagh

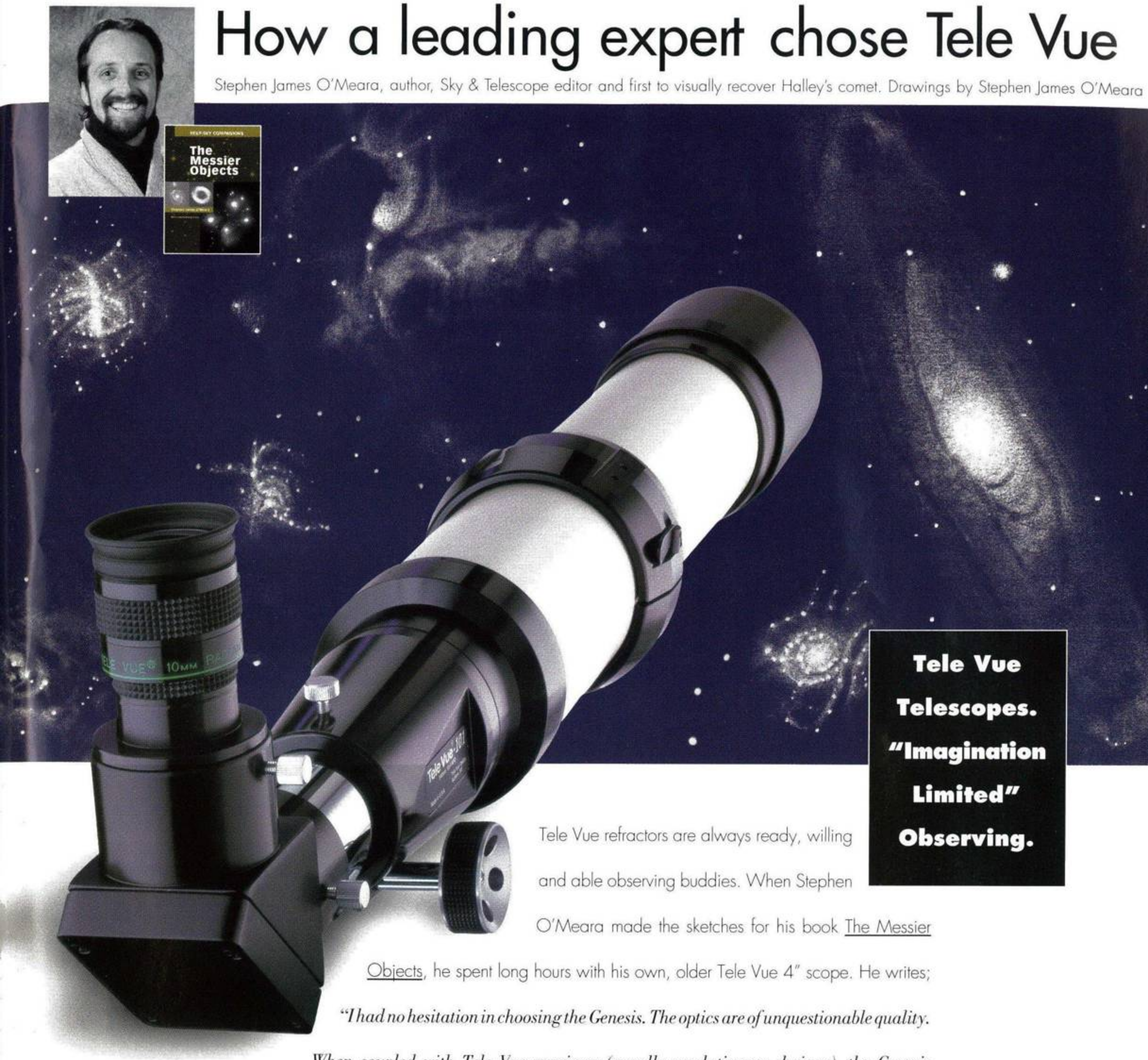
OSHIN D. ZAKARIAN

(Multiple exposure on Fuji Reala 100 film)

The full moon rises over the twin minarets of this bazaar entrance in Yazd, Yazd Province, Iran.

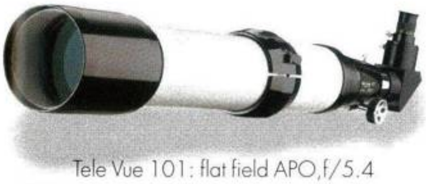
How a leading expert chose Tele Vue

Stephen James O'Meara, author, Sky & Telescope editor and first to visually recover Halley's comet. Drawings by Stephen James O'Meara



Tele Vue Telescopes. "Imagination Limited" Observing.

Tele Vue refractors are always ready, willing and able observing buddies. When Stephen O'Meara made the sketches for his book The Messier Objects, he spent long hours with his own, older Tele Vue 4" scope. He writes; *"I had no hesitation in choosing the Genesis. The optics are of unquestionable quality. When coupled with Tele Vue eyepieces (equally revolutionary designs), the Genesis transcends the traditional limitations of long-focus and rich-field refractors, combining the best qualities of both. Genesis and I met serendipitously under dark Texas skies, where I realized its quality and potential. The rest is history."* Stephen discovered a primary virtue of all Tele Vue scopes - versatile performance. Take one along for "imagination limited" observing.



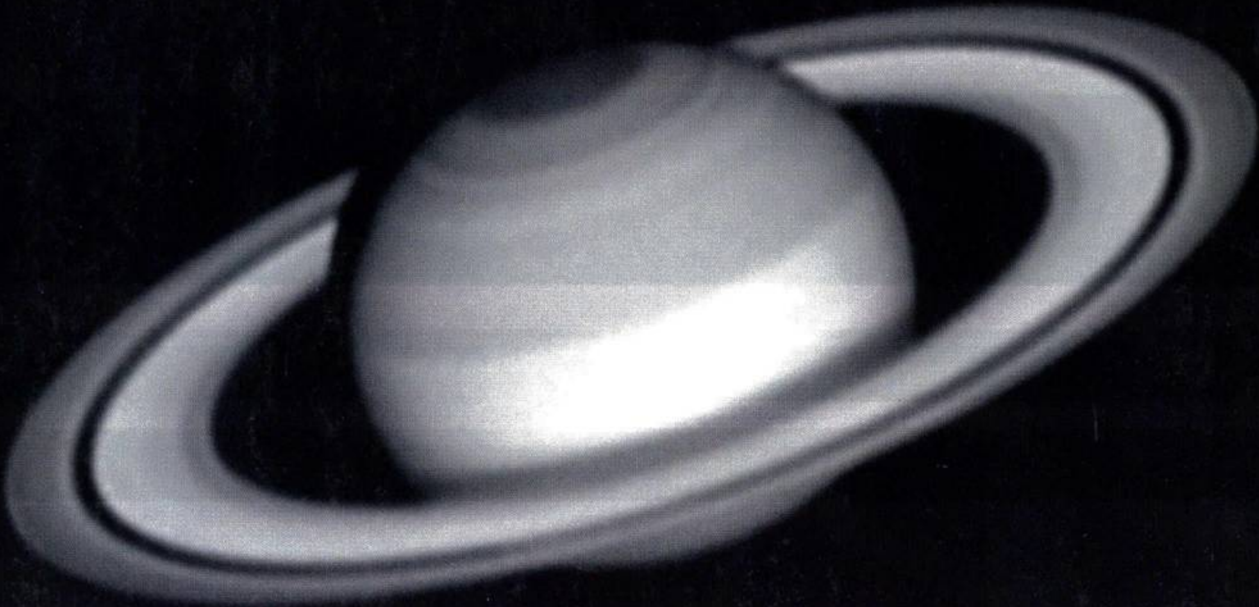
Tele Vue 101: flat field APO,f/5.4

Tele Vue 85: APO, f/7.0

Pronto: 70mm ED, f/6.8

Ranger: 70mm ED, f/6.8

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com



The planet Saturn, October 7, 1999. Thierry Legault of Elancourt, France, obtained this extraordinary image, a composition of fifty 0.5-second CCD exposures at f/39, with the optical system of the Meade 12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Comments Mr. Legault: "To my knowledge, this is the first amateur image of Saturn that clearly shows the Encke division — only 0.05 arc seconds wide and located very near the rings' outermost edge, about 80% of the distance from the Cassini division. Several planetary specialists who have seen this image stated that this level of resolution is rare even with professional Earth-based instruments."

The largest-selling telescopes in the world.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2000